

(19) World Intellectual Property  
Organization  
International Bureau



(43) International Publication Date  
26 February 2004 (26.02.2004)

PCT

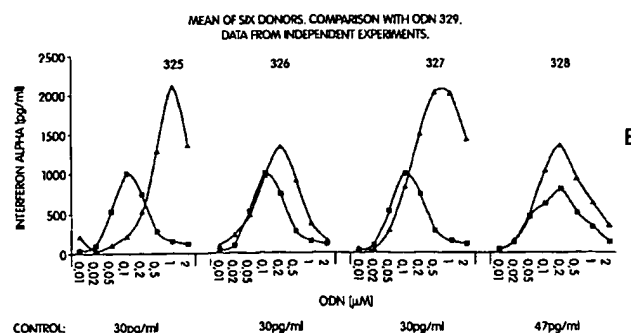
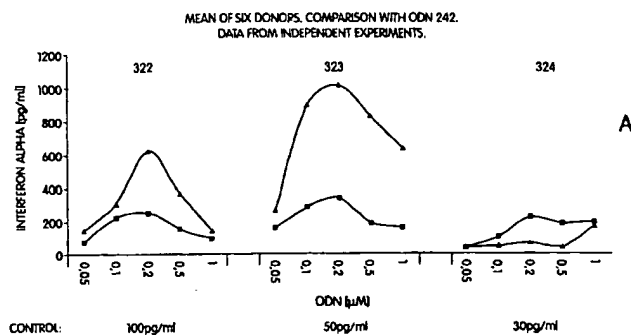
(10) International Publication Number  
**WO 2004/016805 A2**

- (51) International Patent Classification<sup>7</sup>: **C12Q**
- (21) International Application Number:  
PCT/US2003/025935
- (22) International Filing Date: 19 August 2003 (19.08.2003)
- (25) Filing Language: English
- (26) Publication Language: English
- (30) Priority Data:  
60/404,479 19 August 2002 (19.08.2002) US  
60/404,820 19 August 2002 (19.08.2002) US  
60/429,701 27 November 2002 (27.11.2002) US  
60/447,377 14 February 2003 (14.02.2003) US
- (71) Applicants: **COLEY PHARMACEUTICAL GROUP, INC.** [US/US]; 93 Worcester Street, Suite 101, Wellesley, MA 02481 (US). **COLEY PHARMACEUTICAL GmbH** [DE/DE]; Elisabeth-Selbert-Strasse 9, D-40764 Langenfeld (DE).
- (72) Inventors: **KRIEG, Arthur, M.**; 173 Winding River Road, Wellesley, MA 02481 (US). **SAMULOWITZ, Ulrike**; Sandstr. 16a, D-40764 Langenfeld (DE). **VOLLMER, Joerg**; Kohlranschweg 24, D-40591 Duesseldorf (DE). **UHLMANN, Eugen**; Zum Talblik 31, D-61479 Glashuetten (DE). **JURK, Marion**; Steinkribbenstr. 3, D-40597 Duesseldorf (DE). **LIPFORD, Grayson**; Benroder Str. 86, D-40597 Duesseldorf (DE). **RANKIN, Robert**; Vildstraat 75, NL-6672 MD Hemmen (NL).
- (74) Agent: **LOCKHART, Helen, C.**; Wolf, Greenfield & Sacks, P.C., 600 Atlantic Avenue, Boston, MA 02210 (US).
- (81) Designated States (*national*): AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC,

[Continued on next page]

(54) Title: IMMUNOSTIMULATORY NUCLEIC ACIDS

(57) Abstract: The invention relates to a class of soft or semi-soft CpG immunostimulatory oligonucleotides that are useful for stimulating an immune response.





SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA,  
UG, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZW.

- (84) Designated States (regional): ARIPO patent (GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW), Eurasian patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European patent (AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

**Published:**

- without international search report and to be republished upon receipt of that report

*For two-letter codes and other abbreviations, refer to the "Guidance Notes on Codes and Abbreviations" appearing at the beginning of each regular issue of the PCT Gazette.*

- 1 -

## IMMUNOSTIMULATORY NUCLEIC ACIDS

### FIELD OF THE INVENTION

The present invention relates generally to immunostimulatory nucleic acids, as  
5 well as immunostimulatory oligonucleotides with reduced renal inflammatory effects,  
compositions thereof and methods of using the immunostimulatory nucleic acids.

### BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

Bacterial DNA has immune stimulatory effects to activate B cells and natural  
10 killer cells, but vertebrate DNA does not (Tokunaga, T., et al., 1988. *Jpn. J. Cancer Res.*  
79:682-686; Tokunaga, T., et al., 1984, *JNCI* 72:955-962; Messina, J.P., et al., 1991, *J.*  
*Immunol.* 147:1759-1764; and reviewed in Krieg, 1998, In: *Applied Oligonucleotide*  
*Technology*, C.A. Stein and A.M. Krieg, (Eds.), John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York,  
NY, pp. 431-448). It is now understood that these immune stimulatory effects of  
15 bacterial DNA are a result of the presence of unmethylated CpG dinucleotides in  
particular base contexts (CpG motifs), which are common in bacterial DNA, but  
methylated and underrepresented in vertebrate DNA (Krieg et al, 1995 *Nature* 374:546-  
549; Krieg, 1999 *Biochim. Biophys. Acta* 933:1-10). The immune stimulatory effects  
of bacterial DNA can be mimicked with synthetic oligodeoxynucleotides (ODN)  
20 containing these CpG motifs. Such CpG ODN have highly stimulatory effects on human  
and murine leukocytes, inducing B cell proliferation; cytokine and immunoglobulin  
secretion; natural killer (NK) cell lytic activity and IFN- $\gamma$  secretion; and activation of  
dendritic cells (DCs) and other antigen presenting cells to express costimulatory  
molecules and secrete cytokines, especially the Th1-like cytokines that are important in  
25 promoting the development of Th1-like T cell responses. These immune stimulatory  
effects of native phosphodiester backbone CpG ODN are highly CpG specific in that the  
effects are dramatically reduced if the CpG motif is methylated, changed to a GpC, or  
otherwise eliminated or altered (Krieg et al, 1995 *Nature* 374:546-549; Hartmann et al,  
1999 *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci USA* 96:9305-10).

30 In early studies, it was thought that the immune stimulatory CpG motif followed  
the formula purine-purine-CpG-pyrimidine-pyrimidine (Krieg et al, 1995 *Nature*  
374:546-549; Pisetsky, 1996 *J. Immunol.* 156:421-423; Hacker et al., 1998 *EMBO J.*

- 2 -

17:6230-6240; Lipford et al, 1998 Trends in Microbiol. 6:496-500). However, it is now clear that mouse lymphocytes respond quite well to phosphodiester CpG motifs that do not follow this "formula" (Yi et al., 1998 J. Immunol. 160:5898-5906) and the same is true of human B cells and dendritic cells (Hartmann et al, 1999 Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci  
5 USA 96:9305-10; Liang, 1996 J. Clin. Invest. 98:1119-1129).

Several different classes of CpG nucleic acids has recently been described. One class is potent for activating B cells but is relatively weak in inducing IFN- $\alpha$  and NK cell activation; this class has been termed the B class. The B class CpG nucleic acids typically are fully stabilized and include an unmethylated CpG dinucleotide within  
10 certain preferred base contexts. See, e.g., U.S. Patent Nos. 6,194,388; 6,207,646; 6,214,806; 6,218,371; 6,239,116; and 6,339,068. Another class of CpG nucleic acids activates B cells and NK cells and induces IFN- $\alpha$ ; this class has been termed the C-class. The C-class CpG nucleic acids, as first characterized, typically are fully stabilized, include a B class-type sequence and a GC-rich palindrome or near-palindrome. This  
15 class has been described in co-pending U.S. provisional patent application 60/313,273, filed August 17, 2001 and US10/224,523 filed on August 19, 2002 and related PCT Patent Application PCT/US02/26468 published under International Publication Number WO 03/015711.

## 20 SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

It has been surprisingly discovered that immunostimulatory properties of the B-class and C-class CpG nucleic acids and other stabilized immunostimulatory nucleic acids can be maintained or even improved by the selective inclusion of one or more non-stabilized linkages between certain nucleotides. The non-stabilized linkages are  
25 preferably natural linkages, i.e., phosphodiester linkages or phosphodiester-like linkages. A non-stabilized linkage will typically, but not necessarily, be relatively susceptible to nuclease digestion. The immunostimulatory nucleic acids of the instant invention include at least one non-stabilized linkage situated between a 5' pyrimidine (Y) and an adjacent 3' purine (Z), preferably a guanine (G), wherein both the 5' Y and the 3' Z are  
30 internal nucleotides.

Like fully stabilized immunostimulatory nucleic acids, the immunostimulatory nucleic acids of the instant invention are useful for inducing a Th1-like immune



- 3 -

response. Accordingly, the immunostimulatory nucleic acids of the instant invention are useful as adjuvants for vaccination, and they are useful for treating diseases including cancer, infectious disease, allergy, and asthma. They are believed to be of particular use in any condition calling for prolonged or repeated administration of immunostimulatory nucleic acid for any purpose.

In addition to being useful for any purpose for which fully stabilized immunostimulatory nucleic acids have utility, the immunostimulatory nucleic acids of the instant invention may in some embodiments have advantages over fully stabilized immunostimulatory nucleic acids, such as, increased potency and decreased toxicity.

The present invention relates in part to immunostimulatory CpG containing oligonucleotides. In one aspect the invention is an oligonucleotide having the formula: 5'T\*C\*G\*T\*CGTTTGAN<sub>1</sub>CGN<sub>2</sub>\*T\*T3' (SEQ ID NO:296). In the oligonucleotide N<sub>1</sub> is 0-6 nucleotides and N<sub>2</sub> is 0-7 nucleotides. The symbol \* refers to the presence of a stabilized internucleotide linkage. Internucleotide linkages not marked with an \* may be unstabilized or stabilized, as long as the oligonucleotide includes at least 2 phosphodiester internucleotide linkages. The stabilized internucleotide linkage may be a phosphorothioate linkage. In some embodiments N<sub>1</sub> is 0-2 nucleotides. Preferably the oligonucleotide is 16-24 nucleotides in length.

In some embodiment the oligonucleotide has one of the following structures:  
 5'T\*C\*G\*T\*C\*G\*TTTGAN<sub>1</sub>C\*G\*N<sub>2</sub>\*T\*T3' (SEQ ID NO:296),  
 5'T\*C\*G\*T\*C\*G\*T\*T\_T\_T\_GAN<sub>1</sub>C\*G\*N<sub>2</sub>\*T\*T3' (SEQ ID NO:296) or  
 5'T\*C\*G\*T\*C\*G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*GA\_N<sub>1</sub>C\*G\*N<sub>2</sub>\*T\*T3' (SEQ ID NO:296) The symbol \_ refers to the presence of a phosphodiester internucleotide linkage.

Preferably the oligonucleotide is  
 5'T\*C\*G\*T\*C\*G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*A\_C\_C\_G\_G\_T\*T\*C\*G\*T\*G\*T\*T3' (SEQ ID NO:297), 5'T\*C\*G\*T\*C\*G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*G\_A\_C\*G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\*G\*T\*T3' (SEQ ID NO:298), 5'T\*C\*G\*T\*C\*G\*T\*T\_T\_T\_G\*A\*C\*G\*T\*T\*T\*T3' (SEQ ID NO:299), or 5'T\*C\*G\*T\*C\*G\*T\*T\_T\_T\_G\*A\*C\*G\*T\*T3' (SEQ ID NO:300).

The invention, in other aspects, relates to an oligonucleotide comprising:  
 5'T\*C\*G\*(T\*/A\*)TN<sub>3</sub>CGTTTNN<sub>4</sub>CGN<sub>5</sub>\*T\*T 3' (SEQ ID NO:301). N<sub>3</sub> is 0-4 nucleotides. N<sub>4</sub> is 1-5 nucleotides. N<sub>5</sub> is 0-7 nucleotides. The symbol \* refers to the presence of a stabilized internucleotide linkage. Internucleotide linkages not marked

- 4 -

with an \* may be unstabilized or stabilized, as long as the oligonucleotide includes at least 2 phosphodiester internucleotide linkages. The stabilized internucleotide linkage may be a phosphorothioate linkage. In some embodiments N<sub>4</sub> is 1-2 nucleotides. Preferably the oligonucleotide is 16-24 nucleotides in length.

- 5 In some embodiment the oligonucleotide has one of the following structures: 5' T\*C\*G\*(T\*/A\*)TN<sub>3</sub>CGTTTTN<sub>4</sub>C\*G\*N<sub>5</sub>\*T\*T 3' (SEQ ID NO:301), 5'T\*C\*G\*A\*T\*N<sub>3</sub>C\*G\*TTTTN<sub>4</sub>C\_G\_\*N<sub>5</sub>\*T\*T 3' (SEQ ID NO:302), or 5'T\*C\*G\*T\*T\*N<sub>3</sub>C\_G\_TTTTN<sub>4</sub>CGN<sub>5</sub>\*T\*T 3' (SEQ ID NO:303).

Preferably the oligonucleotide is

- 10 5'T\*C\*G\*A\*T\*C\*G\*T\*T\*T\_T\_C\_G\*T\*G\*C\*G\*T\*T\*T\*T3 (SEQ ID NO:304), or 5'T\*C\*G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*A\_C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\*G\*T\*T3'(SEQ ID NO:305).

According to other aspects, an oligonucleotide comprising:

- 5'T\*C\*G\*T\*C\*G\*NNNCGNCGNNNC\*G\*N\*C\*G\*T\*T3' (SEQ ID NO:306) is provided. N is any nucleotide. The symbol \* refers to the presence of a stabilized  
15 internucleotide linkage. Internucleotide linkages not marked with an \* may be unstabilized or stabilized, as long as the oligonucleotide includes at least 3 phosphodiester internucleotide linkages. The stabilized internucleotide linkage may be a phosphorothioate linkage. In some embodiments the oligonucleotide includes 5 phosphodiester internucleotide linkages. Preferably the oligonucleotide is 16-24  
20 nucleotides in length.

In some embodiment the oligonucleotide has one of the following structures:

- 5'T\*C\*G\*T\*C\*G\*N\*N\*N\*C\_G\_N\_C\_G\_N\*N\*N\*C\*G\*N\*C\*G\*T\*T 3' (SEQ ID NO:307), 5'T\*C\*G\*T\*C\*G\*T\*T\*A\*C\_G\_N\_C\_G\_T\*T\*A\*C\*G\*N\*C\*G\*T\*T 3' (SEQ ID NO:308), or  
25 5'T\*C\*G\*T\*C\*G\*N\*N\*N\*C\_G\_T\_C\_G\_N\*N\*N\*C\*G\*T\*C\*G\*T\*T 3' (SEQ ID NO:309). In one embodiment the oligonucleotide is 5'T\*C\*G\*T\*C\*G\*T\*T\*A\*C\_G\_T\_C\_G\_T\*T\*A\*C\*G\*T\*C\*G\*T\*T 3' (SEQ ID NO:310). The symbol \_ refers to the presence of a phosphodiester internucleotide linkage.

- 30 In other embodiments the oligonucleotide includes at least one C\_G motif with a phosphodiester internucleotide linkage. In yet other embodiments the oligonucleotide does not include any C\_G motifs with a phosphodiester internucleotide linkage.

- 5 -

In other aspects an oligonucleotide having the structure 5'T\*C<sub>G</sub>(N<sub>6</sub>C<sub>G</sub>N<sub>7</sub>)<sub>2</sub>-  
 3T\*C<sub>G</sub>\*T\*T3'(SEQ ID NOS:311-312) is provided. N<sub>6</sub> and N<sub>7</sub> are independently  
 between 1 and 5 nucleotides in length and the oligonucleotide has a length of 16-40  
 nucleotides.

5 In some embodiments N<sub>6</sub> is one nucleotide, for instance N<sub>6</sub> may be T or A. N<sub>7</sub> in  
 some embodiments is five nucleotides, for example, N<sub>7</sub> may be five pyrimidines or  
 TTTTG.

In some embodiments the oligonucleotide has the structure:

5' T\*C<sub>G</sub>\*T\*C<sub>G</sub>\*T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*A\*C<sub>G</sub>\*T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C<sub>G</sub>\*T\*T 3' (SEQ ID  
 10 NO:313) or  
 5' T\*C<sub>G</sub>\*A\*C<sub>G</sub>\*T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C<sub>G</sub>\*T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C<sub>G</sub>\*T\*T 3' (SEQ ID  
 NO:314).

An oligonucleotide having the structure 5'T\*CGCGN<sub>8</sub>CGCGC\*GN<sub>9</sub>3' (SEQ ID  
 NO:315) is provided according to other aspects of the invention. N<sub>8</sub> is between 4 and 10  
 15 nucleotides in length and includes at least 1 C<sub>G</sub> motif. N<sub>9</sub> is between 0 and 3  
 nucleotides in length. The oligonucleotide has a length of 15-40 nucleotides.

In some embodiments N<sub>8</sub> includes at least 2 or 3 CG motifs. In other  
 embodiments N<sub>8</sub> is PuCGPyPyCG or PuCGPyPyCGCG. Optionally N<sub>8</sub> is ACGTTTCG.  
 N<sub>9</sub> may include at least one CG motif, such as, CCG.

20 In some embodiments the oligonucleotide has the structure:

5' T\*C<sub>G</sub>\*C<sub>G</sub>\*A\*C<sub>G</sub>\*T\*T\*C<sub>G</sub>\*G\*C\*G\*C<sub>G</sub>\*C\*G\*C\*C\*G 3' (SEQ ID NO: 316)  
 or  
 5' T\*C\*G\*C\*G\*A\*C<sub>G</sub>\*T\*T\*C\*G\*C\*G\*C<sub>G</sub>\*C\*G\*C\*G 3' (SEQ ID NO:317).

In another aspect an oligonucleotide having the formula 5'T\*T\*GX<sub>1</sub>X<sub>2</sub>TG  
 25 X<sub>3</sub>X<sub>4</sub>T\*T\*T\*T\*N<sub>10</sub>T\*T\*T\*T\*T\*T\*T3' (SEQ ID NO:318) is provided. N<sub>10</sub> is between 4  
 and 8 nucleotides in length and includes at least 1 C<sub>G</sub> motif. X<sub>1</sub>, X<sub>2</sub>, X<sub>3</sub> and, X<sub>4</sub> are  
 independently C or G. The oligonucleotide has a length of 24-40 nucleotides.

In some embodiments N<sub>10</sub> includes at least 2 or 3 CG motifs. In other  
 embodiments the oligonucleotide has one of the following structures:

30 5' T\*T\*G\*C<sub>G</sub>\*T\*G\*C<sub>G</sub>\*T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*A\*C<sub>G</sub>\*T\*T\*T\*T\*T\*T 3' (SEQ ID  
 NO:319) or

- 6 -

5' T\*T\*G\*G\_C\*T\*G\*G\_C\*T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*A\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*T\*T\*T 3' (SEQ ID NO:320).

In other embodiments, the oligonucleotide has the structure:

5' T\*C\*G\*C\_G\*A\*C\*G\*T\*T\*C\_G\*G\*C\*G\*C\_G\*C\*G\*C\*C\*G 3' (SEQ ID NO:321).

- 5 In some aspects the ODN is an oligonucleotide having a sequence selected from the group consisting of CGTCGTTTTGACGTTTTGTCGTT (SEQ ID NO: 333), GTCGTTTTGACGTTTTGTCGTT (SEQ ID NO: 334), TCGTTTTGACGTTTTGTCGTT (SEQ ID NO: 335), CGTTTTGACGTTTTGTCGTT (SEQ ID NO: 336), GTTTTGACGTTTTGTCGTT (SEQ ID NO: 337),  
 10 TTTTGACGTTTTGTCGTT (SEQ ID NO: 338), TTGACGTTTTGTCGTT (SEQ ID NO: 339), TTGACGTTTTGTCGTT (SEQ ID NO: 340), TGACGTTTTGTCGTT (SEQ ID NO: 341), GACGTTTTGTCGTT (SEQ ID NO: 342), ACGTTTTGTCGTT (SEQ ID NO: 343), GTTTTGTCGTT (SEQ ID NO: 344), GTTTTGTCGTT (SEQ ID NO: 345), TTTTGTCGTT (SEQ ID NO: 346), TTTGTCGTT, TTGTCGTT,  
 15 TCGTCGTTTTGACGTTTTGTCGT (SEQ ID NO: 347), TCGTCGTTTTGACGTTTTGTCG (SEQ ID NO: 348), TCGTCGTTTTGACGTTTTGTC (SEQ ID NO: 349), TCGTCGTTTTGACGTTTTGT (SEQ ID NO: 350), TCGTCGTTTTGACGTTTTG (SEQ ID NO: 351), TCGTCGTTTTGACGTTTT (SEQ ID NO: 352), TCGTCGTTTTGACGTTT (SEQ ID NO: 353), TCGTCGTTTTGACGTT (SEQ ID NO: 354), TCGTCGTTTTGACGT (SEQ ID NO: 355), TCGTCGTTTTGACG (SEQ ID NO: 356), TCGTCGTTTTGAC (SEQ ID NO: 357), TCGTCGTTTTGA (SEQ ID NO: 358), TCGTCGTTTTG (SEQ ID NO: 359), TCGTCGTTTT (SEQ ID NO: 360), TCGTCGTTT, TCGTCGTT, CGTCGTTTTGACGTTTTGTCGT (SEQ ID NO: 361),  
 25 GTCGTTTTGACGTTTTGTCG (SEQ ID NO: 362), TCGTTTTGACGTTTTGTC (SEQ ID NO: 363), CGTTTTGACGTTTTGT (SEQ ID NO: 364), GTTTTGACGTTTTG (SEQ ID NO: 365), TTTTGACGTTTT (SEQ ID NO: 366), TTTGACGTTT (SEQ ID NO: 367), and TTGACGTT.

- In another aspect the invention is an oligonucleotide comprising an octameric  
 30 sequence comprising at least one YZ dinucleotide having a phosphodiester or phosphodiester-like internucleotide linkage, and at least 4 T nucleotides, wherein Y is a

- 7 -

pyrimidine or modified pyrimidine, wherein Z is a guanosine or modified guanosine, and wherein the oligonucleotide includes at least one stabilized internucleotide linkage.

Y may be an unmethylated C. Z may be a guanosine. In some embodiments Y is cytosine or a modified cytosine bases selected from the group consisting of 5-methyl  
 5 cytosine, 5-methyl-isocytosine, 5-hydroxy-cytosine, 5-halogeno cytosine, uracil, N4-ethyl-cytosine, 5-fluoro-uracil, and hydrogen. In other embodiments Z is guanine or a modified guanine base selected from the group consisting of 7-deazaguanine,  
 7-deaza-7-substituted guanine (such as 7-deaza-7-(C2-C6)alkynylguanine),  
 7-deaza-8-substituted guanine, hypoxanthine, 2,6-diaminopurine, 2-aminopurine, purine,  
 10 8-substituted guanine such as 8-hydroxyguanine, and 6-thioguanine, 2-aminopurine, and hydrogen.

In some embodiments the octameric sequence includes a TTTT motif. In other embodiments the octameric sequence includes two YZ dinucleotides. Optionally both YZ dinucleotides have a phosphodiester or phosphodiester-like internucleotide linkage.

15 In some embodiments the octameric sequence is selected from the group consisting of T\*C-G\*T\*C-G\*T\*T, C-G\*T\*C-G\*T\*T\*T, G\*T\*C-G\*T\*T\*T\*T, T\*C-G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*G, C-G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*A, T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*A\*C-G, T\*T\*T\*G\*A\*C-G\*T, T\*T\*G\*A\*C-G\*T\*T, T\*G\*A\*C-G\*T\*T\*T, G\*A\*C-G\*T\*T\*T\*T, A\*C-G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*G, C-G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T, T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C-G, T\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C-G\*T,  
 20 G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C, and T\*T\*G\*T\*C-G\*T\*T, wherein \* refers to the presence of a stabilized internucleotide linkage, and wherein \_ refers to the presence of a phosphodiester internucleotide linkage.

In other embodiments the oligonucleotide has a length of 8-40 nucleotides.

The phosphodiester-like linkage may be boranophosphonate or  
 25 diastereomerically pure Rp phosphorothioate. Optionally the stabilized internucleotide linkages are phosphorothioate, phosphorodithioate, methylphosphonate, methylphosphorothioate, or any combination thereof.

The oligonucleotide may have a 3'-3' linkage with one or two accessible 5' ends. In some preferred embodiments the oligonucleotide has two accessible 5' ends, each of  
 30 which are 5'TCG.

In another aspect of the invention an oligonucleotide comprising: 5'  
 TCGTCGTTTTGACGTTTTGTCGTT 3' (SEQ ID NO: 368) is provided. At least one

- 8 -

CG dinucleotide has a phosphodiester or phosphodiester-like internucleotide linkage, and the oligonucleotide includes at least one stabilized internucleotide linkage.

In other aspects the invention is an oligonucleotide comprising: 5'GNC 3', wherein N is a nucleic acid sequence of 4-10 nucleotides in length and is at least 50% T and does not include a CG dinucleotide, and the oligonucleotide includes at least one stabilized internucleotide linkage. In one embodiment N includes a TTTT motif. In other embodiments the oligonucleotide is selected from the group consisting of G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C and G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*A\*C, wherein \* refers to the presence of a stabilized internucleotide linkage.

In another aspect the invention provides an immunostimulatory nucleic acid molecule having at least one internal pyrimidine-purine (YZ) dinucleotide and optionally pyrimidine-guansosine (YG) dinucleotide and a chimeric backbone, wherein the at least one internal YZ dinucleotide has a phosphodiester or phosphodiester-like internucleotide linkage, wherein optionally each additional internal YZ dinucleotide has a phosphodiester, phosphodiester-like, or stabilized internucleotide linkage, and wherein all other internucleotide linkages are stabilized. In one embodiment the immunostimulatory nucleic acid comprises a plurality of internal YZ dinucleotides each having a phosphodiester or phosphodiester-like internucleotide linkage. In one embodiment every internal YZ dinucleotide has a phosphodiester or phosphodiester-like internucleotide linkage.

In one embodiment the immunostimulatory nucleic acid molecule is selected from the group consisting of: \*A\*C\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*C\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T (SEQ ID NO:1), G\*C\_G\*T\*C\_G\*A\*C\_G\*T\*C\_G\*A\*C\_G\*C (SEQ ID NO:2), G\*C\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*C\_G\*T\*C\_G\*C (SEQ ID NO:3), T\*C\*C\*A\*T\_G\*A\*C\_G\*T\*T\*C\*C\*T\_G\*A\*T\*G\*C (SEQ ID NO:4), T\*C\*G\*T\*C\*G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*C\*G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T (SEQ ID NO:5), T\*C\*G\*T\*C\*G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*C\_G\*G\*C\_G\*G\*C\_C\_G\*C\*C\*G (SEQ ID NO:6), T\*C\*G\*T\*C\*G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*C\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T (SEQ ID NO:7), T\*C\*G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*C\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T (SEQ ID NO:8), T\*C\*G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*C\*G\*T\*C\*G\*T\*T (SEQ ID NO:9), T\*C\*G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*C\*G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T (SEQ ID NO:10), T\*C\*G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*C\_G\*T\*C\*G\*T\*T (SEQ ID NO:11),

- 9 -

- T\*C\_7\*T\*C\_7\*T\*T\*T\*T\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T (SEQ ID NO:12),  
T\*C\_7\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\_G\*T\*C\_7\*T\*T (SEQ ID NO:13),  
T\*C\_G\*C\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*C\_G\*G\*C\_G\*G\*C\*C\_G\*C\*C\*G (SEQ ID NO:14),  
T\*C\_G\*T\*C\*G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*A\*C\*G\*A\*C\*G\*T\*C\*G\*C\*G (SEQ ID NO:15),  
5 T\*C\_G\*T\*C\*G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*A\*C\*G\*A\*C\*G\*T\*C\*G\*T\*G (SEQ ID NO:16),  
T\*C\_G\*T\*C\*G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*A\*C\*G\*G\*C\*G\*C\*C\*G\*C\*G\*C\*C\*G (SEQ ID NO:17),  
T\*C\_G\*T\*C\*G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*C\*G\*G\*C\*G\*C\*G\*C\*G\*C\*C\*G (SEQ ID NO:21),  
T\*C\_G\*T\*C\*G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*C\*G\*T\*C\*G\*T\*T (SEQ ID NO:22),  
T\*C\_G\*T\*C\*G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*C\*G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T (SEQ ID NO:23),  
10 T\*C\_G\*T\*C\*G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*C\_G\*T\*C\*G\*T\*T (SEQ ID NO:24),  
T\*C\_G\*T\*C\*G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*C\*G\*A\*C\*G\*T\*C\*G\*C\*G (SEQ ID NO:25),  
T\*C\_G\*T\*C\*G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*T\*C\*G\*A\*C\*G\*T\*C\*G\*A\*G (SEQ ID NO:26),  
T\*C\_G\*T\*C\*G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*T\*C\*G\*A\*C\*G\*T\*C\*G\*C\*G (SEQ ID NO:27),  
T\*C\_G\*T\*C\_7\*T\*T\*T\*T\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\_7\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T (SEQ ID NO:28),  
15 T\*C\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\_C\_G\*A\*C\*G\*T\*T (SEQ ID NO:29),  
T\*C\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\_C\_G\*A\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T (SEQ ID NO:30),  
T\*C\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\_C\_G\*T\*C\_G\*A\*C\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\_C\_G\*T\*C\*G (SEQ  
ID NO:31), T\*C\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\_C\_G\*T\*C\_G\*A\*T (SEQ ID NO:32),  
T\*C\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\_C\_G\*T\*C\_G\*A\*T\*T (SEQ ID NO:33),  
20 T\*C\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\_C\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T (SEQ ID NO:34),  
T\*C\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\_C\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T (SEQ ID NO:35),  
T\*C\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\_C\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\_C\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T (SEQ ID NO:36),  
T\*C\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\_C\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T (SEQ ID NO:37),  
T\*C\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\*G\*T\*C\*G\*G\*C\*G\*G\*C\*C\*G\*C\*C\*G (SEQ ID  
25 NO:38), T\*C\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*T\*C\*G\*G\*C\*G\*G\*C\*G\*G\*C\*C\*G (SEQ ID  
NO:39), T\*C\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*T\*C\*G\*G\*C\*G\*G\*C\*C\*G\*C\*C\*G (SEQ ID  
NO:40), T\*C\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*T\*C\*G\*T\*C\*G\*T\*T (SEQ ID NO:41),  
T\*C\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*T\_C\_G\*G\*C\_G\*C\_G\*C\_G\*C\*C\*G (SEQ ID NO:42),  
T\*C\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*T\_C\_G\*G\*C\_G\*G\*C\*C\_G\*C\*C\*G (SEQ ID NO:43),  
30 T\*C\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*T\_C\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T (SEQ ID NO:44),  
T\*C\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*T\_C\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T (SEQ ID NO:45),  
T\*C\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*T\_C\_G\*T\*T\_G\*T\*T (SEQ ID NO:46),

- 10 -

- T\*C\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T (SEQ ID NO:47),  
T\*C\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*T\*T\*T\*T\*T\*T\*C\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T (SEQ ID NO:48),  
T\*C\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*T\*T\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T (SEQ ID NO:49),  
T\*C\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*T\*T\_G\*T\*T\_G\*T\*T (SEQ ID NO:50),  
5 T\*C\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*T\_7\*T\*C\_7\*T\*T\*T\*T\_T\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T (SEQ ID NO:51),  
T\*C\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\_T\_G\*A\*C\_G\*T\*T (SEQ ID NO:52),  
T\*C\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\_T\_G\*A\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T (SEQ ID NO:53),  
T\*C\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\_T\_G\*A\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\*G\*T\*T (SEQ ID NO:54),  
T\*C\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\_T\_G\*A\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T (SEQ ID NO:55),  
10 T\*C\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\_T\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T (SEQ ID NO:56),  
T\*C\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\_T\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T (SEQ ID NO:241),  
T\*C\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\_T\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\_7\*T\*C\_7\*T\*T (SEQ ID NO:58),  
T\*C\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\_T\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\_T\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T (SEQ ID NO:59),  
T\*C\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\_U\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T (SEQ ID NO:60),  
15 T\*C\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\_U\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\_T\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T (SEQ ID NO:61),  
T\*C\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\_T\_G\*C\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T (SEQ ID NO:62),  
T\*C\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\_T\_G\*C\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T (SEQ ID NO:63),  
T\*C\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\_T\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T (SEQ ID NO:64),  
T\*C\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\_T\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T (SEQ ID NO:65),  
20 T\*C\_G\*T\*C\_G\*U\*U\*U\*C\_G\*T\*C\_G\*U\*U\*U\*U\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T (SEQ ID NO:66),  
T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T (SEQ ID NO:67),  
T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*T\*T\*T\*T (SEQ ID NO:68),  
T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*T\*T\*T\*T\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T (SEQ ID NO:69),  
T\*C\_G\*T\*T\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*T\*C\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T (SEQ ID NO:70),  
25 T\*C\_G\*T\*T\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\_G\*T\*T (SEQ ID NO:71),  
T\*C\_G\*T\*T\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*T\_T\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T (SEQ ID NO:72),  
T\*C\_G\*T\*T\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*T\_T\_G\*T\*T\_G\*T\*T (SEQ ID NO:73),  
T\*C\_G\*U\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\_T\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\_U\_G\*U\*C\_G\*T\*T (SEQ ID NO:74),  
T\*G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T (SEQ ID NO:75),  
30 T\*G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T (SEQ ID NO:76),  
T\*G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*C\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T (SEQ ID NO:77),  
T\*G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T (SEQ ID NO:78),



- 11 -

- T\*T\*A\*G\*T\*T\*C\_G\*T\*A\*G\*T\*T\*C\*T\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T (SEQ ID NO:79),  
 T\*T\*C\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*C\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T (SEQ ID NO:80),  
 T\*T\*C\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*C\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T (SEQ ID NO:81),  
 T\*T\*C\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T (SEQ ID NO:82),  
 5 T\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*C\*T\*T\*A\*G\*T\*T\*C\_G\*T\*A\*G\*T\*T (SEQ ID NO:83),  
 T\*T\*T\*C\_G\*A\*C\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T (SEQ ID NO:84),  
 T\*T\*T\*T\*C\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T (SEQ ID NO:85),  
 T\*T\*T\*T\*C\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T (SEQ ID NO:86),  
 T\*T\*T\*T\*C\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*T\*T\*T\*T\*C\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T (SEQ ID NO:87),  
 10 T\*T\*T\*T\*C\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*T\*T\*T\*T\*C\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T (SEQ ID  
 NO:88), T\*T\*T\*T\*C\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T (SEQ ID  
 NO:89), T\*T\*T\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T (SEQ ID NO:90),  
 T\*T\*T\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T (SEQ ID NO:91),  
 T\*T\*T\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*T\*T\*T\*T\*C\_G\*T (SEQ ID NO:92),  
 15 T\*T\*T\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*T\*T\*T\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T (SEQ ID NO:93),  
 T\*T\*T\*T\*C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*T\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T (SEQ ID NO:94),  
 T\*T\*T\*T\*T\*T\*T\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T (SEQ ID NO:95),  
 T\*T\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*C\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T (SEQ ID NO:96),  
 T\*T\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\_G\*T\*T (SEQ ID NO:97),  
 20 T\*T\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T (SEQ ID NO:98), and  
 T\*T\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\_G\*T\*T\_G\*T\*T (SEQ ID NO:99), wherein \* represents  
 phosphorothioate, \_ represents phosphodiester, U represents 2'-deoxyuracil, and 7  
 represents 7-deazaguanine.

- In one embodiment the immunostimulatory nucleic acid molecule is selected  
 25 from the group consisting of:  
 T\*C\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T (SEQ ID NO:100),  
 T\*C\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T (SEQ ID NO:101),  
 T\*C\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T (SEQ ID NO:102),  
 T\*G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T (SEQ ID  
 30 NO:103), and T\*C\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*C\*G\*G\*C\*G\*G\*C\*C\*G\*C\*C\*G (SEQ ID  
 NO:104), wherein \* represents phosphorothioate and \_ represents phosphodiester.

- 12 -

In another aspect the invention provides an immunostimulatory nucleic acid molecule comprising a chimeric backbone and at least one sequence  $N_1YGN_2$ , wherein independently for each sequence  $N_1YGN_2$  YG is an internal pyrimidine-guanosine (YG) dinucleotide,  $N_1$  and  $N_2$  are each, independent of the other, any nucleotide, and wherein

5 for the at least one sequence  $N_1YGN_2$  and optionally for each additional sequence  $N_1YGN_2$ : the YG dinucleotide has a phosphodiester or phosphodiester-like internucleotide linkage, and  $N_1$  and Y are linked by a phosphodiester or phosphodiester-like internucleotide linkage when  $N_1$  is an internal nucleotide, G and  $N_2$  are linked by a phosphodiester or phosphodiester-like internucleotide linkage when  $N_2$  is an internal nucleotide, or  $N_1$  and Y are linked by a phosphodiester or phosphodiester-like internucleotide linkage when  $N_1$  is an internal nucleotide and G and  $N_2$  are linked by a phosphodiester or phosphodiester-like internucleotide linkage when  $N_2$  is an internal nucleotide, wherein all other internucleotide linkages are stabilized.

In one embodiment the immunostimulatory nucleic acid comprises a plurality of

15 the sequence  $N_1YGN_2$ , wherein for each sequence  $N_1YGN_2$ : the YG dinucleotide has a phosphodiester or phosphodiester-like internucleotide linkage, and  $N_1$  and Y are linked by a phosphodiester or phosphodiester-like internucleotide linkage when  $N_1$  is an internal nucleotide, G and  $N_2$  are linked by a phosphodiester or phosphodiester-like internucleotide linkage when  $N_2$  is an internal nucleotide, or  $N_1$  and Y are linked by a phosphodiester or phosphodiester-like internucleotide linkage when  $N_1$  is an internal nucleotide and G and  $N_2$  are linked by a phosphodiester or phosphodiester-like internucleotide linkage when  $N_2$  is an internal nucleotide.

In one embodiment the immunostimulatory nucleic acid molecule is selected from the group consisting of:

25 T\*C\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\_G\_T\*T (SEQ ID NO:105),  
 T\*C\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\*T\*T (SEQ ID NO:106),  
 T\*C\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T (SEQ ID NO:107),  
 T\*C\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T (SEQ ID NO:108),  
 T\*C\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\_G\_T\*T (SEQ ID NO:109),  
 30 T\*C\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\*T\*T (SEQ ID NO:110),  
 T\*C\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T (SEQ ID NO:111),  
 T\*C\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T (SEQ ID NO:112),

- 13 -

T\*C\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\_G\_T\*T (SEQ ID NO:113),  
T\*C\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T (SEQ ID NO:114),  
T\*C\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T (SEQ ID NO:115),  
T\*C\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\_G\_T\*T (SEQ ID NO:116),  
5 T\*C\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\_G\_T\*T (SEQ ID NO:117),  
T\*C\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T (SEQ ID NO:118),  
T\*C\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T (SEQ ID NO:119),  
T\*C\_G\*T\*C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\_G\_T\*T (SEQ ID NO:120),  
T\*C\_G\*T\*C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\_G\_T\*T (SEQ ID NO:121),  
10 T\*C\_G\*T\*C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T (SEQ ID NO:122),  
T\*C\_G\*T\*C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T (SEQ ID NO:123),  
T\*C\_G\*T\*C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\_G\_T\*T (SEQ ID NO:124),  
T\*C\_G\*T\*C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\_G\_T\*T (SEQ ID NO:125),  
T\*C\_G\*T\*C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T (SEQ ID NO:126),  
15 T\*C\_G\*T\*C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T (SEQ ID NO:127),  
T\*C\_G\*T\*C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\_G\_T\*T (SEQ ID NO:128),  
T\*C\_G\*T\*C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\_G\_T\*T (SEQ ID NO:129),  
T\*C\_G\*T\*C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T (SEQ ID NO:130),  
T\*C\_G\*T\*C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T (SEQ ID NO:131),  
20 T\*C\_G\*T\*C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\_G\_T\*T (SEQ ID NO:132),  
T\*C\_G\*T\*C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\_G\_T\*T (SEQ ID NO:133),  
T\*C\_G\*T\*C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T (SEQ ID NO:134),  
T\*C\_G\*T\*C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T (SEQ ID NO:135),  
T\*C\_G\*T\_C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\_G\_T\*T (SEQ ID NO:136),  
25 T\*C\_G\*T\_C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\_G\_T\*T (SEQ ID NO:137),  
T\*C\_G\*T\_C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T (SEQ ID NO:138),  
T\*C\_G\*T\_C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T (SEQ ID NO:139),  
T\*C\_G\*T\_C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\_G\_T\*T (SEQ ID NO:140),  
T\*C\_G\*T\_C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\_G\_T\*T (SEQ ID NO:141),  
30 T\*C\_G\*T\_C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T (SEQ ID NO:142),  
T\*C\_G\*T\_C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T (SEQ ID NO:143),  
T\*C\_G\*T\_C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\_G\_T\*T (SEQ ID NO:144),  
T\*C\_G\*T\_C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\_G\_T\*T (SEQ ID NO:145),  
T\*C\_G\*T\_C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T (SEQ ID NO:146),  
35 T\*C\_G\*T\_C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T (SEQ ID NO:147),

- 14 -

T\*C\_G\*T\_C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\*T\*T (SEQ ID NO:148),  
T\*C\_G\*T\_C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T (SEQ ID NO:149),  
T\*C\_G\*T\_C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\*T\*T (SEQ ID NO:150),  
T\*C\_G\*T\_C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T (SEQ ID NO:151),  
5 T\*C\_G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\*T\*T (SEQ ID NO:152),  
T\*C\_G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T (SEQ ID NO:153),  
T\*C\_G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\*T\*T (SEQ ID NO:154),  
T\*C\_G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T (SEQ ID NO:155),  
T\*C\_G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\*T\*T (SEQ ID NO:156),  
10 T\*C\_G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T (SEQ ID NO:157),  
T\*C\_G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\*T\*T (SEQ ID NO:158),  
T\*C\_G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T (SEQ ID NO:159),  
T\*C\_G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\*T\*T (SEQ ID NO:160),  
T\*C\_G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T (SEQ ID NO:161),  
15 T\*C\_G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\*T\*T (SEQ ID NO:162),  
T\*C\_G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T (SEQ ID NO:163),  
T\*C\_G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\*T\*T (SEQ ID NO:164),  
T\*C\_G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T (SEQ ID NO:165),  
T\*C\_G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\*T\*T (SEQ ID NO:166),  
20 T\*C\_G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T (SEQ ID NO:167),  
T\*C\_G\_T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\*T\*T (SEQ ID NO:168),  
T\*C\_G\_T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T (SEQ ID NO:169),  
T\*C\_G\_T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\*T\*T (SEQ ID NO:170),  
T\*C\_G\_T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T (SEQ ID NO:171),  
25 T\*C\_G\_T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\*T\*T (SEQ ID NO:172),  
T\*C\_G\_T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T (SEQ ID NO:173),  
T\*C\_G\_T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\*T\*T (SEQ ID NO:174),  
T\*C\_G\_T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T (SEQ ID NO:175),  
T\*C\_G\_T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\*T\*T (SEQ ID NO:176),  
30 T\*C\_G\_T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T (SEQ ID NO:177),  
T\*C\_G\_T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\*T\*T (SEQ ID NO:178),  
T\*C\_G\_T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T (SEQ ID NO:179),  
T\*C\_G\_T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\*T\*T (SEQ ID NO:180),  
T\*C\_G\_T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T (SEQ ID NO:181),  
35 T\*C\_G\_T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\*T\*T (SEQ ID NO:182),

- 15 -

T\*C\_G\_T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T (SEQ ID NO:183),  
T\*C\_G\_T\*C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\_G\_T\*T (SEQ ID NO:184),  
T\*C\_G\_T\*C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\_G\_T\*T (SEQ ID NO:185),  
T\*C\_G\_T\*C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T (SEQ ID NO:186),  
5 T\*C\_G\_T\*C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T (SEQ ID NO:187),  
T\*C\_G\_T\*C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\_G\_T\*T (SEQ ID NO:188),  
T\*C\_G\_T\*C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\_G\_T\*T (SEQ ID NO:189),  
T\*C\_G\_T\*C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T (SEQ ID NO:190),  
T\*C\_G\_T\*C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T (SEQ ID NO:191),  
10 T\*C\_G\_T\*C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\_G\_T\*T (SEQ ID NO:192),  
T\*C\_G\_T\*C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\_G\_T\*T (SEQ ID NO:193),  
T\*C\_G\_T\*C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T (SEQ ID NO:194),  
T\*C\_G\_T\*C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T (SEQ ID NO:195),  
T\*C\_G\_T\*C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T (SEQ ID NO:196),  
15 T\*C\_G\_T\*C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T (SEQ ID NO:197),  
T\*C\_G\_T\*C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T (SEQ ID NO:198),  
T\*C\_G\_T\*C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T (SEQ ID NO:199),  
T\*C\_G\_T\_C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\_G\_T\*T (SEQ ID NO:200),  
T\*C\_G\_T\_C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\_G\_T\*T (SEQ ID NO:201),  
20 T\*C\_G\_T\_C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T (SEQ ID NO:202),  
T\*C\_G\_T\_C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T (SEQ ID NO:203),  
T\*C\_G\_T\_C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\_G\_T\*T (SEQ ID NO:204),  
T\*C\_G\_T\_C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\_G\_T\*T (SEQ ID NO:205),  
T\*C\_G\_T\_C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T (SEQ ID NO:206),  
25 T\*C\_G\_T\_C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T (SEQ ID NO:207),  
T\*C\_G\_T\_C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\_G\_T\*T (SEQ ID NO:208),  
T\*C\_G\_T\_C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T (SEQ ID NO:209),  
T\*C\_G\_T\_C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T (SEQ ID NO:210),  
T\*C\_G\_T\_C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T (SEQ ID NO:211),  
30 T\*C\_G\_T\_C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T (SEQ ID NO:212),  
T\*C\_G\_T\_C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T (SEQ ID NO:213),  
T\*C\_G\_T\_C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T (SEQ ID NO:214),  
T\*C\_G\_T\_C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T (SEQ ID NO:215),  
T\*C\_G\_T\_C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\_G\_T\*T (SEQ ID NO:216),  
35 T\*C\_G\_T\_C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T (SEQ ID NO:217),

- 16 -

T\*C\_G\_T\_C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\*T\*T (SEQ ID NO:218),  
 T\*C\_G\_T\_C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T (SEQ ID NO:219),  
 T\*C\_G\_T\_C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T (SEQ ID NO:220),  
 T\*C\_G\_T\_C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\_G\_T\*T (SEQ ID NO:221),  
 5 T\*C\_G\_T\_C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\*T\*T (SEQ ID NO:222),  
 T\*C\_G\_T\_C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T (SEQ ID NO:223),  
 T\*C\_G\_T\_C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T (SEQ ID NO:224),  
 T\*C\_G\_T\_C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\_G\_T\*T (SEQ ID NO:225),  
 T\*C\_G\_T\_C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T (SEQ ID NO:226),  
 10 T\*C\_G\_T\_C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T (SEQ ID NO:227),  
 T\*C\_G\_T\_C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T (SEQ ID NO:228),  
 T\*C\_G\_T\_C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\_G\_T\*T (SEQ ID NO:229),  
 T\*C\_G\_T\_C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\*T\*T (SEQ ID NO:230), and  
 T\*C\_G\_T\_C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T (SEQ ID NO:231),  
 15 wherein \* represents phosphorothioate and \_ represents phosphodiester.

In one embodiment the immunostimulatory nucleic acid molecule is selected from the group consisting of:

T\*C\_G\_T\*C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\_G\_T\*T (SEQ ID NO:232),  
 T\*C\_G\*T\_C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T (SEQ ID NO:233),  
 20 and T\*C\_G\_T\_C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T (SEQ ID  
 NO:234), wherein \* represents phosphorothioate and \_ represents phosphodiester.

In one embodiment the immunostimulatory nucleic acid molecule is selected from the group consisting of:

T\*C\*G\*T\*C\*G\*T\*T\*T\_T\_G\*T\*C\*G\*T\*T\*T\_T\_G\*T\*C\*G\*T\*T (SEQ ID NO:235),  
 25 T\*C\*G\*T\*C\*G\*T\*T\*T\_T\_G\_T\*C\*G\*T\*T\*T\_T\_G\_T\*C\*G\*T\*T (SEQ ID NO:236),  
 and T\*C\*G\*T\*C\*G\*T\*T\*T\_T\_G\_T\*C\*G\*T\*T\*T\_T\_G\_T\*C\*G\*T\*T (SEQ ID  
 NO:237), wherein \* represents phosphorothioate and \_ represents phosphodiester.

In one embodiment the immunostimulatory nucleic acid molecule is selected from the group consisting of:

30 T\*C\_G\*T\_C\_G\*T\*T\*T\_T\_G\*T\_C\_G\*T\*T\*T\_T\_G\*T\_C\_G\*T\*T (SEQ ID NO:238),  
 T\*C\_G\_T\*C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*T\_G\_T\*C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*T\_G\_T\*C\_G\_T\*T (SEQ ID NO:239),  
 and T\*C\_G\_T\_C\_G\_T\*T\*T\_T\_G\_T\_C\_G\_T\*T\*T\_T\_G\_T\_C\_G\_T\*T (SEQ ID  
 NO:240), wherein \* represents phosphorothioate and \_ represents phosphodiester.

- 17 -

In one embodiment the at least one internal YG dinucleotide having a phosphodiester or phosphodiester-like internucleotide linkage is CG. In one embodiment the at least one internal YG dinucleotide having a phosphodiester or phosphodiester-like internucleotide linkage is TG.

5 In one embodiment the phosphodiester or phosphodiester-like internucleotide linkage is phosphodiester. In one embodiment the phosphodiester-like linkage is boranophosphonate or diastereomerically pure Rp phosphorothioate.

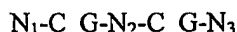
In one embodiment the stabilized internucleotide linkages are selected from the group consisting of: phosphorothioate, phosphorodithioate, methylphosphonate, methylphosphorothioate, and any combination thereof. In one embodiment the stabilized  
10 internucleotide linkages are phosphorothioate.

In one embodiment the immunostimulatory nucleic acid molecule is a B-Class immunostimulatory nucleic acid molecule. In one embodiment the immunostimulatory nucleic acid molecule is a C-Class immunostimulatory nucleic acid molecule.

15 In one embodiment the immunostimulatory nucleic acid molecule is 4-100 nucleotides long. In one embodiment the immunostimulatory nucleic acid molecule is 6-40 nucleotides long. In one embodiment the immunostimulatory nucleic acid molecule is 6-19 nucleotides long.

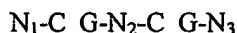
In one embodiment the immunostimulatory nucleic acid molecule is not an  
20 antisense oligonucleotide, triple-helix-forming oligonucleotide, or ribozyme.

In another aspect the invention provides an oligonucleotide which comprises



wherein  $N_1$  and  $N_3$  are each independently a nucleic acid sequence 1-20 nucleotides in length, wherein  $\_$  indicates an internal phosphodiester or phosphodiester-like  
25 internucleotide linkage, wherein  $N_2$  is independently a nucleic acid sequence 0-20 nucleotides in length, and wherein  $G-N_2-C$  includes 1 or 2 stabilized linkages.

In another aspect the invention provides an oligonucleotide which comprises

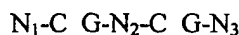


wherein  $N_1$  and  $N_3$  are each independently a nucleic acid sequence 1-20 nucleotides in  
30 length, wherein  $\_$  indicates an internal phosphodiester or phosphodiester-like internucleotide linkage,

- 18 -

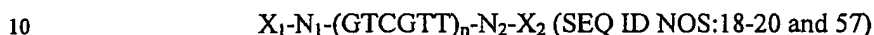
wherein  $N_2$  is independently a nucleic acid sequence 4-20 nucleotides in length, and wherein  $G-N_2-C$  includes at least 5 stabilized linkages.

In another aspect the invention provides an oligonucleotide which comprises



5 wherein  $N_1$ ,  $N_2$ , and  $N_3$  are each independently a nucleic acid sequence of 0-20 nucleotides in length and wherein  $\_$  indicates an internal phosphodiester or phosphodiester-like internucleotide linkage, wherein the oligonucleotide is not an antisense oligonucleotide, triple-helix-forming oligonucleotide, or ribozyme.

In another aspect the invention provides a an oligonucleotide which comprises



wherein  $N_1$  and  $N_2$  are each independently a nucleic acid sequence of 0-20 nucleotides in length, wherein  $n=2$  or  $n=4-6$ , wherein  $X_1$  and  $X_2$  are each independently a nucleic acid sequence having phosphorothioate internucleotide linkages of 3-10 nucleotides, wherein  $N_1-(GTCGTT)_n-N_2$  includes at least one phosphodiester internucleotide linkage, and  
15 wherein 3' and 5' nucleotides of the oligonucleotide do not include a poly-G, poly-A, poly-T, or poly-C sequence.

In one embodiment the nucleic acid has a backbone comprising deoxyribose or ribose.

In one embodiment the oligonucleotide has a backbone comprising deoxyribose  
20 or ribose.

In one embodiment the oligonucleotide is in a pharmaceutical composition optionally comprising a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

In one embodiment the oligonucleotide further comprises an adjuvant or a cytokine.

25 In one embodiment the oligonucleotide further comprises an antigen, wherein the oligonucleotide is a vaccine adjuvant.

In one embodiment the antigen is selected from the group consisting of: a viral antigen, a bacterial antigen, a fungal antigen, a parasitic antigen, and a tumor antigen. In one embodiment the antigen is encoded by a nucleic acid vector. In one embodiment the  
30 antigen is a peptide antigen. In one embodiment the antigen is covalently linked to the oligonucleotide or immunostimulatory nucleic acid molecule. In another embodiment



- 19 -

the antigen is not covalently linked to the oligonucleotide or immunostimulatory nucleic acid molecule.

In another aspect the invention provides a method for identifying a relative potency or toxicity of a test immunostimulatory nucleic acid molecule. The method involves selecting a reference immunostimulatory nucleic acid having a reference sequence, a stabilized backbone, and a reference immunostimulatory potency or toxicity; selecting a test immunostimulatory nucleic acid having the reference sequence, a phosphodiester or phosphodiester-like linkage in place of a stabilized linkage between Y and N of at least one internal YN dinucleotide in the reference sequence, wherein Y is a pyrimidine and N is any nucleotide, and having a test immunostimulatory potency or toxicity; and comparing the test immunostimulatory potency or toxicity to the reference immunostimulatory potency or toxicity to identify the relative potency or toxicity of a test immunostimulatory nucleic acid molecule.

In one embodiment the test immunostimulatory nucleic acid is a more potent inducer of TLR9 signaling activity than the reference immunostimulatory nucleic acid.

In one embodiment the test immunostimulatory nucleic acid is a more potent inducer of type 1 interferon than the reference immunostimulatory nucleic acid.

In one embodiment the test immunostimulatory nucleic acid is a more potent inducer of IP-10 than the reference immunostimulatory nucleic acid.

In one embodiment YN is YG. In one embodiment the at least one internal YG dinucleotide is CG. In one embodiment the at least one internal YG dinucleotide is TG.

In one embodiment the test immunostimulatory nucleic acid comprises a plurality of internal YG dinucleotides each having a phosphodiester or phosphodiester-like internucleotide linkage. In one embodiment the at least one internal YG dinucleotide is every internal YG dinucleotide.

In one embodiment the phosphodiester or phosphodiester-like linkage is phosphodiester. In one embodiment the phosphodiester-like linkage is boranophosphonate or diastereomerically pure Rp phosphorothioate.

In one embodiment the stabilized backbone comprises a plurality of internucleotide linkages selected from the group consisting of: phosphorothioate, phosphorodithioate, methylphosphonate, methylphosphorothioate, and any combination

- 20 -

thereof. In one embodiment the stabilized backbone comprises a plurality of phosphorothioate internucleotide linkages.

In one embodiment the reference immunostimulatory nucleic acid molecule is a B-Class immunostimulatory nucleic acid molecule. In one embodiment the reference  
5 immunostimulatory nucleic acid molecule is a C-Class immunostimulatory nucleic acid molecule.

In one embodiment the reference immunostimulatory nucleic acid molecule is 4-100 nucleotides long. In one embodiment the reference immunostimulatory nucleic acid molecule is 6-40 nucleotides long. In one embodiment the reference  
10 immunostimulatory nucleic acid molecule is 6-19 nucleotides long.

In another aspect the invention provides a method for designing a stabilized immunostimulatory nucleic acid molecule less than 20 nucleotides long. The method involves selecting a sequence 6-19 nucleotides long, wherein the sequence includes at least one internal CG dinucleotide; selecting a phosphodiester or phosphodiester-like  
15 linkage between C and G of at least one internal CG dinucleotide; independently selecting a phosphodiester, phosphodiester-like, or stabilized linkage between C and G of each additional internal CG dinucleotide; and selecting a stabilized linkage for all other internucleotide linkages.

In another aspect, the invention is a method for treating or preventing allergy or  
20 asthma. The method is performed by administering to a subject an immunostimulatory CpG oligonucleotide described herein in an effective amount to treat or prevent allergy or asthma. In one embodiment the oligonucleotide is administered to a mucosal surface. In other embodiments the oligonucleotide is administered in an aerosol formulation. Optionally the oligonucleotide is administered intranasally.

25 A method for inducing cytokine production is provided according to another aspect of the invention. The method is performed by administering to a subject an immunostimulatory CpG oligonucleotide described herein in an effective amount to induce a cytokine selected from the group consisting of IL-6, IL-8, IL-12, IL-18, TNF, IFN- $\alpha$ , chemokines, and IFN- $\gamma$ .

30 In another aspect the invention is a composition of the CpG immunostimulatory oligonucleotides described herein in combination with an antigen or other therapeutic compound, such as an anti-microbial agent. The anti-microbial agent may be, for

- 21 -

instance, an anti-viral agent, an anti-parasitic agent, an anti-bacterial agent or an anti-fungal agent.

A composition of a sustained release device including the CpG immunostimulatory oligonucleotides described herein is provided according to another aspect of the invention.

The composition may optionally include a pharmaceutical carrier and/or be formulated in a delivery device. In some embodiments the delivery device is selected from the group consisting of cationic lipids, cell permeating proteins, and sustained release devices. In one embodiment the sustained release device is a biodegradable polymer or a microparticle.

According to another aspect of the invention a method of stimulating an immune response is provided. The method involves administering a CpG immunostimulatory oligonucleotide to a subject in an amount effective to induce an immune response in the subject. Preferably the CpG immunostimulatory oligonucleotide is administered orally, locally, in a sustained release device, mucosally, systemically, parenterally, or intramuscularly. When the CpG immunostimulatory oligonucleotide is administered to the mucosal surface it may be delivered in an amount effective for inducing a mucosal immune response or a systemic immune response. In preferred embodiments the mucosal surface is selected from the group consisting of an oral, nasal, rectal, vaginal, and ocular surface.

In some embodiments the method includes exposing the subject to an antigen wherein the immune response is an antigen-specific immune response. In some embodiments the antigen is selected from the group consisting of a tumor antigen, a viral antigen, a bacterial antigen, a parasitic antigen and a peptide antigen.

CpG immunostimulatory oligonucleotides are capable of provoking a broad spectrum of immune response. For instance these CpG immunostimulatory oligonucleotides can be used to redirect a Th2 to a Th1 immune response. CpG immunostimulatory oligonucleotides may also be used to activate an immune cell, such as a lymphocyte (e.g., B and T cells), a dendritic cell, and an NK cell. The activation can be performed *in vivo*, *in vitro*, or *ex vivo*, i.e., by isolating an immune cell from the subject, contacting the immune cell with an effective amount to activate the immune cell of the CpG immunostimulatory oligonucleotide and re-administering the activated

- 22 -

immune cell to the subject. In some embodiments the dendritic cell presents a cancer antigen. The dendritic cell can be exposed to the cancer antigen *ex vivo*.

The immune response produced by CpG immunostimulatory oligonucleotides may also result in induction of cytokine production, e.g., production of IL-6, IL-8, IL-12,  
5 IL-18, TNF, IFN- $\alpha$ , chemokines, and IFN- $\gamma$ .

In still another embodiment, the CpG immunostimulatory oligonucleotides are useful for treating cancer. The CpG immunostimulatory oligonucleotides are also useful according to other aspects of the invention in preventing cancer (e.g., reducing a risk of developing cancer) in a subject at risk of developing a cancer. The cancer may be  
10 selected from the group consisting of biliary tract cancer, breast cancer, cervical cancer, choriocarcinoma, colon cancer, endometrial cancer, gastric cancer, intraepithelial neoplasms, lymphomas, liver cancer, lung cancer (e.g. small cell and non-small cell), melanoma, neuroblastomas, oral cancer, ovarian cancer, pancreatic cancer, prostate cancer, rectal cancer, sarcomas, thyroid cancer, and renal cancer, as well as other  
15 carcinomas and sarcomas. In some important embodiments, the cancer is selected from the group consisting of bone cancer, brain and CNS cancer, connective tissue cancer, esophageal cancer, eye cancer, Hodgkin's lymphoma, larynx cancer, oral cavity cancer, skin cancer, and testicular cancer.

CpG immunostimulatory oligonucleotides may also be used for increasing the  
20 responsiveness of a cancer cell to a cancer therapy (e.g., an anti-cancer therapy), optionally when the CpG immunostimulatory oligonucleotide is administered in conjunction with an anti-cancer therapy. The anti-cancer therapy may be a chemotherapy, a vaccine (e.g., an *in vitro* primed dendritic cell vaccine or a cancer antigen vaccine) or an antibody based therapy. This latter therapy may also involve  
25 administering an antibody specific for a cell surface antigen of, for example, a cancer cell, wherein the immune response results in antibody dependent cellular cytotoxicity (ADCC). In one embodiment, the antibody may be selected from the group consisting of Ributaxin, Herceptin, Quadramet, Panorex, IDEC-Y2B8, BEC2, C225, Oncolym, SMART M195, ATRAGEN, Ovarex, Bexxar, LDP-03, ior t6, MDX-210, MDX-11,  
30 MDX-22, OV103, 3622W94, anti-VEGF, Zenapax, MDX-220, MDX-447, MELIMMUNE-2, MELIMMUNE-1, CEACIDE, Pretarget, NovoMAb-G2, TNT, Gliomab-H, GNI-250, EMD-72000, LymphoCide, CMA 676, Monopharm-C, 4B5, ior

- 23 -

egf.r3, ior c5, BABS, anti-FLK-2, MDX-260, ANA Ab, SMART 1D10 Ab, SMART ABL 364 Ab and ImmuRAIT-CEA.

Thus, according to some aspects of the invention, a subject having cancer or at risk of having a cancer is administered a CpG immunostimulatory oligonucleotide and an anti-cancer therapy. In some embodiments, the anti-cancer therapy is selected from the group consisting of a chemotherapeutic agent, an immunotherapeutic agent and a cancer vaccine.

In still another embodiment of the methods directed to preventing or treating cancer, the subject may be further administered interferon- $\alpha$ .

The invention in other aspects relates to methods for preventing disease in a subject. The method involves administering to the subject a CpG immunostimulatory oligonucleotide on a regular basis to promote immune system responsiveness to prevent disease in the subject. Examples of diseases or conditions sought to be prevented using the prophylactic methods of the invention include microbial infections (e.g., sexually transmitted diseases) and anaphylactic shock from food allergies.

In other aspects, the invention is a method for inducing an innate immune response by administering to the subject a CpG immunostimulatory oligonucleotide in an amount effective for activating an innate immune response.

According to another aspect of the invention a method for treating or preventing a viral or retroviral infection is provided. The method involves administering to a subject having or at risk of having a viral or retroviral infection, an effective amount for treating or preventing the viral or retroviral infection of any of the compositions of the invention. In some embodiments the virus is caused by a hepatitis virus e.g., hepatitis B, hepatitis C, HIV, herpes virus, or papillomavirus.

A method for treating or preventing a bacterial infection is provided according to another aspect of the invention. The method involves administering to a subject having or at risk of having a bacterial infection, an effective amount for treating or preventing the bacterial infection of any of the compositions of the invention. In one embodiment the bacterial infection is due to an intracellular bacteria.

In another aspect the invention is a method for treating or preventing a parasite infection by administering to a subject having or at risk of having a parasite infection, an effective amount for treating or preventing the parasite infection of any of the

- 24 -

compositions of the invention. In one embodiment the parasite infection is due to an intracellular parasite. In another embodiment the parasite infection is due to a non-helminthic parasite.

In some embodiments the subject is a human and in other embodiments the  
5 subject is a non-human vertebrate selected from the group consisting of a dog, cat, horse, cow, pig, turkey, goat, fish, monkey, chicken, rat, mouse, and sheep.

In another aspect the invention relates to a method for inducing a TH1 immune response by administering to a subject any of the compositions of the invention in an effective amount to produce a TH1 immune response.

10 In another aspect the invention relates to a method for inducing an immune response, by administering to a subject in need thereof an effective amount of an immunostimulatory oligonucleotide of 5'T\*C\*G\*T\*X<sub>1</sub>\*T\*T3' wherein X<sub>1</sub> is 3-30 nucleotides, wherein \* refers to the presence of a stabilized internucleotide linkage, and wherein the oligonucleotide includes at least 2 phosphodiester internucleotide linkages.

15 In another aspect, the invention relates to a method for treating autoimmune disease by administering to a subject having or at risk of having an autoimmune disease an effective amount for treating or preventing the autoimmune disease of any of the compositions of the invention.

In other embodiments the oligonucleotide is delivered to the subject in an  
20 effective amount to induce cytokine expression. Optionally the cytokine is selected from the group consisting of IL-6, TNF $\alpha$ , IFN $\alpha$ , IFN $\gamma$  and IP-10. In other embodiments the oligonucleotide is delivered to the subject in an effective amount to shift the immune response to a Th1 biased response from a Th2 biased response.

The invention in some aspects is a method for treating airway remodeling,  
25 comprising: administering to a subject an oligonucleotide comprising a CG dinucleotide, in an effective amount to treat airway remodeling in the subject. In one embodiment the subject has asthma, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, or is a smoker. In other embodiments the subject is free of symptoms of asthma.

Use of an oligonucleotide of the invention for stimulating an immune response is  
30 also provided as an aspect of the invention.

A method for manufacturing a medicament of an oligonucleotide of the invention for stimulating an immune response is also provided.

- 25 -

In another aspect the invention relates to a method for stimulating an immune response, by administering to a subject an oligonucleotide of at least 5 nucleotides in length in an effective amount to stimulate an immune response, wherein the oligonucleotide includes at least one immunostimulatory dinucleotide motif wherein the internucleotide linkage between the nucleotides of the dinucleotide has R chirality and  
5 wherein at least 70% of the other internucleotide linkages of the oligonucleotide have S chirality.

Each of the limitations of the invention can encompass various embodiments of the invention. It is, therefore, anticipated that each of the limitations of the invention  
10 involving any one element or combinations of elements can be included in each aspect of the invention.

#### BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

Figure 1 is a set of graphs depicting levels of interferon-alpha (pg/ml) secreted  
15 from human PBMC following exposure of these cells to the oligonucleotides listed by number along the top X-axis of the graph and depicted by a ▲ versus a positive control oligonucleotide depicted by a ■. The test oligonucleotides shown in Figure 1A include SEQ ID NO: 322, SEQ ID NO: 323, and SEQ ID NO: 324 and the positive control oligonucleotide is SEQ ID NO: 242. The test oligonucleotides shown in Figure 1B  
20 include SEQ ID NO: 325, SEQ ID NO: 326, SEQ ID NO: 327, and SEQ ID NO: 328) and the positive control oligonucleotide is 5' TCG TCG TTT TGA CGT TTT GTC GTT 3') (SEQ ID NO: 329). The concentration of oligonucleotide used to produce a particular data point is depicted along the X-axis (μM). The data shown represents the mean of six donors. Below the graphs the level of Interferon-alpha (pg/ml) secreted by  
25 cells treated with a negative control (medium) is listed for each experiment.

Figure 2 is a set of graphs depicting levels of IL-10 (pg/ml) secreted from human PBMC following exposure of these cells to the oligonucleotides listed by number along the top X-axis of the graph and depicted by a ▲ versus a positive control oligonucleotide depicted by a ■. The test oligonucleotides shown in Figure 2A include (SEQ ID NO:  
30 322), SEQ ID NO: 323, and SEQ ID NO: 324 and the positive control oligonucleotide is SEQ ID NO: 242. The test oligonucleotides shown in Figure 2B include SEQ ID NO: 325, SEQ ID NO: 326, SEQ ID NO: 327, and SEQ ID NO: 328 and the positive control

- 26 -

oligonucleotide is SEQ ID NO: 329. The concentration of oligonucleotide used to produce a particular data point is depicted along the X-axis ( $\mu\text{M}$ ). The data shown represents the mean of six donors. Below the graphs the level of IL-10 (pg/ml) secreted by cells treated with a negative control (medium) is listed for each experiment.

5        Figure 3 is a set of graphs depicting levels of TNF-alpha (pg/ml) secreted from human PBMC following exposure of these cells to the oligonucleotides listed by number along the top X-axis of the graph and depicted by a ▲ versus a positive control oligonucleotide depicted by a ■. The test oligonucleotides shown in Figure 3A include SEQ ID NO: 322, SEQ ID NO: 323, and SEQ ID NO: 324 and the positive control  
10        oligonucleotide is SEQ ID NO: 329. The test oligonucleotides shown in Figure 3B include SEQ ID NO: 325, SEQ ID NO: 326, SEQ ID NO: 327, and SEQ ID NO: 328 and the positive control oligonucleotide is SEQ ID NO: 329. The concentration of oligonucleotide used to produce a particular data point is depicted along the X-axis ( $\mu\text{M}$ ). The data shown represents the mean of three donors. Below the graphs the level  
15        of TNF-alpha (pg/ml) secreted by cells treated with a negative control (medium) and with LPS is listed for each experiment.

Figure 4 is a set of graphs depicting levels of IL-6 (pg/ml) secreted from human PBMC following exposure of these cells to the oligonucleotides listed by number along the top X-axis of the graph and depicted by a ▲ versus a positive control oligonucleotide  
20        depicted by a ■. The test oligonucleotides shown in Figure 4A include SEQ ID NO: 322, SEQ ID NO: 323, and SEQ ID NO: 324 and the positive control oligonucleotide is SEQ ID NO: 329 (with a complete phosphorothioate modified backbone). The test oligonucleotides shown in Figure 4B include SEQ ID NO: 325, SEQ ID NO: 326, SEQ ID NO: 327, and SEQ ID NO: 328 and the positive control oligonucleotide is SEQ ID  
25        NO: 329. The concentration of oligonucleotide used to produce a particular data point is depicted along the X-axis ( $\mu\text{M}$ ). The data shown represents the mean of three donors. Below the graphs the level of IL-6 (pg/ml) secreted by cells treated with a negative control (medium) and with LPS is listed for each experiment.

Figure 5 is a set of graphs depicting levels of interferon-gamma (pg/ml) secreted  
30        from human PBMC following exposure of these cells to the oligonucleotides listed by number along the top X-axis of the graph and depicted by a ▲ versus a positive control



- 27 -

oligonucleotide depicted by a ■. The test oligonucleotides shown in Figure 5A include SEQ ID NO: 322, SEQ ID NO: 323, and SEQ ID NO: 324 and the positive control oligonucleotide is SEQ ID NO: 329. The test oligonucleotides shown in Figure 5B include SEQ ID NO: 325, SEQ ID NO: 326, SEQ ID NO: 327, and SEQ ID NO: 328 and the positive control oligonucleotide is SEQ ID NO: 329. The concentration of oligonucleotide used to produce a particular data point is depicted along the X-axis ( $\mu\text{M}$ ). The data shown represents the mean of three donors. Below the graphs the level of interferon-gamma (pg/ml) secreted by cells treated with a negative (medium) and with LPS is listed for each experiment.

Figure 6 is a set of graphs depicting levels of CD69 expression (MFI) on NK cells as an indicator of NK cell activation following exposure of these cells to the oligonucleotides listed by number along the top X-axis of the graph and depicted by a ▲ versus a positive control oligonucleotide depicted by a ■. The test oligonucleotides shown in Figure 6A include SEQ ID NO: 322, SEQ ID NO: 323, and SEQ ID NO: 324 and the positive control oligonucleotide is SEQ ID NO: 329. The test oligonucleotides shown in Figure 6B include SEQ ID NO: 325, SEQ ID NO: 326, SEQ ID NO: 327, and SEQ ID NO: 328 and the positive control oligonucleotide is SEQ ID NO: 329. The concentration of oligonucleotide used to produce a particular data point is depicted along the X-axis ( $\mu\text{M}$ ). The data shown represents the mean of three donors. Below the graphs the level of CD69 expression on NK cells treated with a negative control (medium) and with LPS is listed for each experiment.

Figure 7 is a set of graphs depicting levels of interferon-alpha ( $\text{IFN-}\alpha$ ) (7A) and IL-10 (7B) produced by human PBMC following exposure of these cells to the oligonucleotide SEQ ID NO: 313 and depicted by a ■ versus a positive control oligonucleotide SEQ ID NO: 242 depicted by a ●. The concentration of oligonucleotide used to produce a particular data point is depicted along the X-axis ( $\mu\text{M}$ ).

Figure 8 is a set of graphs depicting levels of interferon-alpha ( $\text{IFN-}\alpha$ ) (8A) and IL-10 (8B) produced by human PBMC following exposure of these cells to the oligonucleotide SEQ ID NO: 314 and depicted by a ■ versus a positive control oligonucleotide SEQ ID NO: 242 depicted by a ●. The negative control ODN is SEQ ID No 330 : tccaggactctctcaggtt. The concentration of oligonucleotide used to produce a particular data point is depicted along the X-axis ( $\mu\text{M}$ ).

Figure 9 is a set of graphs depicting levels of interferon-alpha (IFN- $\alpha$ ) (9A) and IL-10 (9B) produced by human PBMC following exposure of these cells to the oligonucleotide SEQ ID NO: 319 and depicted by a ■ versus a positive control oligonucleotide SEQ ID NO: 242 depicted by a ●. The concentration of oligonucleotide  
5 used to produce a particular data point is depicted along the X-axis ( $\mu$ M).

Figure 10 is a set of graphs depicting levels of interferon-alpha (IFN- $\alpha$ ) (10A) and IL-10 (10B) produced by human PBMC following exposure of these cells to the oligonucleotide SEQ ID NO: 316 and depicted by a ■ versus a positive control oligonucleotide SEQ ID NO: 242 depicted by a ●. The concentration of oligonucleotide  
10 used to produce a particular data point is depicted along the X-axis ( $\mu$ M).

Figure 11 is a set of graphs depicting levels of interferon-alpha (IFN- $\alpha$ ) (11A) and IL-10 (11B) produced by human PBMC following exposure of these cells to the oligonucleotide SEQ ID NO: 317 and depicted by a ■ versus a positive control oligonucleotide SEQ ID NO: 242 depicted by a ●. The concentration of oligonucleotide  
15 used to produce a particular data point is depicted along the X-axis ( $\mu$ M).

Figure 12 is a set of graphs depicting levels of interferon-alpha (IFN- $\alpha$ ) (12A) and IL-10 (12B) produced by human PBMC following exposure of these cells to the oligonucleotide SEQ ID NO: 320 and depicted by a ■ versus a positive control oligonucleotide SEQ ID NO: 242 depicted by a ●. The concentration of oligonucleotide  
20 used to produce a particular data point is depicted along the X-axis ( $\mu$ M).

Figure 13 is a set of graphs depicting levels of CD86 expression on B cells (13A) and CD80 expression on monocytes (13B) following exposure of these cells to the oligonucleotide SEQ ID NO: 313 and depicted by a ■ versus a positive control oligonucleotide SEQ ID NO: 242 depicted by a ●. The concentration of oligonucleotide  
25 used to produce a particular data point is depicted along the X-axis ( $\mu$ M).

Figure 14 is a set of graphs depicting levels of CD86 expression on B cells (14A) and CD80 expression on monocytes (14B) following exposure of these cells to the oligonucleotide SEQ ID NO: 314 and depicted by a ■ versus a positive control oligonucleotide SEQ ID NO: 242 depicted by a ●. The concentration of oligonucleotide  
30 used to produce a particular data point is depicted along the X-axis ( $\mu$ M).

- 29 -

Figure 15 is a set of graphs depicting levels of CD86 expression on B cells (15A) and CD80 expression on monocytes (15B) following exposure of these cells to the oligonucleotide SEQ ID NO: 319 and depicted by a ■ versus a positive control oligonucleotide SEQ ID NO: 242 depicted by a ●. The concentration of oligonucleotide  
5 used to produce a particular data point is depicted along the X-axis ( $\mu$ M).

Figure 16 is a set of graphs depicting CD86 expression on B cells (16A) and CD80 expression on monocytes (16B) following exposure of these cells to the oligonucleotide SEQ ID NO: 316 and compared with a positive control oligonucleotide SEQ ID NO: 242, and oligonucleotide 5' TCC AGG ACT TCT CTC AGG TT 3') SEQ  
10 ID NO: 330. The concentration of oligonucleotide used to produce a particular data point is depicted along the X-axis ( $\mu$ M).

Figure 17 is a set of graphs depicting levels of interferon-alpha (IFN- $\alpha$ ) (17A) and IL-10 (17B) produced by human PBMC following exposure of these cells to the oligonucleotide SEQ ID NO: 321 in comparison to control oligonucleotide SEQ ID NO:  
15 242 and to oligonucleotide SEQ ID NO: 330. The concentration of oligonucleotide used to produce a particular data point is depicted along the X-axis ( $\mu$ M).

Figure 18 is a set of graphs depicting CD86 expression on B cells (18A) and CD80 expression on monocytes (18B) following exposure of these cells to the oligonucleotide SEQ ID NO: 321 and compared with a positive control oligonucleotide  
20 SEQ ID NO: 242, and oligonucleotide SEQ ID NO: 330. The concentration of oligonucleotide used to produce a particular data point is depicted along the X-axis ( $\mu$ M).

Figure 19 is a set of graphs depicting CD86 expression on B cells (19A) and CD80 expression on monocytes (19B) following exposure of these cells to the oligonucleotide SEQ ID NO: 317 and compared with a positive control oligonucleotide  
25 SEQ ID NO: 242, and oligonucleotide SEQ ID NO: 330. The concentration of oligonucleotide used to produce a particular data point is depicted along the X-axis ( $\mu$ M).

Figure 20 is a set of graphs depicting CD86 expression on B cells (20A) and  
30 CD80 expression on monocytes (20B) following exposure of these cells to the oligonucleotide SEQ ID NO: 320 and compared with a positive control oligonucleotide

- 30 -

SEQ ID NO: 242, and oligonucleotide SEQ ID NO: 330. The concentration of oligonucleotide used to produce a particular data point is depicted along the X-axis ( $\mu$ M).

Figure 21 is a graphic representation of a portion of a nucleic acid molecule, depicting structural features including bases (B), sugars, and backbone with a phosphodiester linkage (shown circled) between 5' cytidine and 3' guanosine and adjacent phosphorothioate linkages.

Figure 22 is bar graph depicting relative tissue amounts of phosphorothioate (SEQ ID NO: 242), soft (SEQ ID NO: 294), and semi-soft (SEQ ID NO: 241) oligonucleotides in kidney, spleen, and liver 48 hours after subcutaneous injection into mice. Oligonucleotides SEQ ID NO: 242 and SEQ ID NO: 241 have identical base sequences and differ in their backbone composition.

Figure 23 shows Stimulation of human immune cells *in vitro* by induction of cytokines IL-6, IL-10, IFN $\alpha$  and IP-10

Figure 24 shows Stimulation of murine splenocytes *in vitro* by increased efficacy and/or potency as an inducer of TLR9-associated cytokines IL-6, IL-10, IL-12p40, IFN $\alpha$ , TNF $\alpha$  and IP-10, without detectable secretion of IL-1, IL-2, IL-4, IL-5 or GM-CSF.

Figure 25 shows induced expression of TLR9-associated genes (IL-6, TNF $\alpha$ , IFN $\alpha$ , IFN $\gamma$  and IP-10) in the lung by an ODN of the invention (SEQ ID No. 313).

Figure 26. shows the effects of CpG ODN on antigen-induced lymph node development in mice *in vivo*.

Figure 27 demonstrates that CpG ODN suppress a Th2 response to antigen sensitization.

Figure 28 shows the effects on antigen-induced IgE production in mice *in vivo*.

Figure 29 demonstrates that antigen challenge caused an increase in the total number of leukocytes, predominantly eosinophils, in the airway lumen.

Figure 30 and 32 show that antigen challenge caused an increase in the total number of leukocytes, predominantly eosinophils, in the airway lumen and that this was suppressed by an ODN of the invention (SEQ ID No. 313) in a dose-related manner.

- 31 -

Figures 31 and 32 show that antigen challenge caused airway hyperreactivity and that this was suppressed by an ODN of the invention (SEQ ID No. 313) in a dose-related manner.

Figure 33 shows ODN concentrations in rat plasma following IV & IT administration at 5 mg/kg. The plasma data shows that SEQ ID No. 313 is cleared more rapidly from plasma compared to SEQ ID No. 329 following both IV & IT administration.

Figure 34 shows ODN concentrations in rat lungs following IV & IT administration at 5 mg/kg. Following IV administration at the same dose level, lung concentrations of SEQ ID No. 313 are lower than SEQ ID No. 329 concentrations. After IT administration the difference is less marked. Lung data for SEQ ID No. 329 is only available for up to 48hrs post-dose.

Figure 35 shows ODN concentrations in rat kidneys following IV & IT administration at 5 mg/kg. The kidney data indicates that absolute levels of SEQ ID No. 313 in the kidneys are lower than corresponding SEQ ID No. 329 concentrations following both IV and IT administration.

The renal exposure to SEQ ID No. 313 after IT administration in particular, is markedly reduced compared to exposure to SEQ ID No. 329 at the same dose level.

Figure 36 shows ODN concentrations in rat kidneys following IV administration at 5 mg/kg.

Figure 37 shows ODN concentrations in rat kidneys following IT administration at 5 mg/kg.

Figure 38 shows concentrations of SEQ ID No. 313 and its 8-mer metabolite(s) in rat kidneys following IV administration of SEQ ID No. 313 at 5 mg/kg.

Figure 39 shows concentrations of SEQ ID No. 313 and its 8-mer metabolite(s) in rat kidneys following IT administration of SEQ ID No. 313 at 5 mg/kg.

Figure 40 is a graph depicting stimulation index of sets of Semi-soft ODN compared with fully phosphorothioate ODN having the same sequence.

Figure 41 is a set of bar graphs depicting cytokine induction A & B (IP-10), C (IFN), and D & E (TNF) in response to the administration of soft (SEQ ID NO 294), semi-soft (SEQ ID NO 241), and fully phosphorothioate ODN (SEQ ID NO 242).

- 32 -

Figure 42 is a set of graphs depicting antibody and cytotoxic T lymphocyte activity in response to the administration of soft (SEQ ID NO 294), semi-soft (SEQ ID NO 241), and fully phosphorothioate ODN (SEQ ID NO 242).

Figure 43 is a set of graphs depicting antitumor therapy in mice using semi-soft (SEQ ID NO 241) or fully phosphorothioate ODN (SEQ ID NO 242). Figures 43 A and B depict the results in a renal cell carcinoma model. Figures 43 C and D depict the results in a murine neuroblastoma model. Figure 43 E and F depict the results in a murine non-small cell lung cancer model.

10

#### DETAILED DESCRIPTION

Soft and semi-soft immunostimulatory nucleic acids are provided according to the invention. The immunostimulatory oligonucleotides of the invention described herein, in some embodiments have improved properties including similar or enhanced potency, reduced systemic exposure to the kidney, liver and spleen, and may have reduced reactogenicity at injection sites. Although applicant is not bound by a mechanism, it is believed that these improved properties are associated with the strategic placement within the immunostimulatory oligonucleotides of phosphodiester or phosphodiester-like "internucleotide linkages". The term "internucleotide linkage" as used herein refers to the covalent backbone linkage joining two adjacent nucleotides in a nucleic acid molecule. The covalent backbone linkage will typically be a modified or unmodified phosphate linkage, but other modifications are possible. Thus a linear oligonucleotide that is  $n$  nucleotides long has a total of  $n-1$  internucleotide linkages. These covalent backbone linkages can be modified or unmodified in the immunostimulatory oligonucleotides according to the teachings of the invention.

In particular, phosphodiester or phosphodiester-like internucleotide linkages involve "internal dinucleotides". An internal dinucleotide in general shall mean any pair of adjacent nucleotides connected by an internucleotide linkage, in which neither nucleotide in the pair of nucleotides is a terminal nucleotide, i.e., neither nucleotide in the pair of nucleotides is a nucleotide defining the 5' or 3' end of the oligonucleotide. Thus a linear oligonucleotide that is  $n$  nucleotides long has a total of  $n-1$  dinucleotides and only  $n-3$  internal dinucleotides. Each internucleotide linkage in an internal dinucleotide is an internal internucleotide linkage. Thus a linear oligonucleotide that is  $n$

- 33 -

nucleotides long has a total of  $n-1$  internucleotide linkages and only  $n-3$  internal internucleotide linkages. The strategically placed phosphodiester or phosphodiester-like internucleotide linkages, therefore, refer to phosphodiester or phosphodiester-like internucleotide linkages positioned between any pair of nucleotides in the nucleic acid sequence. In some embodiments the phosphodiester or phosphodiester-like internucleotide linkages are not positioned between either pair of nucleotides closest to the 5' or 3' end.

The invention is based at least in some aspects on the surprising discovery that the soft and semi-soft nucleic acids described herein have at least the same or in many cases possess greater immunostimulatory activity, in many instances, than corresponding fully stabilized immunostimulatory oligonucleotides having the same nucleotide sequence. This was unexpected because it is widely believed that phosphorothioate oligonucleotides are generally more immunostimulatory than unstabilized oligonucleotides. The results were surprising because it was expected that if the "softening" bond was placed between the critical immunostimulatory motif, i.e. CG that the nucleic acid might have reduced activity because the nucleic acid would easily be broken down into non-CG containing fragments *in vivo*. Contrary to the expectations many of these nucleic acids actually had equivalent or better activity *in vitro* and *in vivo*. It appears that the soft and semi-soft oligonucleotides are at least as potent as, if not more potent than, their fully stabilized counterparts; the net immunostimulatory effect of soft and semi-soft oligonucleotides represents a balance between activity and stability. At high concentrations, the balance appears to favor activity, i.e., potency dominates. At low concentrations, this balance appears to favor stability, i.e., the relative instability associated with nuclease susceptibility dominates.

The invention in one aspect relates to soft oligonucleotides. A soft oligonucleotide is an immunostimulatory oligonucleotide having a partially stabilized backbone, in which phosphodiester or phosphodiester-like internucleotide linkages occur only within and immediately adjacent to at least one internal pyrimidine-purine dinucleotide (YZ). Preferably YZ is YG, a pyrimidine-guanosine (YG) dinucleotide. The at least one internal YZ dinucleotide itself has a phosphodiester or phosphodiester-like internucleotide linkage. A phosphodiester or phosphodiester-like internucleotide linkage occurring immediately adjacent to the at least one internal YZ dinucleotide can

- 34 -

be 5', 3', or both 5' and 3' to the at least one internal YZ dinucleotide. Preferably a phosphodiester or phosphodiester-like internucleotide linkage occurring immediately adjacent to the at least one internal YZ dinucleotide is itself an internal internucleotide linkage. Thus for a sequence  $N_1$  YZ  $N_2$ , wherein  $N_1$  and  $N_2$  are each, independent of the other, any single nucleotide, the YZ dinucleotide has a phosphodiester or  
5 phosphodiester-like internucleotide linkage, and in addition (a)  $N_1$  and Y are linked by a phosphodiester or phosphodiester-like internucleotide linkage when  $N_1$  is an internal nucleotide, (b) Z and  $N_2$  are linked by a phosphodiester or phosphodiester-like internucleotide linkage when  $N_2$  is an internal nucleotide, or (c)  $N_1$  and Y are linked by a  
10 phosphodiester or phosphodiester-like internucleotide linkage when  $N_1$  is an internal nucleotide and Z and  $N_2$  are linked by a phosphodiester or phosphodiester-like internucleotide linkage when  $N_2$  is an internal nucleotide.

Nonlimiting examples of soft oligonucleotides include those described by SEQ ID NOs 105-231, SEQ ID NOs 232-234, SEQ ID Nos 235-237, and SEQ ID NOs 238-  
15 240.

Soft oligonucleotides according to the instant invention are believed to be relatively susceptible to nuclease cleavage compared to completely stabilized oligonucleotides. Without meaning to be bound to a particular theory or mechanism, it is believed that soft oligonucleotides of the invention are cleavable to fragments with  
20 reduced or no immunostimulatory activity relative to full-length soft oligonucleotides. Incorporation of at least one nuclease-sensitive internucleotide linkage, particularly near the middle of the oligonucleotide, is believed to provide an "off switch" which alters the pharmacokinetics of the oligonucleotide so as to reduce the duration of maximal immunostimulatory activity of the oligonucleotide. This can be of particular value in  
25 tissues and in clinical applications in which it is desirable to avoid injury related to chronic local inflammation or immunostimulation, e.g., the kidney.

The invention in another aspect relates to semi-soft oligonucleotides. A semi-soft oligonucleotide is an immunostimulatory oligonucleotide having a partially stabilized backbone, in which phosphodiester or phosphodiester-like internucleotide linkages occur  
30 only within at least one internal pyrimidine-purine (YZ) dinucleotide. Semi-soft oligonucleotides generally possess increased immunostimulatory potency relative to corresponding fully stabilized immunostimulatory oligonucleotides. For example, the



- 35 -

immunostimulatory potency of semi-soft SEQ ID NO: 241 is 2-5 times that of all-phosphorothioate SEQ ID NO: 242, where the two oligonucleotides share the same nucleotide sequence and differ only as to internal YZ internucleotide linkages as follows, where \* indicates phosphorothioate and \_ indicates phosphodiester:

5 T\*C\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*T\*T\*T\*T\*T\*T\*T\*T\*T\*T\*T\*T (SEQ ID NO:241)  
T\*C\*G\*T\*C\*G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\*G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*T\*T\*T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\*G\*T\*T (SEQ ID NO:242)

SEQ ID NO: 241 incorporates internal phosphodiester internucleotide linkages involving both CG and TG (both YZ) dinucleotides. Due to the greater potency of semi-soft oligonucleotides, semi-soft oligonucleotides can be used at lower effective concentrations and have lower effective doses than conventional fully stabilized immunostimulatory oligonucleotides in order to achieve a desired biological effect.

Whereas fully stabilized immunostimulatory oligonucleotides can exhibit dose-response maxima, semi-soft oligonucleotides of the instant invention appear to have monotonically increasing dose-response curves (as assayed by TLR9 stimulation) extending into higher concentrations beyond the optimal concentration for corresponding fully stabilized immunostimulatory oligonucleotides. Thus it is believed that semi-soft oligonucleotides of the instant invention can induce greater immunostimulation than fully stabilized immunostimulatory oligonucleotides.

20 It has been discovered according to the instant invention that the immunostimulatory activity of weakly immunostimulatory fully stabilized oligonucleotides can be increased by incorporation of at least one internal YZ dinucleotide with a phosphodiester or phosphodiester-like internucleotide linkage. Thus it is possible to start with a weakly immunostimulatory oligonucleotide, having a fully stabilized backbone, and to improve its immunostimulatory activity by substituting a phosphodiester or phosphodiester-like internucleotide linkage for a stabilized internucleotide linkage of at least one internal YG dinucleotide. For example, SEQ ID NO: 243 was found to have more immunostimulatory activity than its fully stabilized counterpart SEQ ID NO: 244, where SEQ ID NO: 244 is a relatively weak immunostimulatory oligonucleotide compared to SEQ ID NO: 242:

25 T\*G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T (SEQ ID NO:243)  
T\*G\*T\*C\*G\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\*G\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\*G\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\*G\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\*G\*T\*T (SEQ ID NO:244)

- 36 -

Whereas fully stabilized immunostimulatory nucleic acids less than 20 nucleotides long can have modest immunostimulatory activity compared with longer (e.g., 24 nucleotides long) fully stabilized oligonucleotides, semi-soft oligonucleotides as short as 16 nucleotides long have been discovered to have immunostimulatory activity at least equal to immunostimulatory activity of fully stabilized oligonucleotides over 20 nucleotides long. For example, SEQ ID NO: 245 and 5602 (both 16-mers with partial sequence similarity to SEQ ID NO: 242) exhibit immunostimulatory activity comparable to that of SEQ ID NO: 242 (24-mer).

T\*C\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*C\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T (SEQ ID NO: 245)

10 5602 T\*C\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T (SEQ ID NO: 56)

T\*C\*G\*T\*C\*G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\*G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\*G\*T\*T (SEQ ID NO: 242)

In some instances where a 6-mer phosphorothioate oligonucleotide appeared to lack immunostimulatory activity, substitution of even one phosphodiester internal YZ internucleotide linkage for a phosphorothioate linkage was found to yield a corresponding 6-mer with immunostimulatory activity.

It is also believed that the foregoing properties of semi-soft oligonucleotides generally increase with increasing "dose" of phosphodiester or phosphodiester-like internucleotide linkages involving internal YZ dinucleotides. Thus it is believed, for example, that generally for a given oligonucleotide sequence with five internal YZ dinucleotides, an oligonucleotide with five internal phosphodiester or phosphodiester-like YZ internucleotide linkages is more immunostimulatory than an oligonucleotide with four internal phosphodiester or phosphodiester-like YG internucleotide linkages, which in turn is more immunostimulatory than an oligonucleotide with three internal phosphodiester or phosphodiester-like YZ internucleotide linkages, which in turn is more immunostimulatory than an oligonucleotide with two internal phosphodiester or phosphodiester-like YZ internucleotide linkages, which in turn is more immunostimulatory than an oligonucleotide with one internal phosphodiester or phosphodiester-like YZ internucleotide linkage. Importantly, inclusion of even one internal phosphodiester or phosphodiester-like YZ internucleotide linkage is believed to be advantageous over no internal phosphodiester or phosphodiester-like YZ internucleotide linkage. In addition to the number of phosphodiester or phosphodiester-

- 37 -

like internucleotide linkages, the position along the length of the nucleic acid can also affect potency.

Nonlimiting examples of semi-soft oligonucleotides include those described by SEQ ID NOs 1-99 and 241 and SEQ ID NOs 100-104.

5       The immunostimulatory oligonucleotides of the present invention are generally protected from rapid degradation in the serum. The immunostimulatory oligonucleotides of the present invention are also generally protected from rapid degradation in most tissues, with the exception of particular tissues with specific or excessive nuclease activity that are capable of degrading the immunostimulatory oligonucleotides. This  
10 results in the reduction of immunostimulatory oligonucleotides in those particular tissues, the accumulation of which could otherwise lead to undesirable effects from long-term therapy utilizing degradation-resistant oligonucleotides. The oligonucleotides of the instant invention will generally include, in addition to the phosphodiester or phosphodiester-like internucleotide linkages at preferred internal positions, 5' and 3' ends  
15 that are resistant to degradation. Such degradation-resistant ends can involve any suitable modification that results in an increased resistance against exonuclease digestion over corresponding unmodified ends. For instance, the 5' and 3' ends can be stabilized by the inclusion there of at least one phosphate modification of the backbone. In a preferred embodiment, the at least one phosphate modification of the backbone at each  
20 end is independently a phosphorothioate, phosphorodithioate, methylphosphonate, or methylphosphorothioate internucleotide linkage. In another embodiment, the degradation-resistant end includes one or more nucleotide units connected by peptide or amide linkages at the 3' end. Yet other stabilized ends, including but not limited to those described further below, are meant to be encompassed by the invention.

25       As described above, the oligonucleotides of the instant invention include phosphodiester or phosphodiester-like linkages within and optionally adjacent to internal YG dinucleotides. Such YG dinucleotides are frequently part of immunostimulatory motifs. It is not necessary, however, that an oligonucleotide contain phosphodiester or phosphodiester-like linkages within every immunostimulatory motif. As an example, an  
30 oligonucleotide such as

T\*C\*G\*T\*C\*G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\*G\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\*G\*T\*T (SEQ ID NO:242)

with four CpG dinucleotides could have phosphodiester linkages between the C and G of

- 38 -

the second, third, or fourth CpG dinucleotide, and any combination thereof. Additional phosphodiester or phosphodiester-like linkages may also be maintained for even more rapid renal digestion of these otherwise "stabilized oligonucleotides". For example, SEQ ID NO: 242 further contains two internal TG dinucleotides, either or both of which, alone or in combination with any one or combination of internal CG dinucleotides, can have phosphodiester or phosphodiester-like internucleotide linkages.

A phosphodiester internucleotide linkage is the type of linkage characteristic of nucleic acids found in nature. As shown in Figure 20, the phosphodiester internucleotide linkage includes a phosphorus atom flanked by two bridging oxygen atoms and bound also by two additional oxygen atoms, one charged and the other uncharged. Phosphodiester internucleotide linkage is particularly preferred when it is important to reduce the tissue half-life of the oligonucleotide.

A phosphodiester-like internucleotide linkage is a phosphorus-containing bridging group that is chemically and/or diastereomerically similar to phosphodiester. Measures of similarity to phosphodiester include susceptibility to nuclease digestion and ability to activate RNase H. Thus for example phosphodiester, but not phosphorothioate, oligonucleotides are susceptible to nuclease digestion, while both phosphodiester and phosphorothioate oligonucleotides activate RNase H. In a preferred embodiment the phosphodiester-like internucleotide linkage is boranophosphate (or equivalently, boranophosphonate) linkage. U.S. Patent No. 5,177,198; U.S. Patent No. 5,859,231; U.S. Patent No. 6,160,109; U.S. Patent No. 6,207,819; Sergueev et al., (1998) *J Am Chem Soc* 120:9417-27. In another preferred embodiment the phosphodiester-like internucleotide linkage is diastereomerically pure Rp phosphorothioate. It is believed that diastereomerically pure Rp phosphorothioate is more susceptible to nuclease digestion and is better at activating RNase H than mixed or diastereomerically pure Sp phosphorothioate. Stereoisomers of CpG oligonucleotides are the subject of co-pending U.S. patent application 09/361,575 filed July 27, 1999, and published PCT application PCT/US99/17100 (WO 00/06588). It is to be noted that for purposes of the instant invention, the term "phosphodiester-like internucleotide linkage" specifically excludes phosphorodithioate and methylphosphonate internucleotide linkages.

The immunostimulatory nucleic acid molecules of the instant invention have chimeric backbone. For purposes of the instant invention, a chimeric backbone refers to

- 39 -

a partially stabilized backbone, wherein at least one internucleotide linkage is phosphodiester or phosphodiester-like, and wherein at least one other internucleotide linkage is a stabilized internucleotide linkage, wherein the at least one phosphodiester or phosphodiester-like linkage and the at least one stabilized linkage are different. Since  
5 boranophosphonate linkages have been reported to be stabilized relative to phosphodiester linkages, for purposes of the chimeric nature of the backbone, boranophosphonate linkages can be classified either as phosphodiester-like or as stabilized, depending on the context. For example, a chimeric backbone according to the instant invention could in one embodiment include at least one phosphodiester  
10 (phosphodiester or phosphodiester-like) linkage and at least one boranophosphonate (stabilized) linkage. In another embodiment a chimeric backbone according to the instant invention could include boranophosphonate (phosphodiester or phosphodiester-like) and phosphorothioate (stabilized) linkages. A "stabilized internucleotide linkage" shall mean an internucleotide linkage that is relatively resistant to *in vivo* degradation  
15 (e.g., via an *exo*- or *endo*-nuclease), compared to a phosphodiester internucleotide linkage. Preferred stabilized internucleotide linkages include, without limitation, phosphorothioate, phosphorodithioate, methylphosphonate, and methylphosphorothioate. Other stabilized internucleotide linkages include, without limitation: peptide, alkyl, dephospho, and others as described above.

20 Modified backbones such as phosphorothioates may be synthesized using automated techniques employing either phosphoramidate or H-phosphonate chemistries. Aryl- and alkyl-phosphonates can be made, e.g., as described in U.S. Patent No. 4,469,863; and alkylphosphotriesters (in which the charged oxygen moiety is alkylated as described in U.S. Patent No. 5,023,243 and European Patent No. 092,574) can be  
25 prepared by automated solid phase synthesis using commercially available reagents. Methods for making other DNA backbone modifications and substitutions have been described. Uhlmann E et al. (1990) *Chem Rev* 90:544; Goodchild J (1990) *Bioconjugate Chem* 1:165. Methods for preparing chimeric oligonucleotides are also known. For instance patents issued to Uhlmann et al have described such techniques.

30 Mixed backbone modified ODN may be synthesized using a commercially available DNA synthesizer and standard phosphoramidite chemistry. (F. E. Eckstein, "Oligonucleotides and Analogues - A Practical Approach" IRL Press, Oxford, UK, 1991,

- 40 -

and M. D. Matteucci and M. H. Caruthers, Tetrahedron Lett. **21**, 719 (1980)) After coupling, PS linkages are introduced by sulfurization using the Beaucage reagent (R. P. Iyer, W. Egan, J. B. Regan and S. L. Beaucage, J. Am. Chem. Soc. **112**, 1253 (1990)) (0.075 M in acetonitrile) or phenyl acetyl disulfide (PADS) followed by capping with  
5 acetic anhydride, 2,6-lutidine in tetrahydrofuran (1:1:8; v:v:v) and *N*-methylimidazole (16 % in tetrahydrofuran). This capping step is performed after the sulfurization reaction to minimize formation of undesired phosphodiester (PO) linkages at positions where a phosphorothioate linkage should be located. In the case of the introduction of a phosphodiester linkage, e.g. at a CpG dinucleotide, the intermediate phosphorous-III is  
10 oxidized by treatment with a solution of iodine in water/pyridine. After cleavage from the solid support and final deprotection by treatment with concentrated ammonia (15 hrs at 50°C), the ODN are analyzed by HPLC on a Gen-Pak Fax column (Millipore-Waters) using a NaCl-gradient (e.g. buffer A: 10 mM NaH<sub>2</sub>PO<sub>4</sub> in acetonitrile/water = 1:4/v:v pH 6.8; buffer B: 10 mM NaH<sub>2</sub>PO<sub>4</sub>, 1.5 M NaCl in acetonitrile/water = 1:4/v:v; 5 to 60  
15 % B in 30 minutes at 1 ml/min) or by capillary gel electrophoresis. The ODN can be purified by HPLC or by FPLC on a Source High Performance column (Amersham Pharmacia). HPLC-homogeneous fractions are combined and desalted *via* a C18 column or by ultrafiltration. The ODN was analyzed by MALDI-TOF mass spectrometry to confirm the calculated mass.

20 The nucleic acids of the invention can also include other modifications. These include nonionic DNA analogs, such as alkyl- and aryl-phosphates (in which the charged phosphonate oxygen is replaced by an alkyl or aryl group), phosphodiester and alkylphosphotriesters, in which the charged oxygen moiety is alkylated. Nucleic acids which contain diol, such as tetraethyleneglycol or hexaethyleneglycol, at either or both  
25 termini have also been shown to be substantially resistant to nuclease degradation.

The size (i.e., the number of nucleotide residues along the length of the nucleic acid) of the immunostimulatory oligonucleotide may also contribute to the stimulatory activity of the oligonucleotide. For facilitating uptake into cells immunostimulatory  
oligonucleotides preferably have a minimum length of 6 nucleotide residues. Nucleic  
30 acids of any size greater than 6 nucleotides (even many kb long) are capable of inducing an immune response according to the invention if sufficient immunostimulatory motifs

- 41 -

are present, since larger nucleic acids are degraded inside of cells. It is believed by the instant inventors that semi-soft oligonucleotides as short as 4 nucleotides can also be immunostimulatory if they can be delivered to the interior of the cell. In certain preferred embodiments according to the instant invention, the immunostimulatory oligonucleotides are between 4 and 100 nucleotides long. In typical embodiments the immunostimulatory oligonucleotides are between 6 and 40 nucleotides long. In certain preferred embodiments according to the instant invention, the immunostimulatory oligonucleotides are between 6 and 19 nucleotides long.

The oligonucleotides of the present invention are nucleic acids that contain specific sequences found to elicit an immune response. These specific sequences that elicit an immune response are referred to as "immunostimulatory motifs", and the oligonucleotides that contain immunostimulatory motifs are referred to as "immunostimulatory nucleic acid molecules" and, equivalently, "immunostimulatory nucleic acids" or "immunostimulatory oligonucleotides". The immunostimulatory oligonucleotides of the invention thus include at least one immunostimulatory motif. In a preferred embodiment the immunostimulatory motif is an "internal immunostimulatory motif". The term "internal immunostimulatory motif" refers to the position of the motif sequence within a longer nucleic acid sequence, which is longer in length than the motif sequence by at least one nucleotide linked to both the 5' and 3' ends of the immunostimulatory motif sequence.

In some embodiments of the invention the immunostimulatory oligonucleotides include immunostimulatory motifs which are "CpG dinucleotides". A CpG dinucleotide can be methylated or unmethylated. An immunostimulatory nucleic acid containing at least one unmethylated CpG dinucleotide is a nucleic acid molecule which contains an unmethylated cytosine-guanine dinucleotide sequence (i.e., an unmethylated 5' cytidine followed by 3' guanosine and linked by a phosphate bond) and which activates the immune system; such an immunostimulatory nucleic acid is a CpG nucleic acid. CpG nucleic acids have been described in a number of issued patents, published patent applications, and other publications, including U.S. Patent Nos. 6,194,388; 6,207,646; 6,214,806; 6,218,371; 6,239,116; and 6,339,068. An immunostimulatory nucleic acid containing at least one methylated CpG dinucleotide is a nucleic acid which contains a methylated cytosine-guanine dinucleotide sequence (i.e., a methylated 5' cytidine

- 42 -

followed by a 3' guanosine and linked by a phosphate bond) and which activates the immune system. In other embodiments the immunostimulatory oligonucleotides are free of CpG dinucleotides. These oligonucleotides which are free of CpG dinucleotides are referred to as non-CpG oligonucleotides, and they have non-CpG immunostimulatory motifs. The invention, therefore, also encompasses nucleic acids with other types of immunostimulatory motifs, which can be methylated or unmethylated. The immunostimulatory oligonucleotides of the invention, further, can include any combination of methylated and unmethylated CpG and non-CpG immunostimulatory motifs.

As to CpG nucleic acids, it has recently been described that there are different classes of CpG nucleic acids. One class is potent for activating B cells but is relatively weak in inducing IFN- $\alpha$  and NK cell activation; this class has been termed the B class. The B class CpG nucleic acids typically are fully stabilized and include an unmethylated CpG dinucleotide within certain preferred base contexts. See, e.g., U.S. Patent Nos. 6,194,388; 6,207,646; 6,214,806; 6,218,371; 6,239,116; and 6,339,068. Another class is potent for inducing IFN- $\alpha$  and NK cell activation but is relatively weak at stimulating B cells; this class has been termed the A class. The A class CpG nucleic acids typically have stabilized poly-G sequences at 5' and 3' ends and a palindromic phosphodiester CpG dinucleotide-containing sequence of at least 6 nucleotides. See, for example, published patent application PCT/US00/26527 (WO 01/22990). Yet another class of CpG nucleic acids activates B cells and NK cells and induces IFN- $\alpha$ ; this class has been termed the C-class. The C-class CpG nucleic acids, as first characterized, typically are fully stabilized, include a B class-type sequence and a GC-rich palindrome or near-palindrome. This class has been described in co-pending U.S. provisional patent application 60/313,273, filed August 17, 2001 and US10/224,523 filed on August 19, 2002, the entire contents of which are incorporated herein by reference. Some non limiting examples of C-Class nucleic acids include:

SEQ ID NO	Sequence
275	T*C_G*C_G*T*C_G*T*T*C_G*G*C*G*C_G*C*G*C*C*G
369	T*C_G*T*C_G*A*C_G*T*T*C_G*G*C*G*C_G*C*G*C*C*G
370	T*C_G*G*A*C_G*T*T*C_G*G*C*G*C_G*C*G*C*C*G



- 43 -

<b>371</b>	T*C_G*G*A*C_G*T*T*C_G*G*C*G*C*G*C*C*G
<b>372</b>	T*C_G*C_G*T*T*C_G*T*T*C_G*G*C*G*C*G*C*C*G
<b>373</b>	T*C_G*A*C_G*T*T*C_G*G*C*G*C_G*C*G*C*C*G
<b>374</b>	T*C_G*A*C_G*T*T*C_G*G*C*G*C*G*C*C*G
<b>375</b>	T*C_G*C_G*T*T*C_G*T*T*C_G*G*C*G*C*C*G
<b>316</b>	T*C_G*C_G*A*C_G*T*T*C_G*G*C*G*C_G*C*G*C*C*G

Thus, the invention in one aspect involves the finding that specific sub-classes of CpG immunostimulatory oligonucleotides having chimeric backbones are highly effective in mediating immune stimulatory effects. These CpG nucleic acids are useful therapeutically and prophylactically for stimulating the immune system to treat cancer, infectious diseases, allergy, asthma, autoimmune disease, and other disorders and to help protect against opportunistic infections following cancer chemotherapy. The strong yet balanced, cellular and humoral immune responses that result from CpG stimulation reflect the body's own natural defense system against invading pathogens and cancerous cells.

The invention involves, in one aspect, the discovery that a subset of CpG immunostimulatory oligonucleotides have improved immune stimulatory properties and reduced renal inflammatory effect. In some instances, renal inflammation has been observed in subjects that have been administered a completely phosphorothioate oligonucleotide. It is believed that the chimeric nucleic acids described herein produce less renal inflammation than fully phosphorothioate oligonucleotides. Additionally these oligonucleotides are highly effective in stimulating an immune response. Thus, the phosphodiester region of the molecule did not reduce its effectivity.

The preferred CpG immunostimulatory oligonucleotides fall within one of the following 6 general formulas:

- 5' T\*C\*G\*T\*CGTTTTGAN<sub>1</sub>CGN<sub>2</sub>\*T\*T 3' (SEQ ID NO:296),  
 5' T\*C\*G\*(T\*/A\*)TN<sub>3</sub>CGTTTTN<sub>4</sub>CGN<sub>5</sub>\*T\*T 3' (SEQ ID NO:301),  
 5' T\*C\*G\*T\*C\*GNNCGNCGNNNC\*G\*N\*C\*G\*T\*T 3' (SEQ ID NO:307),  
 5' T\*C\_G(N<sub>6</sub>C\_G N<sub>7</sub>)<sub>2-3</sub>T\*C\_G\*T\*T 3' (SEQ ID NO:311-312),  
 5' T\*T\*GX<sub>1</sub>X<sub>2</sub>TGX<sub>3</sub>X<sub>4</sub>T\*T\*T\*T\*N<sub>10</sub>T\*T\*T\*T\*T\*T 3' (SEQ ID NO:331) and  
 5' T\*CGCGN<sub>8</sub>CGCGC\*GN<sub>9</sub> 3' (SEQ ID NO:332).

- 44 -

In these formulas N is any nucleotide, N<sub>1</sub> is 0-6 nucleotides, N<sub>2</sub> is 0-7 nucleotides, N<sub>3</sub> is 0-4 nucleotides, N<sub>4</sub> is 1-5 nucleotides, N<sub>5</sub> is 0-7 nucleotides, N<sub>6</sub> and N<sub>7</sub> are independently between 1 and 5 nucleotides in length, N<sub>8</sub> is between 4 and 10 nucleotides in length, N<sub>9</sub> is between 0 and 3 nucleotides in length and wherein N<sub>10</sub> is  
 5 between 4 and 8 nucleotides in length. X<sub>1</sub>, X<sub>2</sub>, X<sub>3</sub> and, X<sub>4</sub> are independently C or G. The formulas define subsets of the class of CpG oligonucleotides which demonstrated excellent immune stimulating properties and yet were more sensitive to degradation within the body than fully phosphorothioate containing oligonucleotides. In the formula 5' refers to the free 5' end of the oligonucleotide and 3' refers to the free 3' end of the  
 10 oligonucleotide.

The symbol \* used in the formulas refers to the presence of a stabilized internucleotide linkage. The internucleotide linkages not marked with an \* may be stabilized or unstabilized, as long as the oligonucleotide includes at least 2-3 phosphodiester internucleotide linkages. In some embodiments it is preferred that the  
 15 oligonucleotides include 3-6 phosphodiester linkages. In some cases the linkages between the CG motifs are phosphodiester and in other cases they are phosphorothioate or other stabilized linkages.

Other formulas include 5' TCGTCGTTTTGACGTTTTGTCGTT 3' (SEQ ID NO: 368), wherein at least one CG dinucleotide has a phosphodiester or  
 20 phosphodiester-like internucleotide linkage, and the oligonucleotide includes at least one stabilized internucleotide linkage and 5'GNC 3', wherein N is a nucleic acid sequence of 4-10 nucleotides in length and is at least 50% T and does not include a CG dinucleotide, and the oligonucleotide includes at least one stabilized internucleotide linkage.

In some embodiment the oligonucleotide has one of the following structures:  
 25 5' T\*C\*G\*T\*C\*G\*TTTTGAN<sub>1</sub>C\*G\*N<sub>2</sub>\*T\*T 3' (SEQ ID NO:296),  
 5' T\*C\*G\*T\*C\*G\*T\*T\_T\_T\_GAN<sub>1</sub>C\*G\*N<sub>2</sub>\*T\*T 3' (SEQ ID NO:296),  
 5' T\*C\*G\*T\*C\*G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*GA\_N<sub>1</sub>C\*G\*N<sub>2</sub>\*T\*T 3' (SEQ ID NO:296),  
 5' T\*C\*G\*(T\*/A\*)TN<sub>3</sub>CGTTTTN<sub>4</sub>C\*G\*N<sub>5</sub>\*T\*T 3' (SEQ ID NO:301),  
 5' T\*C\*G\*A\*T\*N<sub>3</sub>C\*G\*TTTTN<sub>4</sub>C\_G\_\*N<sub>5</sub>\*T\*T 3' (SEQ ID NO:302),  
 30 5' T\*C\*G\*T\*T\*N<sub>3</sub>C\_G\_TTTTN<sub>4</sub>CGN<sub>5</sub>\*T\*T 3' (SEQ ID NO:303),  
 5' T\*C\*G\*T\*C\*G\*N\*N\*N\*C\_G\_N\_C\_G\_N\*N\*N\*C\*G\*N\*C\*G\*T\*T 3' (SEQ ID NO:307),  
 5' T\*C\*G\*T\*C\*G\*T\*T\*A\*C\_G\_N\_C\_G\_T\*T\*A\*C\*G\*N\*C\*G\*T\*T 3' (SEQ ID NO:308), or

- 45 -

5' T\*C\*G\*T\*C\*G\*N\*N\*N\*C\_G\_T\_C\_G\_N\*N\*N\*C\*G\*T\*C\*G\*T\*T 3' (SEQ ID NO:309).

The symbol \_ in these structures refers to the presence of a phosphodiester internucleotide linkage.

Some preferred examples of the structures include the following:

- 5 5' T\*C\*G\*T\*C\*G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*A\_C\_C\_G\_G\_T\*T\*C\*G\*T\*G\*T\*T 3' (SEQ ID NO: 327),  
 5' T\*C\*G\*T\*C\*G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*G\_A\_C\*G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\*G\*T\*T 3' (SEQ ID NO: 328),  
 5' T\*C\*G\*T\*C\*G\*T\*T\_T\_T\_G\*A\*A\*C\*G\*T\*T\*T\*T 3' (SEQ ID NO: 324), 5'  
 T\*C\*G\*T\*C\*G\*T\*T\_T\_T\_G\*A\*A\*C\*G\*T\*T 3' (SEQ ID NO: 325),  
 5' T\*C\*G\*A\*T\*C\*G\*T\*T\*T\*T\_T\_C\_G\*T\*G\*C\*G\*T\*T\*T\*T 3' (SEQ ID NO: 323),  
 10 5' T\*C\*G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*A\_C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\*G\*T\*T 3' (SEQ ID NO: 326),  
 5' T\*C\*G\*T\*C\*G\*T\*T\*A\*C\_G\_T\_C\_G\_T\*T\*A\*C\*G\*T\*C\*G\*T\*T 3' (SEQ ID NO: 322),  
 5' T\*C\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*A\_C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T 3' (SEQ ID NO: 313),  
 5' T\*C\_G\*A\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T 3' (SEQ ID NO: 314),  
 5' T\*T\*G\*C\_G\*T\*G\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*A\_C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*T\*T 3' (SEQ ID NO:  
 15 319),  
 5' T\*C\_G\*C\_G\*A\*C\_G\*T\*T\*C\_G\*G\*C\*G\*C\_G\*C\*G\*C\*C\*G 3' (SEQ ID NO: 316),  
 5' T\*C\*G\*C\*G\*A\*C\_G\*T\*T\*C\*G\*C\*G\*C\_G\*C\*G\*C\*G 3' (SEQ ID NO:317),  
 5' T\*T\*G\*G\_C\*T\*G\*G\_C\*T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*A\_C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*T 3' (SEQ ID NO: 320),  
 5' T\*C\*G\*C\_G\*A\*A\*C\*G\*T\*T\*C\_G\*G\*C\*G\*C\_G\*C\*G\*C\*C\*G 3' (SEQ ID NO: 321), T\*C-  
 20 G\*T\*C-G\*T\*T, C-G\*T\*C-G\*T\*T, G\*T\*C-G\*T\*T, T\*C-G\*T\*T\*T\*G, C-  
 G\*T\*T\*T\*G\*A, T\*T\*T\*G\*A\*A\*C-G, T\*T\*T\*G\*A\*A\*C-G\*T, T\*T\*G\*A\*A\*C-G\*T\*T,  
 T\*G\*A\*A\*C-G\*T\*T, G\*A\*A\*C-G\*T\*T, A\*A\*C-G\*T\*T\*T\*G, C-G\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T,  
 T\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C-G, T\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C-G\*T, G\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C, or T\*T\*G\*T\*C-G\*T.

The immunostimulatory oligonucleotides generally have a length in the range of  
 25 between 4 and 100 and in some embodiments 10 and 40. The length may be in the range  
 of between 16 and 24 nucleotides.

The terms "nucleic acid" and "oligonucleotide" also encompass nucleic acids or  
 oligonucleotides with substitutions or modifications, such as in the bases and/or sugars.  
 For example, they include nucleic acids having backbone sugars that are covalently  
 30 attached to low molecular weight organic groups other than a hydroxyl group at the 2'  
 position and other than a phosphate group or hydroxy group at the 5' position. Thus  
 modified nucleic acids may include a 2'-O-alkylated ribose group. In addition, modified  
 nucleic acids may include sugars such as arabinose or 2'-fluoroarabinose instead of

- 46 -

ribose. Thus the nucleic acids may be heterogeneous in backbone composition thereby containing any possible combination of polymer units linked together such as peptide-nucleic acids (which have an amino acid backbone with nucleic acid bases).

Nucleic acids also include substituted purines and pyrimidines such as C-5  
5 propyne pyrimidine and 7-deaza-7-substituted purine modified bases. Wagner RW et al. (1996) *Nat Biotechnol* 14:840-4. Purines and pyrimidines include but are not limited to adenine, cytosine, guanine, thymine, 5-methylcytosine, 5-hydroxycytosine, 5-fluorocytosine, 2-aminopurine, 2-amino-6-chloropurine, 2,6-diaminopurine, hypoxanthine, and other naturally and non-naturally occurring nucleobases, substituted  
10 and unsubstituted aromatic moieties. Other such modifications are well known to those of skill in the art.

The immunostimulatory oligonucleotides of the instant invention can encompass various chemical modifications and substitutions, in comparison to natural RNA and DNA, involving a phosphodiester internucleotide bridge, a  $\beta$ -D-ribose unit and/or a  
15 natural nucleotide base (adenine, guanine, cytosine, thymine, uracil). Examples of chemical modifications are known to the skilled person and are described, for example, in Uhlmann E et al. (1990) *Chem Rev* 90:543; "Protocols for Oligonucleotides and Analogs" Synthesis and Properties & Synthesis and Analytical Techniques, S. Agrawal, Ed, Humana Press, Totowa, USA 1993; Crooke ST et al. (1996) *Annu Rev Pharmacol*  
20 *Toxicol* 36:107-129; and Hunziker J et al. (1995) *Mod Synth Methods* 7:331-417. An oligonucleotide according to the invention may have one or more modifications, wherein each modification is located at a particular phosphodiester internucleotide bridge and/or at a particular  $\beta$ -D-ribose unit and/or at a particular natural nucleotide base position in comparison to an oligonucleotide of the same sequence which is composed of natural  
25 DNA or RNA.

For example, the invention relates to an oligonucleotide which may comprise one or more modifications and wherein each modification is independently selected from:

- a) the replacement of a phosphodiester internucleotide bridge located at the 3' and/or the 5' end of a nucleotide by a modified internucleotide bridge,
- 30 b) the replacement of phosphodiester bridge located at the 3' and/or the 5' end of a nucleotide by a dephospho bridge,

- 47 -

- c) the replacement of a sugar phosphate unit from the sugar phosphate backbone by another unit,
- d) the replacement of a  $\beta$ -D-ribose unit by a modified sugar unit, and
- e) the replacement of a natural nucleotide base by a modified nucleotide base.

5 More detailed examples for the chemical modification of an oligonucleotide are as follows.

A phosphodiester internucleotide bridge located at the 3' and/or the 5' end of a nucleotide can be replaced by a modified internucleotide bridge, wherein the modified internucleotide bridge is for example selected from phosphorothioate,

10 phosphorodithioate,  $\text{NR}^1\text{R}^2$ -phosphoramidate, boranophosphate,  $\alpha$ -hydroxybenzyl phosphonate, phosphate-( $\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_{21}$ )-O-alkyl ester, phosphate-[( $\text{C}_6$ - $\text{C}_{12}$ )aryl-( $\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_{21}$ )-O-alkyl]ester, ( $\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_8$ )alkylphosphonate and/or ( $\text{C}_6$ - $\text{C}_{12}$ )arylphosphonate bridges, ( $\text{C}_7$ - $\text{C}_{12}$ )- $\alpha$ -hydroxymethyl-aryl (e.g., disclosed in WO 95/01363), wherein ( $\text{C}_6$ - $\text{C}_{12}$ )aryl, ( $\text{C}_6$ - $\text{C}_{20}$ )aryl and ( $\text{C}_6$ - $\text{C}_{14}$ )aryl are optionally substituted by halogen, alkyl, alkoxy, nitro,  
 15 cyano, and where  $\text{R}^1$  and  $\text{R}^2$  are, independently of each other, hydrogen, ( $\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_{18}$ )-alkyl, ( $\text{C}_6$ - $\text{C}_{20}$ )-aryl, ( $\text{C}_6$ - $\text{C}_{14}$ )-aryl-( $\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_8$ )-alkyl, preferably hydrogen, ( $\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_8$ )-alkyl, preferably ( $\text{C}_1$ - $\text{C}_4$ )-alkyl and/or methoxyethyl, or  $\text{R}^1$  and  $\text{R}^2$  form, together with the nitrogen atom carrying them, a 5-6-membered heterocyclic ring which can additionally contain a further heteroatom from the group O, S and N.

20 The replacement of a phosphodiester bridge located at the 3' and/or the 5' end of a nucleotide by a dephospho bridge (dephospho bridges are described, for example, in Uhlmann E and Peyman A in "Methods in Molecular Biology", Vol. 20, "Protocols for Oligonucleotides and Analogs", S. Agrawal, Ed., Humana Press, Totowa 1993, Chapter 16, pp. 355 ff), wherein a dephospho bridge is for example selected from the dephospho  
 25 bridges formacetal, 3'-thioformacetal, methylhydroxylamine, oxime, methylenedimethylhydrazo, dimethylenesulfone and/or silyl groups.

A sugar phosphate unit (i.e., a  $\beta$ -D-ribose and phosphodiester internucleotide bridge together forming a sugar phosphate unit) from the sugar phosphate backbone (i.e., a sugar phosphate backbone is composed of sugar phosphate units) can be replaced by  
 30 another unit, wherein the other unit is for example suitable to build up a "morpholino-derivative" oligomer (as described, for example, in Stirchak EP et al. (1989) *Nucleic*

*Acids Res* 17:6129-41), that is, e.g., the replacement by a morpholino-derivative unit; or to build up a polyamide nucleic acid ("PNA"; as described for example, in Nielsen PE et al. (1994) *Bioconjug Chem* 5:3-7), that is, e.g., the replacement by a PNA backbone unit, e.g., by 2-aminoethylglycine.

5           A  $\beta$ -ribose unit or a  $\beta$ -D-2'-deoxyribose unit can be replaced by a modified sugar unit, wherein the modified sugar unit is for example selected from  $\beta$ -D-ribose,  $\alpha$ -D-2'-deoxyribose, L-2'-deoxyribose, 2'-F-2'-deoxyribose, 2'-F-arabinose, 2'-O-(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl-ribose, preferably 2'-O-(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl-ribose is 2'-O-methylribose, 2'-O-(C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkenyl-ribose, 2'-[O-(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl-O-(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl]-ribose, 2'-NH<sub>2</sub>-2'-deoxyribose,  $\beta$ -D-xylo-  
10 furanose,  $\alpha$ -arabinofuranose, 2,4-dideoxy- $\beta$ -D-erythro-hexo-pyranose, and carbocyclic (described, for example, in Froehler J (1992) *Am Chem Soc* 114:8320) and/or open-chain sugar analogs (described, for example, in Vandendriessche et al. (1993) *Tetrahedron* 49:7223) and/or bicyclosugar analogs (described, for example, in Tarkov M et al. (1993) *Helv Chim Acta* 76:481).

15           In some preferred embodiments the sugar is 2'-O-methylribose, particularly for one or both nucleotides linked by a phosphodiester or phosphodiester-like internucleotide linkage.

          Nucleic acids also include substituted purines and pyrimidines such as C-5 propyne pyrimidine and 7-deaza-7-substituted purine modified bases. Wagner RW et al.  
20 (1996) *Nat Biotechnol* 14:840-4. Purines and pyrimidines include but are not limited to adenine, cytosine, guanine, and thymine, and other naturally and non-naturally occurring nucleobases, substituted and unsubstituted aromatic moieties.

          A modified base is any base which is chemically distinct from the naturally occurring bases typically found in DNA and RNA such as T, C, G, A, and U, but which  
25 share basic chemical structures with these naturally occurring bases. The modified nucleotide base may be, for example, selected from hypoxanthine, uracil, dihydrouracil, pseudouracil, 2-thiouracil, 4-thiouracil, 5-aminouracil, 5-(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)-alkyluracil, 5-(C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)-alkenyluracil, 5-(C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)-alkynyluracil, 5-(hydroxymethyl)uracil, 5-chlorouracil, 5-fluorouracil, 5-bromouracil, 5-hydroxycytosine, 5-(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)-alkylcytosine, 5-(C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)-  
30 alkenylcytosine, 5-(C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)-alkynylcytosine, 5-chlorocytosine, 5-fluorocytosine, 5-bromocytosine, N<sup>2</sup>-dimethylguanine, 2,4-diamino-purine, 8-azapurine, a substituted

- 49 -

7-deazapurine, preferably 7-deaza-7-substituted and/or 7-deaza-8-substituted purine, 5-hydroxymethylcytosine, N4-alkylcytosine, e.g., N4-ethylcytosine, 5-hydroxydeoxycytidine, 5-hydroxymethyldeoxycytidine, N4-alkyldeoxycytidine, e.g., N4-ethyldeoxycytidine, 6-thiodeoxyguanosine, and deoxyribonucleotides of nitropyrrole, C5-propynylpyrimidine, and diaminopurine e.g., 2,6-diaminopurine, inosine, 5-methylcytosine, 2-aminopurine, 2-amino-6-chloropurine, hypoxanthine or other modifications of a natural nucleotide bases. This list is meant to be exemplary and is not to be interpreted to be limiting.

In particular formulas described herein a set of modified bases is defined. For instance the letter Y is used to refer to a nucleotide containing a cytosine or a modified cytosine. A modified cytosine as used herein is a naturally occurring or non-naturally occurring pyrimidine base analog of cytosine which can replace this base without impairing the immunostimulatory activity of the oligonucleotide. Modified cytosines include but are not limited to 5-substituted cytosines (e.g. 5-methyl-cytosine, 5-fluorocytosine, 5-chloro-cytosine, 5-bromo-cytosine, 5-iodo-cytosine, 5-hydroxy-cytosine, 5-hydroxymethyl-cytosine, 5-difluoromethyl-cytosine, and unsubstituted or substituted 5-alkynyl-cytosine), 6-substituted cytosines, N4-substituted cytosines (e.g. N4-ethylcytosine), 5-aza-cytosine, 2-mercapto-cytosine, isocytosine, pseudo-isocytosine, cytosine analogs with condensed ring systems (e.g. N,N'-propylene cytosine or phenoxazine), and uracil and its derivatives (e.g. 5-fluoro-uracil, 5-bromo-uracil, 5-bromovinyl-uracil, 4-thio-uracil, 5-hydroxy-uracil, 5-propynyl-uracil). Some of the preferred cytosines include 5-methyl-cytosine, 5-fluoro-cytosine, 5-hydroxy-cytosine, 5-hydroxymethylcytosine, and N4-ethyl-cytosine. In another embodiment of the invention, the cytosine base is substituted by a universal base (e.g. 3-nitropyrrole, P-base), an aromatic ring system (e.g. fluorobenzene or difluorobenzene) or a hydrogen atom (dSpacer).

The letter Z is used to refer to guanine or a modified guanine base. A modified guanine as used herein is a naturally occurring or non-naturally occurring purine base analog of guanine which can replace this base without impairing the immunostimulatory activity of the oligonucleotide. Modified guanines include but are not limited to 7-deazaguanine, 7-deaza-7-substituted guanine (such as 7-deaza-7-(C2-C6)alkynylguanine), 7-deaza-8-substituted guanine, hypoxanthine, N2-substituted guanines (e.g. N2-methyl-guanine), 5-amino-3-methyl-3H,6H-thiazolo[4,5-

- 50 -

d]pyrimidine-2,7-dione, 2,6-diaminopurine, 2-aminopurine, purine, indole, adenine, substituted adenines (e.g. N6-methyl-adenine, 8-oxo-adenine) 8-substituted guanine (e.g. 8-hydroxyguanine and 8-bromoguanine), and 6-thioguanine. In another embodiment of the invention, the guanine base is substituted by a universal base (e.g. 4-methyl-indole, 5-nitro-indole, and K-base), an aromatic ring system (e.g. benzimidazole or dichloro-benzimidazole, 1-methyl-1H-[1,2,4]triazole-3-carboxylic acid amide) or a hydrogen atom (dSpacer).

The oligonucleotides may have one or more accessible 5' ends. It is possible to create modified oligonucleotides having two such 5' ends. This may be achieved, for instance by attaching two oligonucleotides through a 3'-3' linkage to generate an oligonucleotide having one or two accessible 5' ends. The 3'3'-linkage may be a phosphodiester, phosphorothioate or any other modified internucleotide bridge. Methods for accomplishing such linkages are known in the art. For instance, such linkages have been described in Seliger, H.; et al., Oligonucleotide analogs with terminal 3'-3'- and 5'-5'-internucleotidic linkages as antisense inhibitors of viral gene expression, *Nucleotides & Nucleotides* (1991), 10(1-3), 469-77 and Jiang, et al., Pseudo-cyclic oligonucleotides: in vitro and in vivo properties, *Bioorganic & Medicinal Chemistry* (1999), 7(12), 2727-2735.

Additionally, 3'3'-linked nucleic acids where the linkage between the 3'-terminal nucleotides is not a phosphodiester, phosphorothioate or other modified bridge, can be prepared using an additional spacer, such as tri- or tetra-ethylenglycol phosphate moiety (Durand, M. et al, Triple-helix formation by an oligonucleotide containing one (dA)<sub>12</sub> and two (dT)<sub>12</sub> sequences bridged by two hexaethylene glycol chains, *Biochemistry* (1992), 31(38), 9197-204, US Patent No. 5658738, and US Patent No. 5668265). Alternatively, the non-nucleotidic linker may be derived from ethanediol, propanediol, or from an abasic deoxyribose (dSpacer) unit (Fontanel, Marie Laurence et al., Sterical recognition by T4 polynucleotide kinase of non-nucleosidic moieties 5'-attached to oligonucleotides; *Nucleic Acids Research* (1994), 22(11), 2022-7) using standard phosphoramidite chemistry. The non-nucleotidic linkers can be incorporated once or multiple times, or combined with each other allowing for any desirable distance between the 3'-ends of the two ODNs to be linked.



- 51 -

It recently has been reported that CpG oligonucleotides appear to exert their immunostimulatory effect through interaction with Toll-like receptor 9 (TLR9). Hemmi H et al. (2000) *Nature* 408:740-5. TLR9 signaling activity thus can be measured in response to CpG oligonucleotide or other immunostimulatory nucleic acid by measuring  
5 NF- $\kappa$ B, NF- $\kappa$ B-related signals, and suitable events and intermediates upstream of NF- $\kappa$ B.

For use in the instant invention, the oligonucleotides of the invention can be synthesized *de novo* using any of a number of procedures well known in the art. For example, the b-cyanoethyl phosphoramidite method (Beaucage, S.L., and Caruthers,  
10 M.H., *Tet. Let.* 22:1859, 1981); nucleotide H-phosphonate method (Garegg *et al.*, *Tet. Let.* 27:4051-4054, 1986; Froehler *et al.*, *Nucl. Acid. Res.* 14:5399-5407, 1986, ; Garegg *et al.*, *Tet. Let.* 27:4055-4058, 1986, Gaffney *et al.*, *Tet. Let.* 29:2619-2622, 1988). These chemistries can be performed by a variety of automated nucleic acid synthesizers available in the market. These oligonucleotides are referred to as synthetic  
15 oligonucleotides. An isolated oligonucleotide generally refers to an oligonucleotide which is separated from components which it is normally associated with in nature. As an example, an isolated oligonucleotide may be one which is separated from a cell, from a nucleus, from mitochondria or from chromatin.

The oligonucleotides are partially resistant to degradation (*e.g.*, are stabilized). A  
20 "stabilized oligonucleotide molecule" shall mean an oligonucleotide that is relatively resistant to *in vivo* degradation (*e.g.* via an exo- or endo-nuclease). Nucleic acid stabilization can be accomplished via backbone modifications. Oligonucleotides having phosphorothioate linkages provide maximal activity and protect the oligonucleotide from degradation by intracellular exo- and endo-nucleases. Other modified oligonucleotides  
25 include phosphodiester modified nucleic acids, combinations of phosphodiester and phosphorothioate nucleic acid, methylphosphonate, methylphosphorothioate, phosphorodithioate, p-ethoxy, and combinations thereof.

Modified backbones such as phosphorothioates may be synthesized using automated techniques employing either phosphoramidate or H-phosphonate chemistries.  
30 Aryl- and alkyl-phosphonates can be made, *e.g.*, as described in U.S. Patent No. 4,469,863; and alkylphosphotriesters (in which the charged oxygen moiety is alkylated

- 52 -

as described in U.S. Patent No. 5,023,243 and European Patent No. 092,574) can be prepared by automated solid phase synthesis using commercially available reagents. Methods for making other DNA backbone modifications and substitutions have been described (e.g., Uhlmann, E. and Peyman, A., *Chem. Rev.* 90:544, 1990; Goodchild, J.,  
5 *Bioconjugate Chem.* 1:165, 1990).

Other stabilized oligonucleotides include: nonionic DNA analogs, such as alkyl- and aryl-phosphates (in which the charged phosphonate oxygen is replaced by an alkyl or aryl group), phosphodiester and alkylphosphotriesters, in which the charged oxygen moiety is alkylated. Nucleic acids which contain diol, such as tetraethyleneglycol or  
10 hexaethyleneglycol, at either or both termini have also been shown to be substantially resistant to nuclease degradation.

While CpG effects in mice are well characterized, information regarding the human system is limited. CpG phosphorothioate oligonucleotides with strong stimulatory activity in the mouse system show lower activity on human and other non-rodent  
15 immune cells. In the examples the development of a potent human CpG motif and the characterization of its effects and mechanisms of action on human PBMC, e.g., B-cells, and NK-cells is described. DNA containing these CpG motifs and partially modified backbones strongly stimulated human peripheral blood cells to produce IL-6, IL-10, IP-10, TNF- $\alpha$ , IFN- $\alpha$ , and IFN- $\gamma$ . IFN- $\gamma$  was increased over control levels. NK cells and T  
20 cells were also induced to express increased levels of CD69.

It has been discovered according to the invention that the subsets of CpG immunostimulatory oligonucleotides have dramatic immune stimulatory effects on human cells such as NK cells, suggesting that these CpG immunostimulatory oligonucleotides are effective therapeutic agents for human vaccination, cancer  
25 immunotherapy, asthma immunotherapy, general enhancement of immune function, enhancement of hematopoietic recovery following radiation or chemotherapy, autoimmune disease and other immune modulatory applications.

Thus the CpG immunostimulatory oligonucleotides are useful in some aspects of the invention as a vaccine for the treatment of a subject at risk of developing allergy or  
30 asthma, an infection with an infectious organism or a cancer in which a specific cancer antigen has been identified. The CpG immunostimulatory oligonucleotides can also be given without the antigen or allergen for protection against infection, allergy or cancer,

- 53 -

and in this case repeated doses may allow longer term protection. A subject at risk as used herein is a subject who has any risk of exposure to an infection causing pathogen or a cancer or an allergen or a risk of developing cancer. For instance, a subject at risk may be a subject who is planning to travel to an area where a particular type of infectious agent is found or it may be a subject who through lifestyle or medical procedures is exposed to bodily fluids which may contain infectious organisms or directly to the organism or even any subject living in an area where an infectious organism or an allergen has been identified. Subjects at risk of developing infection also include general populations to which a medical agency recommends vaccination with a particular infectious organism antigen. If the antigen is an allergen and the subject develops allergic responses to that particular antigen and the subject may be exposed to the antigen, i.e., during pollen season, then that subject is at risk of exposure to the antigen. A subject at risk of developing allergy or asthma includes those subjects that have been identified as having an allergy or asthma but that don't have the active disease during the CpG immunostimulatory oligonucleotide treatment as well as subjects that are considered to be at risk of developing these diseases because of genetic or environmental factors.

A subject at risk of developing a cancer is one who has a high probability of developing cancer. These subjects include, for instance, subjects having a genetic abnormality, the presence of which has been demonstrated to have a correlative relation to a higher likelihood of developing a cancer and subjects exposed to cancer causing agents such as tobacco, asbestos, or other chemical toxins, or a subject who has previously been treated for cancer and is in apparent remission. When a subject at risk of developing a cancer is treated with an antigen specific for the type of cancer to which the subject is at risk of developing and a CpG immunostimulatory oligonucleotide, the subject may be able to kill the cancer cells as they develop. If a tumor begins to form in the subject, the subject will develop a specific immune response against the tumor antigen.

In addition to the use of the CpG immunostimulatory oligonucleotides for prophylactic treatment, the invention also encompasses the use of the CpG immunostimulatory oligonucleotides for the treatment of a subject having an infection, an allergy, asthma, or a cancer.

- 54 -

A subject having an infection is a subject that has been exposed to an infectious pathogen and has acute or chronic detectable levels of the pathogen in the body. The CpG immunostimulatory oligonucleotides can be used with or without an antigen to mount an antigen specific systemic or mucosal immune response that is capable of  
5 reducing the level of or eradicating the infectious pathogen. An infectious disease, as used herein, is a disease arising from the presence of a foreign microorganism in the body. It is particularly important to develop effective vaccine strategies and treatments to protect the body's mucosal surfaces, which are the primary site of pathogenic entry.

A subject having an allergy is a subject that has or is at risk of developing an  
10 allergic reaction in response to an allergen. An allergy refers to acquired hypersensitivity to a substance (allergen). Allergic conditions include but are not limited to eczema, allergic rhinitis or coryza, hay fever, conjunctivitis, bronchial asthma, urticaria (hives) and food allergies, and other atopic conditions.

Allergies are generally caused by IgE antibody generation against harmless  
15 allergens. The cytokines that are induced by systemic or mucosal administration of CpG immunostimulatory oligonucleotides are predominantly of a class called Th1 (examples are IL-12, IP-10, IFN- $\alpha$  and IFN- $\gamma$ ) and these induce both humoral and cellular immune responses. The other major type of immune response, which is associated with the production of IL-4 and IL-5 cytokines, is termed a Th2 immune response. In general, it  
20 appears that allergic diseases are mediated by Th2 type immune responses. Based on the ability of the CpG immunostimulatory oligonucleotides to shift the immune response in a subject from a predominant Th2 (which is associated with production of IgE antibodies and allergy) to a balanced Th2/Th1 response (which is protective against allergic reactions), an effective dose for inducing an immune response of a CpG  
25 immunostimulatory oligonucleotide can be administered to a subject to treat or prevent asthma and allergy.

Thus, the CpG immunostimulatory oligonucleotides have significant therapeutic utility in the treatment of allergic and non-allergic conditions such as asthma. Th2 cytokines, especially IL-4 and IL-5 are elevated in the airways of asthmatic subjects.  
30 These cytokines promote important aspects of the asthmatic inflammatory response, including IgE isotype switching, eosinophil chemotaxis and activation and mast cell growth. Th1 cytokines, especially IFN- $\gamma$  and IL-12, can suppress the formation of Th2

- 55 -

clones and production of Th2 cytokines. Asthma refers to a disorder of the respiratory system characterized by inflammation, narrowing of the airways and increased reactivity of the airways to inhaled agents. Asthma is frequently, although not exclusively associated with atopic or allergic symptoms.

5           A subject having a cancer is a subject that has detectable cancerous cells. The cancer may be a malignant or non-malignant cancer. Cancers or tumors include but are not limited to biliary tract cancer; brain cancer; breast cancer; cervical cancer; choriocarcinoma; colon cancer; endometrial cancer; esophageal cancer; gastric cancer; intraepithelial neoplasms; lymphomas; liver cancer; lung cancer (e.g. small cell and  
10 non-small cell); melanoma; neuroblastomas; oral cancer; ovarian cancer; pancreas cancer; prostate cancer; rectal cancer; sarcomas; skin cancer; testicular cancer; thyroid cancer; and renal cancer, as well as other carcinomas and sarcomas. In one embodiment the cancer is hairy cell leukemia, chronic myelogenous leukemia, cutaneous T-cell leukemia, multiple myeloma, follicular lymphoma, malignant melanoma, squamous cell  
15 carcinoma, renal cell carcinoma, prostate carcinoma, bladder cell carcinoma, or colon carcinoma.

          A subject shall mean a human or vertebrate animal including but not limited to a dog, cat, horse, cow, pig, sheep, goat, turkey, chicken, primate, e.g., monkey, and fish (aquaculture species), e.g. salmon. Thus, the invention can also be used to treat cancer  
20 and tumors, infections, and allergy/asthma in non human subjects. Cancer is one of the leading causes of death in companion animals (i.e., cats and dogs).

          As used herein, the term treat, treated, or treating when used with respect to an disorder such as an infectious disease, cancer, allergy, or asthma refers to a prophylactic treatment which increases the resistance of a subject to development of the disease (e.g.,  
25 to infection with a pathogen) or, in other words, decreases the likelihood that the subject will develop the disease (e.g., become infected with the pathogen) as well as a treatment after the subject has developed the disease in order to fight the disease (e.g., reduce or eliminate the infection) or prevent the disease from becoming worse.

          In the instances when the CpG oligonucleotide is administered with an antigen,  
30 the subject may be exposed to the antigen. As used herein, the term exposed to refers to either the active step of contacting the subject with an antigen or the passive exposure of the subject to the antigen *in vivo*. Methods for the active exposure of a subject to an

- 56 -

antigen are well-known in the art. In general, an antigen is administered directly to the subject by any means such as intravenous, intramuscular, oral, transdermal, mucosal, intranasal, intratracheal, or subcutaneous administration. The antigen can be administered systemically or locally. Methods for administering the antigen and the CpG immunostimulatory oligonucleotide are described in more detail below. A subject is passively exposed to an antigen if an antigen becomes available for exposure to the immune cells in the body. A subject may be passively exposed to an antigen, for instance, by entry of a foreign pathogen into the body or by the development of a tumor cell expressing a foreign antigen on its surface.

The methods in which a subject is passively exposed to an antigen can be particularly dependent on timing of administration of the CpG immunostimulatory oligonucleotide. For instance, in a subject at risk of developing a cancer or an infectious disease or an allergic or asthmatic response, the subject may be administered the CpG immunostimulatory oligonucleotide on a regular basis when that risk is greatest, i.e., during allergy season or after exposure to a cancer causing agent. Additionally the CpG immunostimulatory oligonucleotide may be administered to travelers before they travel to foreign lands where they are at risk of exposure to infectious agents. Likewise the CpG immunostimulatory oligonucleotide may be administered to soldiers or civilians at risk of exposure to biowarfare to induce a systemic or mucosal immune response to the antigen when and if the subject is exposed to it.

An antigen as used herein is a molecule capable of provoking an immune response. Antigens include but are not limited to cells, cell extracts, proteins, polypeptides, peptides, polysaccharides, polysaccharide conjugates, peptide and non-peptide mimics of polysaccharides and other molecules, small molecules, lipids, glycolipids, carbohydrates, viruses and viral extracts and multicellular organisms such as parasites and allergens. The term antigen broadly includes any type of molecule which is recognized by a host immune system as being foreign. Antigens include but are not limited to cancer antigens, microbial antigens, and allergens.

A cancer antigen as used herein is a compound, such as a peptide or protein, associated with a tumor or cancer cell surface and which is capable of provoking an immune response when expressed on the surface of an antigen presenting cell in the context of an MHC molecule. Cancer antigens can be prepared from cancer cells either

- 57 -

by preparing crude extracts of cancer cells, for example, as described in Cohen, et al., 1994, *Cancer Research*, 54:1055, by partially purifying the antigens, by recombinant technology, or by de novo synthesis of known antigens. Cancer antigens include but are not limited to antigens that are recombinantly expressed, an immunogenic portion of, or  
5 a whole tumor or cancer. Such antigens can be isolated or prepared recombinantly or by any other means known in the art.

A microbial antigen as used herein is an antigen of a microorganism and includes but is not limited to virus, bacteria, parasites, and fungi. Such antigens include the intact microorganism as well as natural isolates and fragments or derivatives thereof and also  
10 synthetic compounds which are identical to or similar to natural microorganism antigens and induce an immune response specific for that microorganism. A compound is similar to a natural microorganism antigen if it induces an immune response (humoral and/or cellular) to a natural microorganism antigen. Such antigens are used routinely in the art and are well known to those of ordinary skill in the art.

15 Examples of viruses that have been found in humans include but are not limited to: *Retroviridae* (e.g. human immunodeficiency viruses, such as HIV-1 (also referred to as HDTV-III, LAVE or HTLV-III/LAV, or HIV-III; and other isolates, such as HIV-LP; *Picornaviridae* (e.g. polio viruses, hepatitis A virus; enteroviruses, human Coxsackie viruses, rhinoviruses, echoviruses); *Calciviridae* (e.g. strains that cause gastroenteritis);  
20 *Togaviridae* (e.g. equine encephalitis viruses, rubella viruses); *Flaviridae* (e.g. dengue viruses, encephalitis viruses, yellow fever viruses); *Coronaviridae* (e.g. coronaviruses); *Rhabdoviridae* (e.g. vesicular stomatitis viruses, rabies viruses); *Filoviridae* (e.g. ebola viruses); *Paramyxoviridae* (e.g. parainfluenza viruses, mumps virus, measles virus, respiratory syncytial virus); *Orthomyxoviridae* (e.g. influenza viruses); *Bungaviridae*  
25 (e.g. Hantaan viruses, bunga viruses, phleboviruses and Nairo viruses); *Arenaviridae* (hemorrhagic fever viruses); *Reoviridae* (e.g. reoviruses, orbiviruses and rotaviruses); *Birnaviridae*; *Hepadnaviridae* (Hepatitis B virus); *Parvoviridae* (parvoviruses); *Papovaviridae* (papilloma viruses, polyoma viruses); *Adenoviridae* (most adenoviruses); *Herpesviridae* (herpes simplex virus (HSV) 1 and 2, varicella zoster virus,  
30 cytomegalovirus (CMV), herpes virus; *Poxviridae* (variola viruses, vaccinia viruses, pox viruses); and *Iridoviridae* (e.g. African swine fever virus); and unclassified viruses (e.g. the agent of delta hepatitis (thought to be a defective satellite of hepatitis B virus), the

- 58 -

agents of non-A, non-B hepatitis (class 1 = internally transmitted; class 2 = parenterally transmitted (i.e. Hepatitis C); Norwalk and related viruses, and astroviruses).

Both gram negative and gram positive bacteria serve as antigens in vertebrate animals. Such gram positive bacteria include, but are not limited to, *Pasteurella* species, *Staphylococci* species, and *Streptococcus* species. Gram negative bacteria include, but are not limited to, *Escherichia coli*, *Pseudomonas* species, and *Salmonella* species. Specific examples of infectious bacteria include but are not limited to, *Helicobacter pylori*, *Borrelia burgdorferi*, *Legionella pneumophila*, *Mycobacteria* spp. (e.g. *M. tuberculosis*, *M. avium*, *M. intracellulare*, *M. kansasii*, *M. goodii*), *Staphylococcus aureus*, *Neisseria gonorrhoeae*, *Neisseria meningitidis*, *Listeria monocytogenes*, *Streptococcus pyogenes* (Group A Streptococcus), *Streptococcus agalactiae* (Group B Streptococcus), *Streptococcus* (viridans group), *Streptococcus faecalis*, *Streptococcus bovis*, *Streptococcus* (anaerobic spp.), *Streptococcus pneumoniae*, pathogenic *Campylobacter* spp., *Enterococcus* spp., *Haemophilus influenzae*, *Bacillus anthracis*, *Corynebacterium diphtheriae*, *Corynebacterium* spp., *Erysipelothrix rhusiopathiae*, *Clostridium perfringens*, *Clostridium tetani*, *Enterobacter aerogenes*, *Klebsiella pneumoniae*, *Pasteurella multocida*, *Bacteroides* spp., *Fusobacterium nucleatum*, *Streptobacillus moniliformis*, *Treponema pallidum*, *Treponema pertenue*, *Leptospira*, *Rickettsia*, and *Actinomyces israelii*.

Examples of fungi include *Cryptococcus neoformans*, *Histoplasma capsulatum*, *Coccidioides immitis*, *Blastomyces dermatitidis*, *Chlamydia trachomatis*, *Candida albicans*.

Other infectious organisms (i.e., protists) include *Plasmodium* spp. such as *Plasmodium falciparum*, *Plasmodium malariae*, *Plasmodium ovale*, and *Plasmodium vivax* and *Toxoplasma gondii*. Blood-borne and/or tissues parasites include *Plasmodium* spp., *Babesia microti*, *Babesia divergens*, *Leishmania tropica*, *Leishmania* spp., *Leishmania braziliensis*, *Leishmania donovani*, *Trypanosoma gambiense* and *Trypanosoma rhodesiense* (African sleeping sickness), *Trypanosoma cruzi* (Chagas' disease), and *Toxoplasma gondii*.

Other medically relevant microorganisms have been described extensively in the literature, e.g., see C.G.A Thomas, *Medical Microbiology*, Bailliere Tindall, Great Britain 1983, the entire contents of which is hereby incorporated by reference.



- 59 -

An allergen refers to a substance (antigen) that can induce an allergic or asthmatic response in a susceptible subject. The list of allergens is enormous and can include pollens, insect venoms, animal dander dust, fungal spores and drugs (e.g. penicillin). Examples of natural, animal and plant allergens include but are not limited to proteins specific to the following genres: *Canine* (*Canis familiaris*); *Dermatophagoides* (e.g. *Dermatophagoides farinae*); *Felis* (*Felis domesticus*); *Ambrosia* (*Ambrosia artemisiifolia*); *Lolium* (e.g. *Lolium perenne* or *Lolium multiflorum*); *Cryptomeria* (*Cryptomeria japonica*); *Alternaria* (*Alternaria alternata*); *Alder*; *Alnus* (*Alnus glutinosa*); *Betula* (*Betula verrucosa*); *Quercus* (*Quercus alba*); *Olea* (*Olea europaea*); *Artemisia* (*Artemisia vulgaris*); *Plantago* (e.g. *Plantago lanceolata*); *Parietaria* (e.g. *Parietaria officinalis* or *Parietaria judaica*); *Blattella* (e.g. *Blattella germanica*); *Apis* (e.g. *Apis multiflorum*); *Cupressus* (e.g. *Cupressus sempervirens*, *Cupressus arizonica* and *Cupressus macrocarpa*); *Juniperus* (e.g. *Juniperus sabinoidea*, *Juniperus virginiana*, *Juniperus communis* and *Juniperus ashei*); *Thuja* (e.g. *Thuja orientalis*); *Chamaecyparis* (e.g. *Chamaecyparis obtusa*); *Periplaneta* (e.g. *Periplaneta americana*); *Agropyron* (e.g. *Agropyron repens*); *Secale* (e.g. *Secale cereale*); *Triticum* (e.g. *Triticum aestivum*); *Dactylis* (e.g. *Dactylis glomerata*); *Festuca* (e.g. *Festuca elatior*); *Poa* (e.g. *Poa pratensis* or *Poa compressa*); *Avena* (e.g. *Avena sativa*); *Holcus* (e.g. *Holcus lanatus*); *Anthoxanthum* (e.g. *Anthoxanthum odoratum*); *Arrhenatherum* (e.g. *Arrhenatherum elatius*); *Agrostis* (e.g. *Agrostis alba*); *Phleum* (e.g. *Phleum pratense*); *Phalaris* (e.g. *Phalaris arundinacea*); *Paspalum* (e.g. *Paspalum notatum*); *Sorghum* (e.g. *Sorghum halepensis*); and *Bromus* (e.g. *Bromus inermis*).

The term substantially purified as used herein refers to a polypeptide which is substantially free of other proteins, lipids, carbohydrates or other materials with which it is naturally associated. One skilled in the art can purify viral or bacterial polypeptides using standard techniques for protein purification. The substantially pure polypeptide will often yield a single major band on a non-reducing polyacrylamide gel. In the case of partially glycosylated polypeptides or those that have several start codons, there may be several bands on a non-reducing polyacrylamide gel, but these will form a distinctive pattern for that polypeptide. The purity of the viral or bacterial polypeptide can also be determined by amino-terminal amino acid sequence analysis. Other types of antigens not

- 60 -

encoded by a nucleic acid vector such as polysaccharides, small molecule, mimics etc are included within the invention.

The oligonucleotides of the invention may be administered to a subject with an anti-microbial agent. An anti-microbial agent, as used herein, refers to a naturally-  
5 occurring or synthetic compound which is capable of killing or inhibiting infectious microorganisms. The type of anti-microbial agent useful according to the invention will depend upon the type of microorganism with which the subject is infected or at risk of becoming infected. Anti-microbial agents include but are not limited to anti-bacterial agents, anti-viral agents, anti-fungal agents and anti-parasitic agents. Phrases such as  
10 "anti-infective agent", "anti-bacterial agent", "anti-viral agent", "anti-fungal agent", "anti-parasitic agent" and "parasiticide" have well-established meanings to those of ordinary skill in the art and are defined in standard medical texts. Briefly, anti-bacterial agents kill or inhibit bacteria, and include antibiotics as well as other synthetic or natural compounds having similar functions. Antibiotics are low molecular weight molecules  
15 which are produced as secondary metabolites by cells, such as microorganisms. In general, antibiotics interfere with one or more bacterial functions or structures which are specific for the microorganism and which are not present in host cells. Anti-viral agents can be isolated from natural sources or synthesized and are useful for killing or inhibiting viruses. Anti-fungal agents are used to treat superficial fungal infections as well as  
20 opportunistic and primary systemic fungal infections. Anti-parasite agents kill or inhibit parasites.

Examples of anti-parasitic agents, also referred to as parasiticides useful for human administration include but are not limited to albendazole, amphotericin B, benznidazole, bithionol, chloroquine HCl, chloroquine phosphate, clindamycin,  
25 dehydroemetine, diethylcarbamazine, diloxanide furoate, eflornithine, furazolidone, glucocorticoids, halofantrine, iodoquinol, ivermectin, mebendazole, mefloquine, meglumine antimoniate, melarsoprol, metrifonate, metronidazole, niclosamide, nifurtimox, oxamniquine, paromomycin, pentamidine isethionate, piperazine, praziquantel, primaquine phosphate, proguanil, pyrantel pamoate, pyrimethamine-  
30 sulfonamides, pyrimethamine-sulfadoxine, quinacrine HCl, quinine sulfate, quinidine gluconate, spiramycin, stibogluconate sodium (sodium antimony gluconate), suramin,

- 61 -

tetracycline, doxycycline, thiabendazole, tinidazole, trimethoprim-sulfamethoxazole, and tryparsamide some of which are used alone or in combination with others.

Antibacterial agents kill or inhibit the growth or function of bacteria. A large class of antibacterial agents is antibiotics. Antibiotics, which are effective for killing or inhibiting a wide range of bacteria, are referred to as broad spectrum antibiotics. Other types of antibiotics are predominantly effective against the bacteria of the class gram-positive or gram-negative. These types of antibiotics are referred to as narrow spectrum antibiotics. Other antibiotics which are effective against a single organism or disease and not against other types of bacteria, are referred to as limited spectrum antibiotics.

Antibacterial agents are sometimes classified based on their primary mode of action. In general, antibacterial agents are cell wall synthesis inhibitors, cell membrane inhibitors, protein synthesis inhibitors, nucleic acid synthesis or functional inhibitors, and competitive inhibitors.

Antiviral agents are compounds which prevent infection of cells by viruses or replication of the virus within the cell. There are many fewer antiviral drugs than antibacterial drugs because the process of viral replication is so closely related to DNA replication within the host cell, that non-specific antiviral agents would often be toxic to the host. There are several stages within the process of viral infection which can be blocked or inhibited by antiviral agents. These stages include, attachment of the virus to the host cell (immunoglobulin or binding peptides), uncoating of the virus (e.g. amantadine), synthesis or translation of viral mRNA (e.g. interferon), replication of viral RNA or DNA (e.g. nucleotide analogues), maturation of new virus proteins (e.g. protease inhibitors), and budding and release of the virus.

Nucleotide analogues are synthetic compounds which are similar to nucleotides, but which have an incomplete or abnormal deoxyribose or ribose group. Once the nucleotide analogues are in the cell, they are phosphorylated, producing the triphosphate formed which competes with normal nucleotides for incorporation into the viral DNA or RNA. Once the triphosphate form of the nucleotide analogue is incorporated into the growing nucleic acid chain, it causes irreversible association with the viral polymerase and thus chain termination. Nucleotide analogues include, but are not limited to, acyclovir (used for the treatment of herpes simplex virus and varicella-zoster virus), gancyclovir (useful for the treatment of cytomegalovirus), idoxuridine, ribavirin (useful

- 62 -

for the treatment of respiratory syncytial virus), dideoxyinosine, dideoxycytidine, zidovudine (azidothymidine), imiquimod, and resimiquimod.

The interferons are cytokines which are secreted by virus-infected cells as well as immune cells. The interferons function by binding to specific receptors on cells adjacent to the infected cells, causing the change in the cell which protects it from infection by the virus.  $\alpha$  and  $\beta$ -interferon also induce the expression of Class I and Class II MHC molecules on the surface of infected cells, resulting in increased antigen presentation for host immune cell recognition.  $\alpha$  and  $\beta$ -interferons are available as recombinant forms and have been used for the treatment of chronic hepatitis B and C infection. At the dosages which are effective for anti-viral therapy, interferons have severe side effects such as fever, malaise and weight loss.

Anti-viral agents useful in the invention include but are not limited to immunoglobulins, amantadine, interferons, nucleotide analogues, and protease inhibitors. Specific examples of anti-virals include but are not limited to Acemannan; Acyclovir; Acyclovir Sodium; Adefovir; Alovudine; Alvircept Sudotox; Amantadine Hydrochloride; Aranotin; Arildone; Ateviridine Mesylate; Avridine; Cidofovir; Cipamfylline; Cytarabine Hydrochloride; Delavirdine Mesylate; Desciclovir; Didanosine; Disoxaril; Edoxudine; Enviroxime; Famciclovir; Famotidine Hydrochloride; Fiacitabine; Fialuridine; Fosarilate; Foscarnet Sodium; Fosfonet Sodium; Ganciclovir; Ganciclovir Sodium; Idoxuridine; Kethoxal; Lamivudine; Lobucavir; Memotidine Hydrochloride; Methisazone; Nevirapine; Penciclovir; Pirodavidine; Ribavirin; Rimantadine Hydrochloride; Saquinavir Mesylate; Somantadine Hydrochloride; Sorivudine; Statolon; Stavudine; Tilorone Hydrochloride; Trifluridine; Valacyclovir Hydrochloride; Vidarabine; Vidarabine Phosphate; Vidarabine Sodium Phosphate; Viroxime; Zalcitabine; Zidovudine; and Zidoviroxime.

Anti-fungal agents are useful for the treatment and prevention of infective fungi. Anti-fungal agents are sometimes classified by their mechanism of action. Some anti-fungal agents function as cell wall inhibitors by inhibiting glucose synthase. These include, but are not limited to, basigin/ECB. Other anti-fungal agents function by destabilizing membrane integrity. These include, but are not limited to, imidazoles, such as clotrimazole, sertaconazole, fluconazole, itraconazole, ketoconazole, miconazole, and voriconazole, as well as FK 463, amphotericin B, BAY 38-9502, MK 991,

- 63 -

pradimicin, UK 292, butenafine, and terbinafine. Other anti-fungal agents function by breaking down chitin (e.g. chitinase) or immunosuppression (501 cream).

CpG immunostimulatory oligonucleotides can be combined with other therapeutic agents such as adjuvants to enhance immune responses. The CpG immunostimulatory oligonucleotide and other therapeutic agent may be administered simultaneously or sequentially. When the other therapeutic agents are administered simultaneously they can be administered in the same or separate formulations, but are administered at the same time. The other therapeutic agents are administered sequentially with one another and with CpG immunostimulatory oligonucleotide, when the administration of the other therapeutic agents and the CpG immunostimulatory oligonucleotide is temporally separated. The separation in time between the administration of these compounds may be a matter of minutes or it may be longer. Other therapeutic agents include but are not limited to adjuvants, cytokines, antibodies, antigens, etc.

The compositions of the invention may also be administered with non-nucleic acid adjuvants. A non-nucleic acid adjuvant is any molecule or compound except for the CpG immunostimulatory oligonucleotides described herein which can stimulate the humoral and/or cellular immune response. Non-nucleic acid adjuvants include, for instance, adjuvants that create a depo effect, immune stimulating adjuvants, and adjuvants that create a depo effect and stimulate the immune system.

The CpG immunostimulatory oligonucleotides are also useful as mucosal adjuvants. It has previously been discovered that both systemic and mucosal immunity are induced by mucosal delivery of CpG nucleic acids. Thus, the oligonucleotides may be administered in combination with other mucosal adjuvants.

Immune responses can also be induced or augmented by the co-administration or co-linear expression of cytokines (Bueler & Mulligan, 1996; Chow *et al.*, 1997; Geissler *et al.*, 1997; Iwasaki *et al.*, 1997; Kim *et al.*, 1997) or B-7 co-stimulatory molecules (Iwasaki *et al.*, 1997; Tsuji *et al.*, 1997) with the CpG immunostimulatory oligonucleotides. The term cytokine is used as a generic name for a diverse group of soluble proteins and peptides which act as humoral regulators at nano- to picomolar concentrations and which, either under normal or pathological conditions, modulate the functional activities of individual cells and tissues. These proteins also mediate

- 64 -

interactions between cells directly and regulate processes taking place in the extracellular environment. Examples of cytokines include, but are not limited to IL-1, IL-2, IL-4, IL-5, IL-6, IL-7, IL-10, IL-12, IL-15, IL-18, granulocyte-macrophage colony stimulating factor (GM-CSF), granulocyte colony stimulating factor (G-CSF), interferon- $\gamma$  ( $\gamma$ -IFN),  
5 IFN- $\alpha$ , tumor necrosis factor (TNF), TGF- $\beta$ , FLT-3 ligand, and CD40 ligand.

The oligonucleotides are also useful for redirecting an immune response from a Th2 immune response to a Th1 immune response. This results in the production of a relatively balanced Th1/Th2 environment. Redirection of an immune response from a Th2 to a Th1 immune response can be assessed by measuring the levels of cytokines  
10 produced in response to the nucleic acid (e.g., by inducing monocytic cells and other cells to produce Th1 cytokines, including IL-12, IFN- $\gamma$  and GM-CSF). The redirection or rebalance of the immune response from a Th2 to a Th1 response is particularly useful for the treatment or prevention of asthma. For instance, an effective amount for treating asthma can be that amount; useful for redirecting a Th2 type of immune response that is  
15 associated with asthma to a Th1 type of response or a balanced Th1/Th2 environment. Th2 cytokines, especially IL-4 and IL-5 are elevated in the airways of asthmatic subjects. The CpG immunostimulatory oligonucleotides of the invention cause an increase in Th1 cytokines which helps to rebalance the immune system, preventing or reducing the adverse effects associated with a predominately Th2 immune response.

20 The oligonucleotides of the invention may also be useful for treating airway remodeling. Airway remodeling results from smooth muscle cell proliferation and/or submucosal thickening in the airways, and ultimately causes narrowing of the airways leading to restricted airflow. The oligonucleotides of the invention may prevent further remodeling and possibly even reduce tissue build up resulting from the remodeling  
25 process.

The oligonucleotides are also useful for improving survival, differentiation, activation and maturation of dendritic cells. The CpG immunostimulatory oligonucleotides have the unique capability to promote cell survival, differentiation, activation and maturation of dendritic cells.

30 CpG immunostimulatory oligonucleotides also increase natural killer cell lytic activity and antibody dependent cellular cytotoxicity (ADCC). ADCC can be performed

- 65 -

using a CpG immunostimulatory oligonucleotide in combination with an antibody specific for a cellular target, such as a cancer cell. When the CpG immunostimulatory oligonucleotide is administered to a subject in conjunction with the antibody the subject's immune system is induced to kill the tumor cell. The antibodies useful in the ADCC procedure include antibodies which interact with a cell in the body. Many such antibodies specific for cellular targets have been described in the art and many are commercially available.

The CpG immunostimulatory oligonucleotides may also be administered in conjunction with an anti-cancer therapy. Anti-cancer therapies include cancer medicaments, radiation and surgical procedures. As used herein, a "cancer medicament" refers to a agent which is administered to a subject for the purpose of treating a cancer. As used herein, "treating cancer" includes preventing the development of a cancer, reducing the symptoms of cancer, and/or inhibiting the growth of an established cancer. In other aspects, the cancer medicament is administered to a subject at risk of developing a cancer for the purpose of reducing the risk of developing the cancer. Various types of medicaments for the treatment of cancer are described herein. For the purpose of this specification, cancer medicaments are classified as chemotherapeutic agents, immunotherapeutic agents, cancer vaccines, hormone therapy, and biological response modifiers.

Additionally, the methods of the invention are intended to embrace the use of more than one cancer medicament along with the CpG immunostimulatory oligonucleotides. As an example, where appropriate, the CpG immunostimulatory oligonucleotides may be administered with both a chemotherapeutic agent and an immunotherapeutic agent. Alternatively, the cancer medicament may embrace an immunotherapeutic agent and a cancer vaccine, or a chemotherapeutic agent and a cancer vaccine, or a chemotherapeutic agent, an immunotherapeutic agent and a cancer vaccine all administered to one subject for the purpose of treating a subject having a cancer or at risk of developing a cancer.

The chemotherapeutic agent may be selected from the group consisting of methotrexate, vincristine, adriamycin, cisplatin, non-sugar containing chloroethylnitrosoureas, 5-fluorouracil, mitomycin C, bleomycin, doxorubicin, dacarbazine, taxol, fragyline, Meglamine GLA, valrubicin, carmustaine and poliferposan,

- 66 -

MMI270, BAY 12-9566, RAS farnesyl transferase inhibitor, farnesyl transferase inhibitor, MMP, MTA/LY231514, LY264618/Lometexol, Glamolec, CI-994, TNP-470, Hycamtin/Topotecan, PKC412, Valspodar/PSC833, Novantrone/Mitoxantrone, Metaret/Suramin, Batimastat, E7070, BCH-4556, CS-682, 9-AC, AG3340, AG3433, 5 Incel/VX-710, VX-853, ZD0101, ISI641, ODN 698, TA 2516/Marmistat, BB2516/Marmistat, CDP 845, D2163, PD183805, DX8951f, Lemonal DP 2202, FK 317, Picibanil/OK-432, AD 32/Valrubicin, Metastron/strontium derivative, Temodal/Temozolomide, Evacet/liposomal doxorubicin, Yewtaxan/Paclitaxel, Taxol/Paclitaxel, Xeload/Capecitabine, Furtulon/Doxifluridine, Cyclopax/oral paclitaxel, 10 Oral Taxoid, SPU-077/Cisplatin, HMR 1275/Flavopiridol, CP-358 (774)/EGFR, CP-609 (754)/RAS oncogene inhibitor, BMS-182751/oral platinum, UFT(Tegafur/Uracil), Ergamisol/Levamisole, Eniluracil/776C85/5FU enhancer, Campto/Levamisole, Camptosar/Irinotecan, Tumodex/Ralitrexed, Leustatin/Cladribine, Paxex/Paclitaxel, Doxil/liposomal doxorubicin, Caelyx/liposomal doxorubicin, Fludara/Fludarabine, 15 Pharnarubicin/Epirubicin, DepoCyt, ZD1839, LU 79553/Bis-Naphtalimide, LU 103793/Dolastain, Caetyx/liposomal doxorubicin, Gemzar/Gemcitabine, ZD 0473/Anormed, YM 116, Iodine seeds, CDK4 and CDK2 inhibitors, PARP inhibitors, D4809/Dexifosamide, Ifes/Mesnex/Ifosamide, Vumon/Teniposide, Paraplatin/Carboplatin, Plantinol/cisplatin, Vepeside/Etoposide, ZD 9331, 20 Taxotere/Docetaxel, prodrug of guanine arabinoside, Taxane Analog, nitrosoureas, alkylating agents such as melphelan and cyclophosphamide, Aminoglutethimide, Asparaginase, Busulfan, Carboplatin, Chlorombucil, Cytarabine HCl, Dactinomycin, Daunorubicin HCl, Estramustine phosphate sodium, Etoposide (VP16-213), Floxuridine, Fluorouracil (5-FU), Flutamide, Hydroxyurea (hydroxycarbamide), Ifosfamide, 25 Interferon Alfa-2a, Alfa-2b, Leuprolide acetate (LHRH-releasing factor analogue), Lomustine (CCNU), Mechlorethamine HCl (nitrogen mustard), Mercaptopurine, Mesna, Mitotane (o.p'-DDD), Mitoxantrone HCl, Octreotide, Plicamycin, Procarbazine HCl, Streptozocin, Tamoxifen citrate, Thioguanine, Thiotepa, Vinblastine sulfate, Amsacrine (m-AMSA), Azacitidine, Erthropoietin, Hexamethylmelamine (HMM), Interleukin 2, 30 Mitoguazone (methyl-GAG; methyl glyoxal bis-guanylhydrazone; MGBG), Pentostatin (2'-deoxycoformycin), Semustine (methyl-CCNU), Teniposide (VM-26) and Vindesine sulfate, but it is not so limited.



- 67 -

The immunotherapeutic agent may be selected from the group consisting of Ributaxin, Herceptin, Quadramet, Panorex, IDEC-Y2B8, BEC2, C225, Oncolym, SMART M195, ATRAGEN, Ovarex, Bexxar, LDP-03, ior t6, MDX-210, MDX-11, MDX-22, OV103, 3622W94, anti-VEGF, Zenapax, MDX-220, MDX-447,  
5 MELIMMUNE-2, MELIMMUNE-1, CEACIDE, Pretarget, NovoMAb-G2, TNT, Gliomab-H, GNI-250, EMD-72000, LymphoCide, CMA 676, Monopharm-C, 4B5, ior egf.r3, ior c5, BABS, anti-FLK-2, MDX-260, ANA Ab, SMART 1D10 Ab, SMART ABL 364 Ab and ImmuRAIT-CEA, but it is not so limited.

The cancer vaccine may be selected from the group consisting of EGF, Anti-  
10 idiotypic cancer vaccines, Gp75 antigen, GMK melanoma vaccine, MGv ganglioside conjugate vaccine, Her2/neu, Ovarex, M-Vax, O-Vax, L-Vax, STn-KHL theratope, BLP25 (MUC-1), liposomal idiotypic vaccine, Melacine, peptide antigen vaccines, toxin/antigen vaccines, MVA-based vaccine, PACIS, BCG vaccine, TA-HPV, TA-CIN, DISC-virus and ImmuCyst/TheraCys, but it is not so limited.

15 The use of CpG immunostimulatory oligonucleotides in conjunction with immunotherapeutic agents such as monoclonal antibodies is able to increase long-term survival through a number of mechanisms including significant enhancement of ADCC (as discussed above), activation of natural killer (NK) cells and an increase in IFN $\alpha$  levels. The nucleic acids when used in combination with monoclonal antibodies serve to  
20 reduce the dose of the antibody required to achieve a biological result.

As used herein, the terms "cancer antigen" and "tumor antigen" are used interchangeably to refer to antigens which are differentially expressed by cancer cells and can thereby be exploited in order to target cancer cells. Cancer antigens are antigens which can potentially stimulate apparently tumor-specific immune responses. Some of  
25 these antigens are encoded, although not necessarily expressed, by normal cells. These antigens can be characterized as those which are normally silent (i.e., not expressed) in normal cells, those that are expressed only at certain stages of differentiation and those that are temporally expressed such as embryonic and fetal antigens. Other cancer antigens are encoded by mutant cellular genes, such as oncogenes (e.g., activated ras oncogene), suppressor genes (e.g., mutant p53), fusion proteins resulting from internal  
30 deletions or chromosomal translocations. Still other cancer antigens can be encoded by viral genes such as those carried on RNA and DNA tumor viruses.

- 68 -

The CpG immunostimulatory oligonucleotides are also useful for treating and preventing autoimmune disease. Autoimmune disease is a class of diseases in which an subject's own antibodies react with host tissue or in which immune effector T cells are autoreactive to endogenous self peptides and cause destruction of tissue. Thus an  
5 immune response is mounted against a subject's own antigens, referred to as self antigens. Autoimmune diseases include but are not limited to rheumatoid arthritis, Crohn's disease, multiple sclerosis, systemic lupus erythematosus (SLE), autoimmune encephalomyelitis, myasthenia gravis (MG), Hashimoto's thyroiditis, Goodpasture's syndrome, pemphigus (e.g., pemphigus vulgaris), Grave's disease, autoimmune  
10 hemolytic anemia, autoimmune thrombocytopenic purpura, scleroderma with anti-collagen antibodies, mixed connective tissue disease, polymyositis, pernicious anemia, idiopathic Addison's disease, autoimmune-associated infertility, glomerulonephritis (e.g., crescentic glomerulonephritis, proliferative glomerulonephritis), bullous pemphigoid, Sjögren's syndrome, insulin resistance, and autoimmune diabetes mellitus.

15 A "self-antigen" as used herein refers to an antigen of a normal host tissue. Normal host tissue does not include cancer cells. Thus an immune response mounted against a self-antigen, in the context of an autoimmune disease, is an undesirable immune response and contributes to destruction and damage of normal tissue, whereas an immune response mounted against a cancer antigen is a desirable immune response  
20 and contributes to the destruction of the tumor or cancer. Thus, in some aspects of the invention aimed at treating autoimmune disorders it is not recommended that the CpG immunostimulatory nucleic acids be administered with self antigens, particularly those that are the targets of the autoimmune disorder.

In other instances, the the CpG immunostimulatory nucleic acids may be  
25 delivered with low doses of self-antigens. A number of animal studies have demonstrated that mucosal administration of low doses of antigen can result in a state of immune hyporesponsiveness or "tolerance." The active mechanism appears to be a cytokine-mediated immune deviation away from a Th1 towards a predominantly Th2 and Th3 (i.e., TGF- $\beta$  dominated) response. The active suppression with low dose antigen  
30 delivery can also suppress an unrelated immune response (bystander suppression) which is of considerable interest in the therapy of autoimmune diseases, for example, rheumatoid arthritis and SLE. Bystander suppression involves the secretion of Th1-

- 69 -

counter-regulatory, suppressor cytokines in the local environment where proinflammatory and Th1 cytokines are released in either an antigen-specific or antigen-nonspecific manner. "Tolerance" as used herein is used to refer to this phenomenon. Indeed, oral tolerance has been effective in the treatment of a number of autoimmune diseases in animals including: experimental autoimmune encephalomyelitis (EAE), experimental autoimmune myasthenia gravis, collagen-induced arthritis (CIA), and insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus. In these models, the prevention and suppression of autoimmune disease is associated with a shift in antigen-specific humoral and cellular responses from a Th1 to Th2/Th3 response.

10           The invention also includes a method for inducing antigen non-specific innate immune activation and broad spectrum resistance to infectious challenge using the CpG immunostimulatory oligonucleotides. The term antigen non-specific innate immune activation as used herein refers to the activation of immune cells other than B cells and for instance can include the activation of NK cells, T cells or other immune cells that can respond in an antigen independent fashion or some combination of these cells. A broad spectrum resistance to infectious challenge is induced because the immune cells are in active form and are primed to respond to any invading compound or microorganism. The cells do not have to be specifically primed against a particular antigen. This is particularly useful in biowarfare, and the other circumstances described above such as travelers.

20           The invention also relates to oligonucleotides having chiral internucleotide linkages. As described above the soft and semi-soft oligonucleotides of the invention may have phosphodiester like linkages between C and G. One example of a phosphodiester-like linkage is a phosphorothioate linkage in an Rp conformation.

25           At least one study has examined the effect of p-chirality upon the immune stimulatory effects of CpG oligonucleotides. Yu et al., compared stereo-enriched (not stereo-pure) phosphorothioate (PS)-oligonucleotides for their ability to induce spleen cell proliferation (Yu et al., 2000). In that study, a 19mer sequence containing a single CpG motif was found to induce high levels of mouse spleen cell proliferation if the oligonucleotide was synthesized with random p-chirality or was enriched for Sp internucleotide linkages, but the proliferation was markedly reduced if the oligonucleotide was enriched for Rp internucleotide linkages (Yu et al., 2000).

- 70 -

However, that study did not examine the specific role of p-chirality at the CpG dinucleotide, nor did it determine whether the R<sub>p</sub> CpG oligonucleotides would have activity in short term stimulation assays.

It has been discovered according to the invention that oligonucleotide p-chirality can have apparently opposite effects on the immune activity of a CpG oligonucleotide, depending upon the time point at which activity is measured. At an early time point of 40 minutes, the R<sub>p</sub> but not the S<sub>p</sub> stereoisomer of phosphorothioate CpG oligonucleotide induces JNK phosphorylation in mouse spleen cells (discussed in examples). In contrast, when assayed at a late time point of 44 hr, the S<sub>p</sub> but not the R<sub>p</sub> stereoisomer is active in stimulating spleen cell proliferation. We have demonstrated that this difference in the kinetics and bioactivity of the R<sub>p</sub> and S<sub>p</sub> stereoisomers does not result from any difference in cell uptake, but rather most likely is due to two opposing biologic roles of the p-chirality. First, the enhanced activity of the R<sub>p</sub> stereoisomer compared to the S<sub>p</sub> for stimulating immune cells at early time points indicates that the R<sub>p</sub> may be more effective at interacting with the CpG receptor, TLR9, or inducing the downstream signaling pathways. On the other hand, the faster degradation of the R<sub>p</sub> PS-oligonucleotides compared to the S<sub>p</sub> results in a much shorter duration of signaling, so that the S<sub>p</sub> PS-oligonucleotides appear to be more biologically active when tested at later time points.

The invention in some aspects is based on the novel finding that the previously reported relative lack of immune stimulation by R<sub>p</sub> PS-Oligos is due only to their nuclease lability, not to an inherent inability to stimulate the CpG receptor and downstream pathways. When tested for their ability to stimulate JNK phosphorylation, which indicates activation of this mitogen activated protein kinase pathway, the R<sub>p</sub> oligonucleotide appeared to be the most active, followed by the stereo-random oligo, but with no detectable activity of the S<sub>p</sub> oligonucleotide. However, when these oligonucleotide were compared for their ability to activate the NF- $\kappa$ B pathway, as measured by the degradation of the inhibitory protein I $\kappa$ B- $\alpha$ , all of the CpG oligonucleotide were active, although the non-CpG control failed to induce I $\kappa$ B- $\alpha$  degradation. Thus, the S<sub>p</sub> oligonucleotide is still biologically active. Its failure to induce the JNK pathway could be related to differences in the kinetics of activation of

- 71 -

the JNK and NF- $\kappa$ B pathways, but due to limited amounts of the stereo-specific oligonucleotide that were available for testing, we were unable to confirm this hypothesis.

The experiments described in the Examples revealed a surprisingly strong effect of the p-chirality at the CpG dinucleotide itself. In comparison to a stereo-random CpG oligonucleotide the congener in which the single CpG dinucleotide was linked in Rp was slightly more active, while the congener containing an Sp linkage was nearly inactive for inducing spleen cell proliferation. The loss of activity of the Sp congener supports our hypothesis that the TLR9 receptor may not be indifferent to the chirality of the CpG dinucleotide in the DNA with which it interacts, but may actually be stimulated better by the Rp stereoisomer. Thus, the stimulatory effect of the stereo-random oligo is probably not only due to the presence of 50% Sp linkages that retard degradation, but also to the fact that half of the oligo molecules will have Rp chirality at the CpG dinucleotide, which appears to enhance the immune stimulatory effects.

The nuclease sensitivity of Rp, PS linkages has important implications for interpretation of pharmacokinetic (PK) and metabolism studies of PS-Oligos in humans or animals. The predominant serum nuclease activity is known to be a 3' exonuclease. In a typical stereo-random PS-oligo solution the last 3' internucleotide linkage will be expected to be of Rp chirality in one half of the molecules. Therefore in these 50% of the PS-Oligo molecules, the terminal 3' base will be cleaved fairly rapidly after IV infusion. The second from the end 3' internucleotide linkage should be of Rp chirality in one half of these molecules, and therefore in 25% of the starting PS-Oligo molecules the 3' end may be expected to be shortened by 2 bases relatively rapidly. This *in vivo* base-clipping process involving the 3' Rp internucleotide linkages may be expected to continue until the 3' internucleotide linkage is of Sp configuration. Therefore, if the PS-Oligos were synthesized to have an Sp 3' terminal linkage, they should have much slower degradation and a different PK profile compared to stereo-random PS-Oligos. This should make it possible to use somewhat shorter oligonucleotide for *in vivo* applications. In designing optimized oligos for antisense applications, the enhanced RNA binding of the Rp stereoisomer points to the desirability of having as much of the internal core of the oligonucleotide in Rp configuration as possible. On the other hand, an optimized

- 72 -

CpG oligonucleotide for immunostimulatory applications may be one in which all of the internucleotide linkages except the CpG would be of Sp chirality.

The CpG immunostimulatory oligonucleotides may be directly administered to the subject or may be administered in conjunction with a nucleic acid delivery complex.

5 A nucleic acid delivery complex shall mean a nucleic acid molecule associated with (e.g. ionically or covalently bound to; or encapsulated within) a targeting means (e.g. a molecule that results in higher affinity binding to target cell. Examples of nucleic acid delivery complexes include nucleic acids associated with a sterol (e.g. cholesterol), a lipid (e.g. a cationic lipid, virosome or liposome), or a target cell specific binding agent  
10 (e.g. a ligand recognized by target cell specific receptor). Preferred complexes may be sufficiently stable *in vivo* to prevent significant uncoupling prior to internalization by the target cell. However, the complex can be cleavable under appropriate conditions within the cell so that the oligonucleotide is released in a functional form.

Delivery vehicles or delivery devices for delivering antigen and oligonucleotides  
15 to surfaces have been described. The CpG immunostimulatory oligonucleotide and/or the antigen and/or other therapeutics may be administered alone (e.g., in saline or buffer) or using any delivery vehicles known in the art. For instance the following delivery vehicles have been described: Cochleates (Gould-Fogerite et al., 1994, 1996); Emulsomes (Vancott et al., 1998, Lowell et al., 1997); ISCOMs (Mowat et al., 1993,  
20 Carlsson et al., 1991, Hu et al., 1998, Morein et al., 1999); Liposomes (Childers et al., 1999, Michalek et al., 1989, 1992, de Haan 1995a, 1995b); Live bacterial vectors (e.g., *Salmonella*, *Escherichia coli*, *Bacillus calmatte-guerin*, *Shigella*, *Lactobacillus*) (Hone et al., 1996, Pouwels et al., 1998, Chatfield et al., 1993, Stover et al., 1991, Nugent et al., 1998); Live viral vectors (e.g., Vaccinia, adenovirus, Herpes Simplex) (Gallichan et al.,  
25 1993, 1995, Moss et al., 1996, Nugent et al., 1998, Flexner et al., 1988, Morrow et al., 1999); Microspheres (Gupta et al., 1998, Jones et al., 1996, Maloy et al., 1994, Moore et al., 1995, O'Hagan et al., 1994, Eldridge et al., 1989); Nucleic acid vaccines (Fynan et al., 1993, Kuklin et al., 1997, Sasaki et al., 1998, Okada et al., 1997, Ishii et al., 1997); Polymers (e.g. carboxymethylcellulose, chitosan) (Hamajima et al., 1998, Jabbal-Gill et  
30 al., 1998); Polymer rings (Wyatt et al., 1998); Proteosomes (Vancott et al., 1998, Lowell et al., 1988, 1996, 1997); Sodium Fluoride (Hashi et al., 1998); Transgenic plants (Tacket et al., 1998, Mason et al., 1998, Haq et al., 1995); Virosomes (Gluck et al., 1992,

- 73 -

Mengiardi et al., 1995, Cryz et al., 1998); Virus-like particles (Jiang et al., 1999, Leibl et al., 1998). Other delivery vehicles are known in the art and some additional examples are provided below in the discussion of vectors.

The term effective amount of a CpG immunostimulatory oligonucleotide refers to  
5 the amount necessary or sufficient to realize a desired biologic effect. For example, an effective amount of a CpG immunostimulatory oligonucleotide administered with an antigen for inducing mucosal immunity is that amount necessary to cause the development of IgA in response to an antigen upon exposure to the antigen, whereas that amount required for inducing systemic immunity is that amount necessary to cause the  
10 development of IgG in response to an antigen upon exposure to the antigen. Combined with the teachings provided herein, by choosing among the various active compounds and weighing factors such as potency, relative bioavailability, patient body weight, severity of adverse side-effects and preferred mode of administration, an effective prophylactic or therapeutic treatment regimen can be planned which does not cause  
15 substantial toxicity and yet is entirely effective to treat the particular subject. The effective amount for any particular application can vary depending on such factors as the disease or condition being treated, the particular CpG immunostimulatory oligonucleotide being administered the size of the subject, or the severity of the disease or condition. One of ordinary skill in the art can empirically determine the effective  
20 amount of a particular CpG immunostimulatory oligonucleotide and/or antigen and/or other therapeutic agent without necessitating undue experimentation.

Subject doses of the compounds described herein for mucosal or local delivery typically range from about 0.1  $\mu$ g to 10 mg per administration, which depending on the application could be given daily, weekly, or monthly and any other amount of time  
25 therebetween. More typically mucosal or local doses range from about 10  $\mu$ g to 5 mg per administration, and most typically from about 100  $\mu$ g to 1 mg, with 2 - 4 administrations being spaced days or weeks apart. More typically, immune stimulant doses range from 1  $\mu$ g to 10 mg per administration, and most typically 10 $\mu$ g to 1 mg, with daily or weekly administrations. Subject doses of the compounds described herein  
30 for parenteral delivery for the purpose of inducing an antigen-specific immune response, wherein the compounds are delivered with an antigen but not another therapeutic agent

- 74 -

are typically 5 to 10,000 times higher than the effective mucosal dose for vaccine adjuvant or immune stimulant applications, and more typically 10 to 1,000 times higher, and most typically 20 to 100 times higher. Doses of the compounds described herein for parenteral delivery for the purpose of inducing an innate immune response or for increasing ADCC or for inducing an antigen specific immune response when the CpG immunostimulatory oligonucleotides are administered in combination with other therapeutic agents or in specialized delivery vehicles typically range from about 0.1  $\mu$ g to 10 mg per administration, which depending on the application could be given daily, weekly, or monthly and any other amount of time therebetween. More typically parenteral doses for these purposes range from about 10  $\mu$ g to 5 mg per administration, and most typically from about 100  $\mu$ g to 1 mg, with 2 - 4 administrations being spaced days or weeks apart. In some embodiments, however, parenteral doses for these purposes may be used in a range of 5 to 10,000 times higher than the typical doses described above.

For any compound described herein the therapeutically effective amount can be initially determined from animal models. A therapeutically effective dose can also be determined from human data for CpG oligonucleotides which have been tested in humans (human clinical trials have been initiated) and for compounds which are known to exhibit similar pharmacological activities, such as other adjuvants, e.g., LT and other antigens for vaccination purposes. Higher doses may be required for parenteral administration. The applied dose can be adjusted based on the relative bioavailability and potency of the administered compound. Adjusting the dose to achieve maximal efficacy based on the methods described above and other methods as are well-known in the art is well within the capabilities of the ordinarily skilled artisan.

The formulations of the invention are administered in pharmaceutically acceptable solutions, which may routinely contain pharmaceutically acceptable concentrations of salt, buffering agents, preservatives, compatible carriers, adjuvants, and optionally other therapeutic ingredients.

For use in therapy, an effective amount of the CpG immunostimulatory oligonucleotide can be administered to a subject by any mode that delivers the oligonucleotide to the desired surface, e.g., mucosal, systemic. Administering the



- 75 -

pharmaceutical composition of the present invention may be accomplished by any means known to the skilled artisan. Preferred routes of administration include but are not limited to oral, parenteral, intramuscular, intranasal, sublingual, intratracheal, inhalation, ocular, vaginal, and rectal.

5           For oral administration, the compounds (i.e., CpG immunostimulatory oligonucleotides, antigens and other therapeutic agents) can be formulated readily by combining the active compound(s) with pharmaceutically acceptable carriers well known in the art. Such carriers enable the compounds of the invention to be formulated as tablets, pills, dragees, capsules, liquids, gels, syrups, slurries, suspensions and the like,  
10   for oral ingestion by a subject to be treated. Pharmaceutical preparations for oral use can be obtained as solid excipient, optionally grinding a resulting mixture, and processing the mixture of granules, after adding suitable auxiliaries, if desired, to obtain tablets or dragee cores. Suitable excipients are, in particular, fillers such as sugars, including lactose, sucrose, mannitol, or sorbitol; cellulose preparations such as, for example, maize  
15   starch, wheat starch, rice starch, potato starch, gelatin, gum tragacanth, methyl cellulose, hydroxypropylmethyl-cellulose, sodium carboxymethylcellulose, and/or polyvinylpyrrolidone (PVP). If desired, disintegrating agents may be added, such as the cross-linked polyvinyl pyrrolidone, agar, or alginic acid or a salt thereof such as sodium alginate. Optionally the oral formulations may also be formulated in saline or buffers,  
20   i.e. EDTA for neutralizing internal acid conditions or may be administered without any carriers.

          Also specifically contemplated are oral dosage forms of the above component or components. The component or components may be chemically modified so that oral delivery of the derivative is efficacious. Generally, the chemical modification contemplated  
25   is the attachment of at least one moiety to the component molecule itself, where said moiety permits (a) inhibition of proteolysis; and (b) uptake into the blood stream from the stomach or intestine. Also desired is the increase in overall stability of the component or components and increase in circulation time in the body. Examples of such moieties include: polyethylene glycol, copolymers of ethylene glycol and propylene glycol,  
30   carboxymethyl cellulose, dextran, polyvinyl alcohol, polyvinyl pyrrolidone and polyproline. Abuchowski and Davis, 1981, "Soluble Polymer-Enzyme Adducts" In: *Enzymes as Drugs*, Hoenberg and Roberts, eds., Wiley-Interscience, New York, NY, pp. 367-383; Newmark,

- 76 -

et al., 1982, J. Appl. Biochem. 4:185-189. Other polymers that could be used are poly-1,3-dioxolane and poly-1,3,6-tioxocane. Preferred for pharmaceutical usage, as indicated above, are polyethylene glycol moieties.

For the component (or derivative) the location of release may be the stomach, the small intestine (the duodenum, the jejunum, or the ileum), or the large intestine. One skilled in the art has available formulations which will not dissolve in the stomach, yet will release the material in the duodenum or elsewhere in the intestine. Preferably, the release will avoid the deleterious effects of the stomach environment, either by protection of the oligonucleotide (or derivative) or by release of the biologically active material beyond the stomach environment, such as in the intestine.

To ensure full gastric resistance a coating impermeable to at least pH 5.0 is essential. Examples of the more common inert ingredients that are used as enteric coatings are cellulose acetate trimellitate (CAT), hydroxypropylmethylcellulose phthalate (HPMCP), HPMCP 50, HPMCP 55, polyvinyl acetate phthalate (PVAP), Eudragit L30D, Aquateric, cellulose acetate phthalate (CAP), Eudragit L, Eudragit S, and Shellac. These coatings may be used as mixed films.

A coating or mixture of coatings can also be used on tablets, which are not intended for protection against the stomach. This can include sugar coatings, or coatings which make the tablet easier to swallow. Capsules may consist of a hard shell (such as gelatin) for delivery of dry therapeutic i.e. powder; for liquid forms, a soft gelatin shell may be used. The shell material of cachets could be thick starch or other edible paper. For pills, lozenges, molded tablets or tablet triturates, moist massing techniques can be used.

The therapeutic can be included in the formulation as fine multi-particulates in the form of granules or pellets of particle size about 1 mm. The formulation of the material for capsule administration could also be as a powder, lightly compressed plugs or even as tablets. The therapeutic could be prepared by compression.

Colorants and flavoring agents may all be included. For example, the oligonucleotide (or derivative) may be formulated (such as by liposome or microsphere encapsulation) and then further contained within an edible product, such as a refrigerated beverage containing colorants and flavoring agents.

One may dilute or increase the volume of the therapeutic with an inert material. These diluents could include carbohydrates, especially mannitol,  $\alpha$ -lactose, anhydrous

- 77 -

lactose, cellulose, sucrose, modified dextrans and starch. Certain inorganic salts may be also be used as fillers including calcium triphosphate, magnesium carbonate and sodium chloride. Some commercially available diluents are Fast-Flo, Emdex, STA-Rx 1500, Emcompress and Avicell.

5 Disintegrants may be included in the formulation of the therapeutic into a solid dosage form. Materials used as disintegrates include but are not limited to starch, including the commercial disintegrant based on starch, Explotab. Sodium starch glycolate, Amberlite, sodium carboxymethylcellulose, ultramylopectin, sodium alginate, gelatin, orange peel, acid carboxymethyl cellulose, natural sponge and bentonite may all be used. Another form  
10 of the disintegrants are the insoluble cationic exchange resins. Powdered gums may be used as disintegrants and as binders and these can include powdered gums such as agar, Karaya or tragacanth. Alginic acid and its sodium salt are also useful as disintegrants.

Binders may be used to hold the therapeutic agent together to form a hard tablet and include materials from natural products such as acacia, tragacanth, starch and gelatin.

15 Others include methyl cellulose (MC), ethyl cellulose (EC) and carboxymethyl cellulose (CMC). Polyvinyl pyrrolidone (PVP) and hydroxypropylmethyl cellulose (HPMC) could both be used in alcoholic solutions to granulate the therapeutic.

An anti-frictional agent may be included in the formulation of the therapeutic to prevent sticking during the formulation process. Lubricants may be used as a layer  
20 between the therapeutic and the die wall, and these can include but are not limited to; stearic acid including its magnesium and calcium salts, polytetrafluoroethylene (PTFE), liquid paraffin, vegetable oils and waxes. Soluble lubricants may also be used such as sodium lauryl sulfate, magnesium lauryl sulfate, polyethylene glycol of various molecular weights, Carbowax 4000 and 6000.

25 Glidants that might improve the flow properties of the drug during formulation and to aid rearrangement during compression might be added. The glidants may include starch, talc, pyrogenic silica and hydrated silicoaluminate.

To aid dissolution of the therapeutic into the aqueous environment a surfactant might be added as a wetting agent. Surfactants may include anionic detergents such as  
30 sodium lauryl sulfate, dioctyl sodium sulfosuccinate and dioctyl sodium sulfonate. Cationic detergents might be used and could include benzalkonium chloride or benzethonium chloride. The list of potential non-ionic detergents that could be included in the formulation

- 78 -

as surfactants are laurmacrogol 400, polyoxyl 40 stearate, polyoxyethylene hydrogenated castor oil 10, 50 and 60, glycerol monostearate, polysorbate 40, 60, 65 and 80, sucrose fatty acid ester, methyl cellulose and carboxymethyl cellulose. These surfactants could be present in the formulation of the oligonucleotide or derivative either alone or as a mixture in different ratios.

Pharmaceutical preparations which can be used orally include push-fit capsules made of gelatin, as well as soft, sealed capsules made of gelatin and a plasticizer, such as glycerol or sorbitol. The push-fit capsules can contain the active ingredients in admixture with filler such as lactose, binders such as starches, and/or lubricants such as talc or magnesium stearate and, optionally, stabilizers. In soft capsules, the active compounds may be dissolved or suspended in suitable liquids, such as fatty oils, liquid paraffin, or liquid polyethylene glycols. In addition, stabilizers may be added. Microspheres formulated for oral administration may also be used. Such microspheres have been well defined in the art. All formulations for oral administration should be in dosages suitable for such administration.

For buccal administration, the compositions may take the form of tablets or lozenges formulated in conventional manner.

For administration by inhalation, the compounds for use according to the present invention may be conveniently delivered in the form of an aerosol spray presentation from pressurized packs or a nebulizer, with the use of a suitable propellant, *e.g.*, dichlorodifluoromethane, trichlorofluoromethane, dichlorotetrafluoroethane, carbon dioxide or other suitable gas. In the case of a pressurized aerosol the dosage unit may be determined by providing a valve to deliver a metered amount. Capsules and cartridges of *e.g.* gelatin for use in an inhaler or insufflator may be formulated containing a powder mix of the compound and a suitable powder base such as lactose or starch.

Also contemplated herein is pulmonary delivery of the oligonucleotides (or derivatives thereof). The oligonucleotide (or derivative) is delivered to the lungs of a mammal while inhaling and traverses across the lung epithelial lining to the blood stream. Other reports of inhaled molecules include Adjei et al., 1990, *Pharmaceutical Research*, 7:565-569; Adjei et al., 1990, *International Journal of Pharmaceutics*, 63:135-144 (leuprolide acetate); Braquet et al., 1989, *Journal of Cardiovascular Pharmacology*, 13(suppl. 5):143-146 (endothelin-1); Hubbard et al., 1989, *Annals of Internal Medicine*,

- 79 -

Vol. III, pp. 206-212 (a1- antitrypsin); Smith et al., 1989, J. Clin. Invest. 84:1145-1146 (a-1-proteinase); Oswein et al., 1990, "Aerosolization of Proteins", Proceedings of Symposium on Respiratory Drug Delivery II, Keystone, Colorado, March, (recombinant human growth hormone); Debs et al., 1988, J. Immunol. 140:3482-3488 (interferon-g and  
5 tumor necrosis factor alpha) and Platz et al., U.S. Patent No. 5,284,656 (granulocyte colony stimulating factor). A method and composition for pulmonary delivery of drugs for systemic effect is described in U.S. Patent No. 5,451,569, issued September 19, 1995 to Wong et al.

Contemplated for use in the practice of this invention are a wide range of  
10 mechanical devices designed for pulmonary delivery of therapeutic products, including but not limited to nebulizers, metered dose inhalers, and powder inhalers, all of which are familiar to those skilled in the art.

Some specific examples of commercially available devices suitable for the practice of this invention are the Ultravent nebulizer, manufactured by Mallinckrodt, Inc.,  
15 St. Louis, Missouri; the Acorn II nebulizer, manufactured by Marquest Medical Products, Englewood, Colorado; the Ventolin metered dose inhaler, manufactured by Glaxo Inc., Research Triangle Park, North Carolina; and the Spinhaler powder inhaler, manufactured by Fisons Corp., Bedford, Massachusetts.

All such devices require the use of formulations suitable for the dispensing of  
20 oligonucleotide (or derivative). Typically, each formulation is specific to the type of device employed and may involve the use of an appropriate propellant material, in addition to the usual diluents, adjuvants and/or carriers useful in therapy. Also, the use of liposomes, microcapsules or microspheres, inclusion complexes, or other types of carriers is contemplated. Chemically modified oligonucleotide may also be prepared in different  
25 formulations depending on the type of chemical modification or the type of device employed.

Formulations suitable for use with a nebulizer, either jet or ultrasonic, will typically comprise oligonucleotide (or derivative) dissolved in water at a concentration of about 0.1 to 25 mg of biologically active oligonucleotide per mL of solution. The formulation may  
30 also include a buffer and a simple sugar (e.g., for oligonucleotide stabilization and regulation of osmotic pressure). The nebulizer formulation may also contain a surfactant, to

- 80 -

reduce or prevent surface induced aggregation of the oligonucleotide caused by atomization of the solution in forming the aerosol.

Formulations for use with a metered-dose inhaler device will generally comprise a finely divided powder containing the oligonucleotide (or derivative) suspended in a propellant with the aid of a surfactant. The propellant may be any conventional material employed for this purpose, such as a chlorofluorocarbon, a hydrochlorofluorocarbon, a hydrofluorocarbon, or a hydrocarbon, including trichlorofluoromethane, dichlorodifluoromethane, dichlorotetrafluoroethanol, and 1,1,1,2-tetrafluoroethane, or combinations thereof. Suitable surfactants include sorbitan trioleate and soya lecithin. Oleic acid may also be useful as a surfactant.

Formulations for dispensing from a powder inhaler device will comprise a finely divided dry powder containing oligonucleotide (or derivative) and may also include a bulking agent, such as lactose, sorbitol, sucrose, or mannitol in amounts which facilitate dispersal of the powder from the device, *e.g.*, 50 to 90% by weight of the formulation. The oligonucleotide (or derivative) should most advantageously be prepared in particulate form with an average particle size of less than 10 mm (or microns), most preferably 0.5 to 5 mm, for most effective delivery to the distal lung.

Nasal delivery of a pharmaceutical composition of the present invention is also contemplated. Nasal delivery allows the passage of a pharmaceutical composition of the present invention to the blood stream directly after administering the therapeutic product to the nose, without the necessity for deposition of the product in the lung. Formulations for nasal delivery include those with dextran or cyclodextran.

For nasal administration, a useful device is a small, hard bottle to which a metered dose sprayer is attached. In one embodiment, the metered dose is delivered by drawing the pharmaceutical composition of the present invention solution into a chamber of defined volume, which chamber has an aperture dimensioned to aerosolize and aerosol formulation by forming a spray when a liquid in the chamber is compressed. The chamber is compressed to administer the pharmaceutical composition of the present invention. In a specific embodiment, the chamber is a piston arrangement. Such devices are commercially available.

Alternatively, a plastic squeeze bottle with an aperture or opening dimensioned to aerosolize an aerosol formulation by forming a spray when squeezed is used. The

- 81 -

opening is usually found in the top of the bottle, and the top is generally tapered to partially fit in the nasal passages for efficient administration of the aerosol formulation. Preferably, the nasal inhaler will provide a metered amount of the aerosol formulation, for administration of a measured dose of the drug.

5           The compounds, when it is desirable to deliver them systemically, may be formulated for parenteral administration by injection, *e.g.*, by bolus injection or continuous infusion. Formulations for injection may be presented in unit dosage form, *e.g.*, in ampoules or in multi-dose containers, with an added preservative. The compositions may take such forms as suspensions, solutions or emulsions in oily or  
10   aqueous vehicles, and may contain formulatory agents such as suspending, stabilizing and/or dispersing agents.

          Pharmaceutical formulations for parenteral administration include aqueous solutions of the active compounds in water-soluble form. Additionally, suspensions of the active compounds may be prepared as appropriate oily injection suspensions.  
15   Suitable lipophilic solvents or vehicles include fatty oils such as sesame oil, or synthetic fatty acid esters, such as ethyl oleate or triglycerides, or liposomes. Aqueous injection suspensions may contain substances which increase the viscosity of the suspension, such as sodium carboxymethyl cellulose, sorbitol, or dextran. Optionally, the suspension may also contain suitable stabilizers or agents which increase the solubility of the compounds  
20   to allow for the preparation of highly concentrated solutions.

          Alternatively, the active compounds may be in powder form for constitution with a suitable vehicle, *e.g.*, sterile pyrogen-free water, before use.

          The compounds may also be formulated in rectal or vaginal compositions such as suppositories or retention enemas, *e.g.*, containing conventional suppository bases such  
25   as cocoa butter or other glycerides.

          In addition to the formulations described previously, the compounds may also be formulated as a depot preparation. Such long acting formulations may be formulated with suitable polymeric or hydrophobic materials (for example as an emulsion in an acceptable oil) or ion exchange resins, or as sparingly soluble derivatives, for example,  
30   as a sparingly soluble salt.

          The pharmaceutical compositions also may comprise suitable solid or gel phase carriers or excipients. Examples of such carriers or excipients include but are not limited

- 82 -

to calcium carbonate, calcium phosphate, various sugars, starches, cellulose derivatives, gelatin, and polymers such as polyethylene glycols.

Suitable liquid or solid pharmaceutical preparation forms are, for example, aqueous or saline solutions for inhalation, microencapsulated, encochleated, coated onto  
5 microscopic gold particles, contained in liposomes, nebulized, aerosols, pellets for implantation into the skin, or dried onto a sharp object to be scratched into the skin. The pharmaceutical compositions also include granules, powders, tablets, coated tablets, (micro)capsules, suppositories, syrups, emulsions, suspensions, creams, drops or preparations with protracted release of active compounds, in whose preparation  
10 excipients and additives and/or auxiliaries such as disintegrants, binders, coating agents, swelling agents, lubricants, flavorings, sweeteners or solubilizers are customarily used as described above. The pharmaceutical compositions are suitable for use in a variety of drug delivery systems. For a brief review of methods for drug delivery, see Langer, *Science* 249:1527-1533, 1990, which is incorporated herein by reference.

15 The CpG immunostimulatory oligonucleotides and optionally other therapeutics and/or antigens may be administered *per se* (neat) or in the form of a pharmaceutically acceptable salt. When used in medicine the salts should be pharmaceutically acceptable, but non-pharmaceutically acceptable salts may conveniently be used to prepare pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof. Such salts include, but are not limited to,  
20 those prepared from the following acids: hydrochloric, hydrobromic, sulphuric, nitric, phosphoric, maleic, acetic, salicylic, p-toluene sulphonic, tartaric, citric, methane sulphonic, formic, malonic, succinic, naphthalene-2-sulphonic, and benzene sulphonic. Also, such salts can be prepared as alkaline metal or alkaline earth salts, such as sodium, potassium or calcium salts of the carboxylic acid group.

25 Suitable buffering agents include: acetic acid and a salt (1-2% w/v); citric acid and a salt (1-3% w/v); boric acid and a salt (0.5-2.5% w/v); and phosphoric acid and a salt (0.8-2% w/v). Suitable preservatives include benzalkonium chloride (0.003-0.03% w/v); chlorobutanol (0.3-0.9% w/v); parabens (0.01-0.25% w/v) and thimerosal (0.004-0.02% w/v).

30 The pharmaceutical compositions of the invention contain an effective amount of a CpG immunostimulatory oligonucleotide and optionally antigens and/or other therapeutic agents optionally included in a pharmaceutically-acceptable carrier. The



- 83 -

term pharmaceutically-acceptable carrier means one or more compatible solid or liquid filler, diluents or encapsulating substances which are suitable for administration to a human or other vertebrate animal. The term carrier denotes an organic or inorganic ingredient, natural or synthetic, with which the active ingredient is combined to facilitate the application. The components of the pharmaceutical compositions also are capable of being commingled with the compounds of the present invention, and with each other, in a manner such that there is no interaction which would substantially impair the desired pharmaceutical efficiency.

The present invention is further illustrated by the following Examples, which in no way should be construed as further limiting. The entire contents of all of the references (including literature references, issued patents, published patent applications, and co-pending patent applications) cited throughout this application are hereby expressly incorporated by reference.

15

## EXAMPLES

### *Materials and Methods:*

#### **Oligodeoxynucleotides (ODNs)**

All ODNs were purchased from biospring (Frankfurt, Germany) or Sigma-Ark (Darmstadt, Germany), and were controlled for identity and purity by Coley Pharmaceutical GmbH (Langenfeld, Germany). ODNs were diluted in phosphate-buffered saline (Sigma, Germany), and stored at -20° C. All dilutions were carried out using pyrogen-free reagents.

#### **Cell purification**

Peripheral blood buffy coat preparations from healthy male and female human donors were obtained from the Blood Bank of the University of Düsseldorf (Germany) and from these, PBMC were purified by centrifugation over Ficoll-Hypaque (Sigma). The purified PBMC were either used freshly (for most assays) or were suspended in freezing medium and stored at -70°C. When required, aliquots of these cells were thawed, washed and resuspended in RPMI 1640 culture medium (BioWhittaker, Belgium) supplemented with 5% (v/v) heat inactivated human AB serum (BioWhittaker,

- 84 -

Belgium) or 10% (v/v) heat inactivated FCS, 2mM L-glutamine (BioWhittaker), 100U/ml penicillin and 100µg/ml streptomycin (Invitrogen (Karlsruhe, Germany)).

#### **Cytokine detection**

Thawed or fresh PBMC were seeded on 48 well flat-bottom plates, or 96 well  
5 round-bottom plates, and incubated with ODN in the concentrations as indicated in a humidified incubator at 37°C. Culture supernatants were collected and if not used immediately, were frozen at -20°C until required. Amounts of cytokines in the supernatants were assessed using commercially available ELISA Kits (Diacclone, USA) or in-house ELISAs developed using commercially available antibodies (from Becton  
10 Dickinson/Pharmingen or PBL).

#### **Cultures for flow cytometric analysis of NK cell activation**

Fluorochrome conjugated monoclonal antibodies to CD3 (T cell marker), CD56 (NK cell marker) and CD69 (early activation marker on NK cells and T cells) were purchased from Becton Dickinson. PBMC were incubated for 24 hours with or without  
15 the addition of different concentrations of ODNs in 96 well round-bottom plates. NK cells were identified as CD56-positive and CD3-negative cells by flow cytometry. Flow cytometric data were acquired on a FACSCalibur (Becton Dickinson). Data were analyzed using the computer program CellQuest (Becton Dickinson).

#### **Flow cytometric analysis of cell surface activation markers**

20 For measurement of the expression of the co-stimulatory molecule CD86 as an activation marker on B cells, PBMCs were incubated for 48h with ODN in the concentrations as indicated, and cells were stained with mAb for CD19 and CD86 (Pharmingen, Germany). CD86 expression on CD19 positive B cells was measured by flow cytometry.

25 For measurement of the expression of the co-stimulatory molecule CD80 as an activation marker on monocytes, PBMCs were incubated for 48h with ODN in the concentrations as indicated, and cells were stained with mAb for CD14, CD19, and CD80 (Pharmingen, Germany). CD80 expression on CD14 positive CD19 negative monocytes was measured by flow cytometry. The results of both measurements are  
30 given as Mean Fluorescence Intensity (MFI).

#### **Example 1:**

- 85 -

Levels of interferon-alpha (IFN- $\alpha$ ), IFN- $\gamma$ , IL-10, IL-6, and TNF- $\alpha$  secreted from human PBMC following exposure of these cells to the CpG oligonucleotides described herein is shown in the attached Figures 1-5. The test oligonucleotides examined are depicted in the figures by a ▲. An oligonucleotide that served as a positive control oligonucleotide was depicted by a ■. The test oligonucleotides shown in Figures 1A, 2A, 3A, 4A, and 5A include SEQ ID NO: 322, SEQ ID NO: 323, and SEQ ID NO: 324. The test oligonucleotides shown in Figures 1B, 2B, 3B, 4B, and 5B include SEQ ID NO: 325, SEQ ID NO: 326, SEQ ID NO: 327, and SEQ ID NO: 328. The concentration of oligonucleotide used to produce a particular data point is depicted along the X-axis ( $\mu$ M). Below the graphs the level of cytokine secreted by cells treated with a negative (medium) and in some cases LPS is listed for each experiment.

As demonstrated in Figures 1-5 the oligonucleotides tested in the assays were able to produce cytokine secretion at approximately equivalent or better levels than positive control oligonucleotides having a completely phosphorothioate backbone. Negative control caused the production of significantly less cytokines.

#### **Example 2:**

Levels of CD69 expression (MFI) on NK cells in response to treatment with the test oligonucleotides versus control oligonucleotides was examined. CD69 expression is an indicator of T cell and NK cell activation. The cells were exposed to the test oligonucleotides depicted in Figure 6 by a ▲ versus a positive control oligonucleotide depicted by a ■. The test oligonucleotides shown in Figure 6A include SEQ ID NO: 322, SEQ ID NO: 323, and SEQ ID NO: 324. The test oligonucleotides shown in Figure 6B include SEQ ID NO: 325, SEQ ID NO: 326, SEQ ID NO: 327, and SEQ ID NO: 328. The positive control oligonucleotide used in these studies is SEQ ID NO: 329. Below the graphs the level of CD69 expression on T and NK cells treated with a negative control (medium) and with LPS is listed for each experiment.

As demonstrated in Figure 6 the oligonucleotides tested in the assays were able to induce CD69 expression at approximately equivalent or better levels than positive control oligonucleotides having a completely phosphorothioate backbone. The negative control caused the production of significantly less CD69.

**Example 3:**

Levels of interferon-alpha (IFN- $\alpha$ ) and IL-10 produced by human PBMC following exposure of these cells to the CpG oligonucleotides described herein is shown in the attached Figures 7-12 and 17. The test oligonucleotides examined are depicted in the figures by a ■. An oligonucleotide that served as a positive control oligonucleotide  
5 SEQ ID NO: 242 was depicted by a ●. An oligonucleotide that served as a negative control oligonucleotide was depicted by a ♦ SEQ ID NO: 330. The test oligonucleotide shown in Figures 7A and 7B is SEQ ID NO: 313. The test oligonucleotide shown in Figures 8A and 8B is SEQ ID NO: 314. The test oligonucleotide shown in Figures 9A  
10 and 9B is SEQ ID NO: 319. The test oligonucleotide shown in Figures 10A and 10B is SEQ ID NO: 316. The test oligonucleotide shown in Figures 11A and 11B is SEQ ID NO: 317. The test oligonucleotide shown in Figures 12A and 12B is SEQ ID NO: 320. The test oligonucleotide shown in Figures 17A and 17B is SEQ ID NO: 321. The concentration of oligonucleotide used to produce a particular data point is depicted along  
15 the X-axis ( $\mu$ M).

As demonstrated in Figures 7-12 and 17 each of the oligonucleotides tested in the assays were able to produce different levels and patterns of cytokine secretion. For instance, at approximately equivalent or lower concentrations most of the tested ODN resulted in better induction of one or more cytokines than the positive control  
20 oligonucleotide having a completely phosphorothioate backbone. The negative control caused the production of significantly less cytokines.

Upon incubation with SEQ ID NO: 313 PBMC secrete similar levels of Interferon-alpha (IFN $\alpha$ ) and Interleukin-10 (IL-10) as after incubation with SEQ ID NO: 242. SEQ ID NO: 314 has similar effects on the amount of IL-10 secreted from human  
25 PBMC, as SEQ ID NO: 242, while the secretion of IFN $\alpha$  is strongly increased. In contrast to SEQ ID NO: 242, SEQ ID NO: 319 induces only low levels of IFN $\alpha$  secretion from human PBMC, while the amount of secreted IL-10 is comparable between the two oligonucleotides. SEQ ID NO: 316 was able to induce several times higher levels of IFN $\alpha$  from human PBMC than SEQ ID NO: 242. An increase in the  
30 total amount of secreted IL-10 was also observed. SEQ ID NO: 317 demonstrated similar properties to SEQ ID NO: 316, with strongly increased IFN $\alpha$  secretion from

- 87 -

human PBMC compared to SEQ ID NO: 242. The levels of IL-10 secretion were slightly elevated. Although SEQ ID NO: 320 resulted in induction of IFN $\alpha$  and IL-10 from human PBMC the induction was less than that of SEQ ID NO: 242. SEQ ID NO: 321 is capable of inducing more than ten times higher levels of IFN $\alpha$  from human PBMC than SEQ ID NO: 242 (Figure 17A). Compared to SEQ ID NO: 242, the IL-10 secretion from human PBMC induced by SEQ ID NO: 321 is slightly increased at higher concentrations of this oligonucleotide (Figure 17B).

**Example 4:**

Levels of B cell and monocyte activation following exposure of these cells to the CpG oligonucleotides described herein is shown in the attached Figures 13-15, 16 and 18-20. The test oligonucleotides examined are depicted in the Figures by a ■. An oligonucleotide that served as a positive control oligonucleotide SEQ ID NO: 242 was depicted by a ●. An oligonucleotide that served as a negative control oligonucleotide was depicted by a ♦ SEQ ID NO: 330. The test oligonucleotide shown in Figures 13A and 13B is SEQ ID NO: 313. The test oligonucleotide shown in Figures 14A and 14B is SEQ ID NO: 314. The test oligonucleotide shown in Figures 15A and 15B is SEQ ID NO: 319. The test oligonucleotide shown in Figures 16A and 16B is SEQ ID NO: 316. The test oligonucleotide shown in Figures 18A and 18B is SEQ ID NO: 321. The test oligonucleotide shown in Figures 19A and 19B is SEQ ID NO: 317. The test oligonucleotide shown in Figures 20A and 20B is SEQ ID NO: 320. The concentration of oligonucleotide used to produce a particular data point is depicted along the X-axis ( $\mu$ M).

As demonstrated in Figures 13-15, 16 and 18-20 each of the oligonucleotides tested in the assays were able to produce different levels and patterns of cell surface marker expression. For instance, at approximately equivalent or lower concentrations most of the tested ODN resulted in better induction of the cell surface markers than the positive control oligonucleotide having a completely phosphorothioate backbone.

The level of CD86 expression on B cells and CD80 expression on monocytes induced by SEQ ID NO: 313 is comparable to SEQ ID NO: 242. In contrast to SEQ ID NO: 242, SEQ ID NO: 313 stimulates the cells at lower concentrations compared to SEQ ID NO: 242 suggesting increased potency. The levels of CD86 expression on B cells

- 88 -

and CD80 expression on monocytes induced by SEQ ID NO: 314 are comparable. The effects of SEQ ID NO: 314 are observed using a lower concentrations of SEQ ID NO: 314 compared to SEQ ID NO: 242, demonstrating increased potency of SEQ ID NO: 314. On B cells, surface expression of CD86 is strongly upregulated with SEQ ID NO: 319, with a signal strength comparable to SEQ ID NO: 242. On monocytes, only weakly elevated levels of CD80 expression can be detected with SEQ ID NO: 319. The potency of SEQ ID NO: 319 to induce CD86 upregulation on B cells is slightly reduced compared to SEQ ID NO: 242. Compared to SEQ ID NO: 242, SEQ ID NO: 316 induces higher levels of the activation marker CD86 on B cells (Figure 16A), and of the activation marker CD80 on monocytes (Figure 16B). B cells become strongly activated upon incubation of human PBMC with SEQ ID NO: 321 as shown by CD86 expression (Figure 18A). The level of CD86 is higher than that induced by SEQ ID NO: 242. Also the activation of monocytes as determined by CD80 expression is stronger with SEQ ID NO: 321 than with SEQ ID NO: 242 (Figure 18B). SEQ ID NO: 317 induces CD86 expression on B cells at comparable levels as SEQ ID NO: 242 (Figure 19A), while expression of the activation marker CD80 on monocytes is increased compared to SEQ ID NO: 242 (Figure 19B). SEQ ID NO: 320 induces CD86 expression on B cells to a similar extent as SEQ ID NO: 2426 (Figure 20A).

**Example 5.** Semi-soft oligonucleotides are immunostimulatory for human PBMC in vitro.

In this example semi-soft oligonucleotides were assessed for their ability to induce cytokines and chemokines in vitro. Peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMC) were obtained from three healthy human donors and cultured in the presence of various concentrations (0.05, 0.1, 0.2, 0.5, 1.0, and 5.0  $\mu$ M) of fully stabilized CpG SEQ ID NO: 242 or semi-soft SEQ ID NO: 241. After 6, 16, or 48 hours, culture supernatants were collected and various cytokines (IFN- $\alpha$ , TNF- $\alpha$ , IL-10) and the chemokine IP-10 in the supernatants were measured by ELISA. At low concentration of oligonucleotide, the semi-soft and fully stabilized oligonucleotides induced IFN- $\alpha$  to a similar extent after 16 or 48 hours in culture. However, maximum induction of IFN- $\alpha$  with ODN 5476 was reached at about half the oligonucleotide concentration needed for SEQ ID NO: 242. At intermediate concentrations, SEQ ID NO: 242 induced more IFN- $\alpha$  than SEQ ID NO:

- 89 -

241, and at high concentrations, neither SEQ ID NO: 242 nor SEQ ID NO: 241 induced much IFN- $\alpha$ . The chemokine IP-10 was stimulated to a similar extent and with a similar concentration dependence by the semi-soft and fully stabilized oligonucleotides. In both cases, ca. 700 pg/mL of IP-10 was observed at lower concentrations of oligonucleotide, and less IP-10 was induced at higher concentrations of oligonucleotide. A similar pattern to that of IP-10 was observed for the cytokine IL-10, except that the semi-soft oligonucleotide at 0.05  $\mu$ M induced a significant amount of IL-10, whereas the fully stabilized oligonucleotide at 0.05  $\mu$ M induced little to no IL-10. Semi-soft and fully stabilized oligonucleotides were similar in their ability to induce TNF- $\alpha$ , i.e., both types of oligonucleotide strongly induced TNF- $\alpha$ , particularly at high concentration.

Table 1. Cytokines and chemokine (pg/mL)<sup>1</sup> induced by oligonucleotides ( $\mu$ M)

	ODN	0.05	0.1	0.2	0.5	1.0	5.0
IFN- $\alpha$	SEQ ID NO: 241	534.8 (3.5)	466.0 (7.5)	251.6 (22.9)	25.4 (21.4)	22.9 (26.3)	26.7 (22.1)
	SEQ ID NO: 242	444.0 (23.9)	573.6 (41.7)	892.4 (58.0)	583.6 (51.5)	115.6 (2.5)	51.5 (12.8)
IP-10	SEQ ID NO: 241	5677.8 (18.9)	6221.5 (22.4)	4936.6 (11.8)	1493.6 (5.5)	121.9 (0.4)	0.0 (0.0)
	SEQ ID NO: 242	7287.4 (5.5)	6685.8 (12.8)	6967.4 (15.9)	4422.7 (11.0)	361.7 (2.6)	0.0 (0.0)
IL-10	SEQ ID NO: 241	447.6 (3.7)	385.3 (4.9)	257.3 (3.1)	92.9 (1.6)	46.5 (0.2)	17.3 (1.5)
	SEQ ID NO: 242	73.4 (1.0)	399.8 (3.0)	367.7 (9.8)	237.8 (2.6)	52.3 (1.3)	10.5 (0.3)
TNF- $\alpha$	SEQ ID NO: 241	179.0 (18.3)	186.4 (15.9)	229.9 (23.4)	178.8 (9.0)	368.2 (22.3)	886.3 (31.7)
	SEQ ID NO: 242	196.8 (25.9)	211.5 (8.7)	242.7 (5.5)	262.1 (6.3)	479.8 (33.5)	939.6 (69.7)

<sup>1</sup> Values reported as mean (standard deviation).

15

**Example 6.** Stimulation of murine macrophages in vitro by semi-soft SEQ ID NO: 241 v. fully stabilized ODN.

A murine macrophage cell line (RAW264) was incubated for 16 hours with semi-soft oligonucleotide SEQ ID NO: 241, fully stabilized oligonucleotide SEQ ID NO: 242, fully stabilized ODN 1826, lipopolysaccharide (LPS) or PBS. Semi-soft and fully stabilized ODN were examined at concentrations of 0.02, 0.05, and 0.1  $\mu$ M.

20

- 90 -

Supernatants were collected and the p40 subunit of IL-12 (IL-12p40, pg/mL) measured by ELISA. Results are shown in Table 2. Semi-soft oligonucleotide SEQ ID NO: 241 was significantly more potent at inducing macrophages to secrete IL-12p40 than either fully stabilized ODN.

5

Table 2. IL-12p40 secretion by murine macrophages stimulated by semi-soft oligonucleotide SEQ ID NO: 241

ODN	ODN concentration ( $\mu$ M)	IL-12 p40, pg/mL mean (S.D.)
SEQ ID NO: 241	0.02	148.8 (37.5)
	0.05	149.8 (28.7)
	0.1	162.3 (8.4)
SEQ ID NO: 242	0.02	41.4 (18.6)
	0.05	42.0 (26.2)
	0.1	23.0 (10.7)
SEQ ID NO: 386	0.02	43.5 (23.0)
	0.05	38.3 (19.2)
	0.1	54.4 (4.1)
LPS	--	346.5 (20.5)
PBS	--	32.0 (12.1)

- 10 **Example 7.** Semi-soft B class oligonucleotides with sequence optimized for stimulation of human immune cells are potent immunostimulators of murine immune cells.

It has been reported that human and murine immune cells respond to different CpG ODN. Fully stabilized CpG SEQ ID NO: 242 has been considered "optimal" for stimulating human immune cells, but has not been considered "optimal" for stimulating  
 15 murine immune cells. Conversely, fully stabilized CpG ODN 5890 (5' T\*C\*A\*A\*C\*G\*T\*T 3') has been considered "optimal" for stimulating murine immune cells, but has not been considered "optimal" for stimulating human immune cells. Both human and murine B cells are reported to express TLR9. TLR9-expressing HEK293 murine splenocytes were cultured in the presence of various concentrations of fully  
 20 stabilized CpG SEQ ID NO:242, fully stabilized CpG ODN 5890, or semi-soft SEQ ID NO:241, and TLR9 activation was measured as follows. Cells used for this assay were expressed murine TLR9 and contained a reporter gene construct. Cells were incubated with ODNs for 16h at 37°C in a humidified incubator. Each data point was performed in triplicate. Cells were lysed and assayed for reporter gene activity. Stimulation indices



- 91 -

- were calculated in reference to reporter gene activity of medium without addition of ODN. Semi-soft oligonucleotide SEQ ID NO: 241 and fully stabilized oligonucleotide SEQ ID NO: 242 have the identical base sequence. Results are shown in Table 3. At the lowest concentrations, SEQ ID NO: 241 and SEQ ID NO: 242 had minimal immunostimulatory effect. However, as concentration increased to 14 nM and above, SEQ ID NO: 241 was clearly more immunostimulatory than SEQ ID NO: 242. At the highest concentration studied in this experiment, SEQ ID NO: 241 was at least as stimulatory as the murine-optimized fully stabilized oligonucleotide ODN 5890.
- Table 3. Stimulation index of murine TLR9 expressing HEK293 cells by semi-soft ODN with sequence optimized for human cells

Conc.	ODN		
	5890	SEQ ID NO: 241	SEQ ID NO: 242
0.9 nM	1.4	0.7	0.9
3.5 nM	2.4	1.1	1.2
14 nM	12.5	1.9	1.1
58 nM	21.4	4.3	2.0
0.23 $\mu$ M	25.2	12.0	6.2
0.94 $\mu$ M	28.6	18.3	8.0
3.75 $\mu$ M	29.3	32.1	10.3

**Example 8-9. Semi-soft oligonucleotides induce NK cell activation.**

- Semi-soft and fully stabilized oligonucleotides were also compared in terms of their ability to stimulate NK cell activation. Using a standard chromium release assay,  $10 \times 10^6$  BALB/c spleen cells were cultured in 2 mL RPMI supplemented with 10% FBS (heat inactivated to 65°C for 30 min.), 50  $\mu$ M 2-mercaptoethanol, 100 U/mL penicillin, 100  $\mu$ g/mL streptomycin, and 2 mM L-glutamate, with or without either semi-soft SEQ ID NO: 241 or fully stabilized SEQ ID NO: 242, each ODN added to a final concentration of 1, 3, or 10  $\mu$ g/mL, for 48 hours. Cells were washed and then used as effector cells in a short-term  $^{51}\text{Cr}$  release assay with YAC-1 and 2C11, two NK-sensitive target cell lines (Ballas ZK et al. (1993) *J Immunol* 150:17-30). Effector cells were added at various concentrations to  $10^4$   $^{51}\text{Cr}$ -labeled target cells in V-bottom microtiter plates in 0.2 mL, and incubated in 5%  $\text{CO}_2$  for 4 hr at 37°C. Effector cell:target cell (E:T) ratios studied were 6.25:1, 25:1, 50:1, and 100:1. Plates were then centrifuged and

- 92 -

an aliquot of the supernatant counted for radioactivity. Percent specific lysis was determined by calculating the ratio of the  $^{51}\text{Cr}$  released in the presence of effector cells minus the  $^{51}\text{Cr}$  released when the target cells are cultured alone, over the total counts released after cell lysis in 2% acetic acid (100 percent lysis) minus the  $^{51}\text{Cr}$  cpm released when the cells are cultured alone. Results are shown in Table 5 below. In summary, semi-soft oligonucleotide SEQ ID NO: 241 and fully stabilized SEQ ID NO: 242 induced essentially comparable levels of NK cell activation over all ODN concentrations and E:T ratios examined.

Table 5. NK cell-mediated specific lysis

ODN	$\mu\text{g/mL}$	E:T Ratio			
		6.25:1	25:1	50:1	100:1
SEQ ID NO: 241	1	8	17	17.5	27.5
	3	2.5	5	8	15
	10	4	12.5	20	28
SEQ ID NO: 242	1	7	8	12.5	22
	3	3.5	4	11	18
	10	5	12.5	23	32.5

**Example 10.** Semi-soft oligonucleotides are generally more immunostimulatory than all-phosphorothioate oligonucleotides of the same or similar sequence.

All tested semi-soft versions were more active in the human TLR9 assay than the corresponding uniformly phosphorothioate molecule (Table 6). The average stimulation index was calculated from data points of four concentrations (0.1  $\mu\text{M}$ , 0.5  $\mu\text{M}$ , 2  $\mu\text{M}$ , and 8  $\mu\text{M}$ ). In the Table, U represents 2'-deoxyuracil.

Table 6. Relative average stimulation indices of semi-soft oligonucleotides versus all-phosphorothioate oligonucleotides of the same or similar sequence

Sequence	Relative Average Stimulation Index
T*C*G*T*C*G*T*T*T*T*C*G*G*C*G*G*C*C*G*C*C*G (SEQ ID NO: 247)	1.00
T*C*G*C*C*G*T*T*T*T*C_G*G*C_G*G*C*C_G*C*C*G (SEQ ID NO: 248)	0.74
T*C*G*C*C*G*T*T*T*T*C_G*G*C_G*G*C*C_G*C*C*G (SEQ ID NO: 249)	0.72

- 93 -

T*C*G*T*C*G*T*T*T*T*C_G*G*C_G*G*C*C_G*C*C*G (SEQ ID NO:250)	1.37
T*C*G*T*C*G*T*T*T*T*T*C_G*G*C_G*G*C*C_G*C*C*G (SEQ ID NO:251)	1.25
T*C_G*C*C_G*T*T*T*T*T*C_G*G*C_G*G*C*C_G*C*C*G (SEQ ID NO:252)	2.99
T*C_G*C*C_G*T*T*T*T*T*C_G*G*C_G*G*C*C_G*C*C*G (SEQ ID NO:253)	2.22
T*C_G*T*C_G*T*T*T*T*T*C*G*G*C*G*G*C*C*G*G*C*C*G (SEQ ID NO:254)	3.46
T*C_G*T*C_G*T*T*T*T*T*C*G*G*C*G*G*C*C*G*G*C*C*G (SEQ ID NO:255)	4.08
T*C_G*T*C_G*T*T*T*T*T*C_G*G*C_G*G*C*C_G*C*C*G (SEQ ID NO:256)	5.69
T*C_G*T*C_G*T*T*T*T*T*C_G*G*C_G*G*C*C_G*C*C*G (SEQ ID NO:257)	4.49
T*G*T*C*G*T*T*G*T*T*G*T*T*G*T*T*G*T*T*G*T*T*G*T*T (SEQ ID NO:244)	1.00
T*G*T*C_G*T*T*G*T*T*G*T*T*G*T*T*G*T*T*G*T*T*G*T*T (SEQ ID NO:258)	4.23
T*G*T*C_G*T*T*G*T*T*G*T*T*G*T*T*G*T*T*G*T*T*G*T*T (SEQ ID NO:243)	4.74
T*C*G*T*C*G*T*T*T*T*C*G*T*T*G*T*T*G*T*T*G*T*T*G*T*T (SEQ ID NO:259)	1.00
T*C_G*T*C_G*T*T*T*T*C_G*T*T*G*T*T*G*T*T*G*T*T*G*T*T (SEQ ID NO:260)	1.80
T*C*G*T*C*G*T*T*T*T*G*A*C*G*T*T*G*T*T*G*T*T*G*T*T*G*T*T (SEQ ID NO:261)	1.00
T*C_G*T*C_G*T*T*T*T*C_G*A*C_G*T*T*G*T*T*G*T*T*G*T*T*G*T*T (SEQ ID NO:262)	2.71
T*C_G*T*C_G*T*T*T*T*G*A*C_G*T*T*G*T*T*G*T*T*G*T*T*G*T*T (SEQ ID NO:263)	3.01
T*C_G*T*C_G*T*T*T*T*G*A*C_G*T*T*G*T*T*G*T*T*G*T*T*G*T*T (SEQ ID NO:264)	3.06
T*C_G*T*C_G*T*T*T*T*G*A*C_G*T*T*G*T*T*G*T*T*G*T*T*G*T*T (SEQ ID NO:265)	2.06
T*C_G*T*C_G*T*T*T*T*G*A*C_G*T*T*G*T*T*G*T*T*G*T*T*G*T*T (SEQ ID NO:266)	1.43
T*C_G*T*C_G*T*T*T*T*G*A*C*G*T*T*G*T*T*G*T*T*G*T*T*G*T*T (SEQ ID NO:267)	0.91
G*T*T*C*T*C*G*C*T*G*G*T*G*A*G*T*T*T*T*C*A (SEQ ID NO:268)	1.00
G*T*T*C*T*C_G*C*T_G*G*T_G*A*G*T*T*T*T*C*A (SEQ ID NO:269)	3.45
T*C*G*T*C*G*T*T*T*T*C*G*T*T*G*T*T*G*T*T*G*T*T*G*T*T (SEQ ID NO:270)	1.00
T*C_G*T*C_G*T*T*T*T*C_G*T*T*G*T*T*G*T*T*G*T*T*G*T*T (SEQ ID NO:271)	2.49
T*C_G*T*C_G*T*T*T*T*U_G*T*T*G*T*T*G*T*T*G*T*T*G*T*T (SEQ ID NO:272)	2.51
T*C*G*T*C*G*T*T*T*U*G*T*T*G*T*T*G*T*T*G*T*T*G*T*T*G*T*T (SEQ ID NO:273)	1.00
T*C_G*T*C_G*T*T*T*T*U_G*T*T*G*T*T*G*T*T*G*T*T*G*T*T*G*T*T (SEQ ID NO:274)	2.62

- 94 -

T*C*G*T*C*G*T*T*T*T*G*T*C*G*T*T*T*G*T*C*G*T*T (SEQ ID NO:242)	1.00
T*C_G*T*C_G*T*T*T*T_G*T*C_G*T*T*T*T_G*T*C_G*T*T (SEQ ID NO:276)	1.95
T*C*G*U*C*G*T*T*T*T*G*T*C*G*T*T*T*U*G*U*C*G*T*T (SEQ ID NO:277)	1.00
T*C_G*U*C_G*T*T*T*T_G*T*C_G*T*T*T*U_G*U*C_G*T*T (SEQ ID NO:278)	1.39
T*C*G*T*C*G*U*U*U*T*G*T*C*G*U*U*U*G*T*C*G*T*T (SEQ ID NO:279)	1.00
T*C_G*T*C_G*U*U*U*C_G*T*C_G*U*U*U*G*T*C_G*T*T (SEQ ID NO:280)	2.05
A*A*C*G*T*C*G*T*T*T*T*C*G*T*C*G*T*T (SEQ ID NO:281)	1.00
A*A*C_G*T*C_G*T*T*T*T*C_G*T*C_G*T*T (SEQ ID NO:282)	1.58

**Example 11.** Improved in vitro potency of semi-soft versions of weakly immunostimulatory fully stabilized oligonucleotides

- (T\*G\*T\*C\*G\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\*G\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\*G\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\*G\*T\*T, SEQ ID NO:244) is a fully stabilized, all-phosphorothioate CpG oligonucleotide with low immunostimulatory potency compared to SEQ ID NO: 242. Related semi-soft oligonucleotides
- (T\*G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T, SEQ ID NO:258) and (T\*G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T, SEQ ID NO:243) were many-fold more potent than SEQ ID NO: 244 and even more potent than SEQ ID NO: 242.

- T\*G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T (SEQ ID NO:258)
- 15 T\*G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T (SEQ ID NO:243)
- T\*G\*T\*C\*G\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\*G\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\*G\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\*G\*T\*T (SEQ ID NO:244)

- 20 Table 7. Improved immune stimulation by semi-soft variants of a fully stabilized but weakly immunostimulatory oligonucleotide

- 95 -

ODN	ODN concentration, $\mu$ M			
	0.1	0.5	2	8
SEQ ID NO: 244	16.0	47.5	71.4	68.5
SEQ ID NO: 243	19.3	40.5	78.2	77.9
SEQ ID NO: 241	2.6	9.5	12.9	14.0
SEQ ID NO: 242	10.6	34.2	38.3	40.8

**Example 12.** Semi-soft oligonucleotides of reduced length are immunostimulatory in vitro.

5           Semi-soft 16-mer, SEQ ID NO:283, 16-mer, SEQ ID NO:245, 17-mer, SEQ ID NO:284, and 24-mer, SEQ ID NO:241 were compared with fully stabilized ODNs 24-mer, SEQ ID NO:242 and 18-mer, SEQ ID NO:285 in terms of their ability to stimulate TLR9 signaling. Each oligonucleotide was added to HEK293 cells transfected with human TLR9 and a reporter gene construct at a concentration of 1, 6, 12, or 24  $\mu$ g/mL, and TLR9 activation was measured as described above.

(16-mer) T\*C\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*C\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T (SEQ ID NO:283)

(16-mer) T\*C\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*C\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T (SEQ ID NO:245)

(17-mer) T\*C\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*T\*C\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T (SEQ ID NO:284)

15   (18-mer) A\*A\*C\*G\*T\*C\*G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*T\*C\*G\*T\*C\*G\*T\*T (SEQ ID NO:285)

(24-mer) T\*C\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T (SEQ ID NO:241)

(24-mer) T\*C\*G\*T\*C\*G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\*G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\*G\*T\*T (SEQ ID NO:242)

20

While the 18-mer fully stabilized oligonucleotide ODN SEQ ID NO: 285 was less immunostimulatory than the 24-mer fully stabilized oligonucleotide SEQ ID NO: 242 at all concentrations examined, the 16-mer and 17-mer semi-soft oligonucleotides were at least as stimulatory as 24-mer SEQ ID NO: 242 at concentrations of 6  $\mu$ g/mL

and above. In addition, the 16-mer and 17-mer semi-soft oligonucleotides were nearly as immunostimulatory as 24-mer semi-soft oligonucleotide SEQ ID NO: 241.

5 Table 8. Immunostimulatory activity of short semi-soft oligonucleotides compared with short and long fully stabilized and semi-soft oligonucleotides

ODN	ODN concentration, $\mu\text{g/mL}$			
	1	6	12	24
SEQ ID NO: 283	1.2	17.1	29.0	39.5
SEQ ID NO: 245	1.1	8.4	31.3	48.9
SEQ ID NO: 284	3.4	23.9	35.9	45.6
SEQ ID NO: 285	4.6	12.9	15.9	18.0
SEQ ID NO: 241	6.4	33.0	50.8	58.6
SEQ ID NO: 242	11.0	24.6	26.2	21.9

**Example 13.** Semi-soft oligonucleotides are immunostimulatory in vivo.

BALB/c mice were divided into groups and administered subcutaneously 400  $\mu\text{g}$  semi-soft oligonucleotide SEQ ID NO: 241, fully stabilized immunostimulatory oligonucleotide SEQ ID NO: 242, fully stabilized negative control oligonucleotide (TGCTGCTTTTGTGCTTTTGTGCTT, SEQ ID NO:286), or an equivalent volume of phosphate-buffered saline (PBS). Animals were bled 3 hours after injection and serum levels of IP-10, IFN- $\gamma$ , and TNF- $\alpha$  determined using appropriate cytokine-specific ELISA. Serum IP-10 was about two times higher in animals receiving semi-soft SEQ ID NO: 241 (8,000-12,000 pg/mL) than fully stabilized immunostimulatory oligonucleotide SEQ ID NO: 242 (3,500-8,000 pg/mL). Serum IP-10 in animals receiving control SEQ ID NO: 286 had the same low level of IP-10 as animals receiving PBS. Semi-soft oligonucleotide SEQ ID NO: 241 and fully stabilized immunostimulatory oligonucleotide SEQ ID NO: 242 induced similar amounts of IFN- $\gamma$ , ca. 150 pg/mL. Semi-soft oligonucleotide SEQ ID NO: 241 induced 30-45 percent more TNF- $\alpha$  than fully stabilized immunostimulatory oligonucleotide SEQ ID NO: 242 (ca. 1,550 pg/mL).

- 97 -

versus ca. 1,175 pg/mL in one experiment and ca. 710 pg/mL versus 490 pg/mL in another experiment.

In another set of in vivo experiments, semi-soft and fully stabilized oligonucleotides were examined for their ability to treat tumors in BALB/c mice. Three groups of BALB/c mice were injected i.p. with murine renal adenocarcinoma of spontaneous origin (Renca) cells, using an established tumor model. Salup RR et al. (1985) *J Immunopharmacol* 7:417-36. Each group of mice also received either 100 mg semi-soft oligonucleotide SEQ ID NO: 241, 100 mg fully stabilized immunostimulatory oligonucleotide SEQ ID NO: 242, or an equivalent volume of PBS. Mice were followed for survival and for tumor size at death. Mice receiving sham treatment with PBS had a median survival of 44 days and 20 percent survival at 50 days. In contrast, mice receiving semi-soft oligonucleotide SEQ ID NO: 241 had 80 percent survival at 50 days, and mice receiving fully stabilized immunostimulatory oligonucleotide SEQ ID NO: 242 had 70 percent survival at 50 days. In terms of tumor size (cubic millimeters), after 52 days mice receiving PBS had tumor volumes of nearly 1200 mm<sup>3</sup>, while mice receiving semi-soft oligonucleotide SEQ ID NO: 241 or fully stabilized immunostimulatory oligonucleotide SEQ ID NO: 242 had tumors of ca. 250 mm<sup>3</sup> and 180 mm<sup>3</sup>, respectively. Thus the semi-soft oligonucleotide and the fully stabilized oligonucleotide were both highly effective in reducing tumor burden and extending survival in this model experiment.

**Example 14.** Soft or semi-soft oligonucleotides have reduced nephrotoxicity.

It has been observed that administration of fully stabilized immunostimulatory oligonucleotides to monkeys can be associated with development of glomerulonephritis, i.e., kidney inflammation. Glomerulonephritis can be diagnosed and monitored by the presence of red blood cells and protein in the urine, often accompanied by reduced glomerular filtration rate (with azotemia), water and salt retention, hypertension, and edema. Normally urine is essentially free of blood cells and plasma proteins. Diagnosis can also be made by renal tissue histologic examination. Kidney tissue is reported to be rich in nucleases, which are expected to be more active on soft oligonucleotides than on fully stabilized immunostimulatory oligonucleotides.

- 98 -

Monkeys are divided into two groups, one administered soft oligonucleotides, and the other administered fully stabilized immunostimulatory oligonucleotides. The soft oligonucleotides and the fully stabilized immunostimulatory oligonucleotides are identical in sequence and differ in their internucleotide linkages only. Both groups of monkeys receive the same dose of immunostimulatory oligonucleotide. Pretreatment (baseline) and periodic on-treatment measurements are made of at least one parameter useful for assessing for the presence of glomerulonephritis, including, for example, dipstick urinalysis for the presence of proteinuria and/or hematuria, microscopic urine analysis for the presence of red blood cells and/or red blood cell casts, urine protein concentration, blood urea nitrogen (BUN), serum creatinine, blood pressure, body weight, and kidney biopsy with light and/or electron microscopic tissue analysis. Clinical findings are correlated with the type of immunostimulatory oligonucleotide administered to each monkey, and results are compared between groups for statistical significance.

Optionally, additional paired groups of monkeys, administered either soft or semisoft oligonucleotides or fully stabilized immunostimulatory oligonucleotides as above but using higher or lower oligonucleotide dose(s), are included to evaluate results further as a function of oligonucleotide dose.

Monkeys receiving soft oligonucleotides are significantly less prone to develop glomerulonephritis than monkeys receiving fully stabilized immunostimulatory oligonucleotides.

**Example 15.** Soft oligonucleotides have increased immunostimulatory potency at high concentration.

Soft oligonucleotides were compared with SEQ ID NO: 242 for their ability to induce TLR9 activity. Soft ODN and control SEQ ID NO: 242 were compared at each of four concentrations, 1 µg/ml, 6 µg/ml, 12 µg/ml, and 24 µg/ml. The ratios at each concentration of activation by each soft oligonucleotide compared to activation by SEQ ID NO: 242 are shown in Table 9 below. These results indicate that soft oligonucleotides are more immunostimulatory than SEQ ID NO: 242 at the higher concentrations examined.



- 99 -

	T*G*T*C_G_T*T*G*T*C_G_T*T*G*T*C_G_T*T*G*T*C_G_T*T	SEQ ID NO:287
	T*C_G_T*T*T*T*T*T*T*C_G_T*T*T*T*T*T*T*T*C_G_T*T*T	SEQ ID NO:288
	T*C_G*T*C_G*T*T*T*T*T*T*C_G_G*T*C_G_T*T*T*T	SEQ ID NO:289
	T*C_G_T*C_G_T*T*T*T*T*T*C_G_T*G*C_G_T*T*T*T*T	SEQ ID NO:290
5	T*C_G_T*C_G_T*T*T*T*T*C_G_T*T*T*T*T*T*T*T*C_G_T*T*T	SEQ ID NO:291
	T*C_G_T*T*T*T*G*T*C_G_T*T*T*T*T*T*T*T*C_G*A	SEQ ID NO:292
	T*C_G_T*C_G_T*T*T*T_G_T*C_G_T*T*T*T_G_T_C_G*T*T	SEQ ID NO:293

10 Table 9. Relative potency of soft oligonucleotides compared to SEQ ID NO: 242 at each concentration

ID	ODN concentration, µg/mL			
	1	6	12	24
SEQ ID NO: 287	0.11	0.12	1.00	1.68
SEQ ID NO: 288	0.30	0.62	1.67	1.81
SEQ ID NO: 289	0.13	0.52	1.67	1.97
SEQ ID NO: 290	0.18	0.41	1.69	2.27
SEQ ID NO: 291	0.16	0.35	1.56	1.81
SEQ ID NO: 292	0.25	0.48	1.38	1.84
SEQ ID NO: 293	0.10	0.11	1.20	2.05

**Example 16. Oligonucleotide stability in serum and in tissues.**

Mice were injected subcutaneously with 25 mg/kg of semi-soft oligonucleotide  
 15 SEQ ID NO: 241, soft oligonucleotide  
 (T\*C\*G\*T\*C\*G\*T\*T\*T\*T\_G\_T\_C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\*G\*T\*T; SEQ ID NO:294),  
 or fully stabilized oligonucleotide SEQ ID NO: 242. Tissue and serum samples were  
 obtained after selected number of hours and analyzed for intact oligonucleotide and  
 fragments thereof.

20 Tissue or serum samples were spiked with a known amount of internal standard  
 ODN (1.25 µg polyT) and ODN were isolated from tissue and plasma samples by solid

- 100 -

phase extraction (SPE) methods described below. The resulting solutions containing the analyte, metabolites, and internal standard were analysed by capillary gel electrophoresis (CGE) and MALDI-TOF methods also described below. Total amounts of the recovered ODN (i.e., analyte plus metabolites) from kidney, liver, spleen, and serum samples  
5 analysed by CGE were defined. A standard deviation was calculated. The relative amount in percent of the total peak area was assigned to each metabolite.

SPE. For isolation of ODN from serum, 100 µg of the sample was spiked with 1.25 µg internal standard ODN, mixed and dissolved in 5 ml SAX-buffer. This solution was applied on an anion exchange column (SAX, Agilent), the column was washed and  
10 ODN eluted with a buffer of increased ionic strength. The resulting eluate was desalted using a reversed phase (RP) column (Glen Research) or a comparable column (HLB, Waters). The eluates from the RP column, containing only water and acetonitrile were dried and solubilized in the same tube in 60 µl deionized water. For further desalting of the samples a membrane dialysis was performed. Samples were analysed directly by  
15 capillary gel electrophoresis. For MALDI-TOF MS, samples were used either undiluted or concentrated, i.e., 50 µl of the ODN sample were dried in a vacuum and dissolved in deionized water and assayed as described below.

ODN from tissues were isolated according to a similar SPE protocol. 100 mg of tissue was homogenised using a FastPrep device. Proteinase K was added and proteins  
20 hydrolysed for 2h. A phenol extraction was performed before proceeding with the water soluble fraction in the SPE method described above.

CGE. The desalted samples containing analyte, its metabolites, and a defined amount of internal standard ODN were electrokinetically injected into a gel-filled capillary (neutral, 30 cm, eCAP DNA capillary, Beckman # 477477) at the sample side  
25 with water pre-injection. A voltage of 300 V/cm was applied while detection was monitored at 260 nm. Separation was carried out at 25°C in Tris/boric acid/EDTA buffer containing 7M urea. The analyte was identified by its relative migration time ( $MT_{\text{Oligo}}/MT_{\text{Int Std.}}$ ) compared to that of a standard which is similarly prepared and concomitantly analysed. The relative migration time and relative area percent of any  
30 electrophoretic peak that is >3x signal : noise (S:N) ratio was recorded. Peak heights of between 3x and 10x signal : noise were recorded as not quantifiable.

- 101 -

$$\% \text{ Oligo} = (\text{peak area} / \text{total peak area} > 3 \times \text{S:N}) \times 100 \%$$

MALDI-TOF. The desalted samples containing the analyte and its  
 5 metabolites were analysed on an Applied Biosystems MALDI-TOF mass spectrometer  
 with a delayed extraction source, a nitrogen laser at 337 nm wavelength, and a 1.2 meter  
 flight tube. Instrument settings were as follows: voltage 25 kV; grid voltage 95.4%;  
 guide wire 0.1%; delay time 1200 nsec. As matrix 3-hydroxypicolinic acid containing  
 diammonium citrate was used. The spectra of the ODN samples were calibrated  
 10 externally on the same plate under identical conditions using a set of standard ODN of  
 known molecular weights.

Results obtained at 48 hours are shown in Figure 20. Figure 20 shows that in the  
 kidney semi-soft SEQ ID NO: 241 and soft ODN SEQ ID NO: 294 were reduced  
 dramatically (by 93 percent and by 87 percent, respectively) compared with all-  
 15 phosphorothioate SEQ ID NO: 242.

**Example 17.** C oligonucleotides are immunostimulatory in vitro.

Semi-soft C-Class oligonucleotides were prepared with phosphodiester linkages  
 within the 5' non-palindromic portion (ODN SEQ ID NO: 255), the 3' palindromic  
 20 portion (ODN SEQ ID NO: 251), and within both the 5' non-palindromic portion and the  
 3' palindromic portion (ODN SEQ ID NO: 295). In addition, ODN SEQ ID NO: 252 was  
 prepared with linkages like ODN SEQ ID NO: 295 but with 2'-O-Me ribose sugars in the  
 nucleotides making up the 3' palindromic portion (shown underlined below). These  
 oligonucleotides were then evaluated using a TLR9 assay described above.

25

T\*C\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*C\*G\*G\*C\*G\*G\*C\*C\*G\*C\*C\*G (SEQ ID NO:255)

T\*C\*G\*T\*C\*G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*C\_G\*G\*C\_G\*G\*C\*C\_G\*C\*C\*G (SEQ ID NO:251)

T\*C\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*C\_G\*G\*C\_G\*G\*C\*C\_G\*C\*C\*G (SEQ ID NO:295)

T\*C\_G\*C\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*C\_G\*G\*C\_G\*G\*C\*C\_G\*C\*C\*G (SEQ ID NO:252)

30

C-Class oligonucleotides with fully stabilized backbones generally exhibit  
 relatively low TLR9 activity compared with B-Class oligonucleotides. As shown in  
 Table 10 below, incorporation of semi-soft sequence in just the 5' non-palindromic

- 102 -

portion (ODN SEQ ID NO: 255) significantly enhanced TLR9 activity compared to incorporation of semi-soft sequence in just the 3' palindromic portion (ODN SEQ ID NO: 251). Incorporation of semi-soft sequence in both the 5' non-palindromic portion and the 3' palindromic portion (ODN SEQ ID NO: 295) resulted in enhanced TLR9 activity compared to incorporation of semi-soft sequence in just the 3' palindromic portion (ODN SEQ ID NO: 251).

Table 10. TLR9 stimulation by semi-soft C-Class oligonucleotides

ODN	ODN concentration, $\mu\text{g/mL}$			
	0.1	0.5	2.0	8.0
SEQ ID NO: 255	2.3	16.9	36.4	35.7
SEQ ID NO: 251	1.2	2.5	8.4	16.8
SEQ ID NO: 295	2.0	11.6	29.8	37.3
SEQ ID NO: 252	1.1	3.9	22.1	47.0

Semi-soft C-Class oligonucleotides not only retain their ability to induce IFN- $\alpha$  by human PBMC, but they also are significantly more potent at low concentrations. The enhanced potency was most pronounced in those C-Class oligonucleotides that included semi-soft sequence in the 5' non-palindromic portion (ODN SEQ ID NO: 255 and ODN SEQ ID NO: 295). ODN SEQ ID NO: 255, SEQ ID NO: 251, and SEQ ID NO: 295 were evaluated by ELISA and compared with SEQ ID NO: 242, the fully stabilized form of these three semi-soft oligonucleotides and a potent C-Class oligonucleotide inducer of IFN- $\alpha$ . Results are presented in Table 11.

Table 11. IFN- $\alpha$  induction (pg/mL) by semi-soft versions of C-Class oligonucleotide

ODN	ODN concentration, $\mu\text{M}$				
	0.1	0.2	0.5	1.0	2.0
SEQ ID NO: 255	3202	7429	937	64	3
SEQ ID NO: 251		688	3033	3083	
SEQ ID NO: 295	2560	3363	3246	930	41

- 103 -

	50	504	3247	2114	1789
--	----	-----	------	------	------

**Example 18: Physicochemical characteristics of SEQ ID NO. 313*****Methods:***

5 The powder X-ray diffractometric pattern of SEQ ID NO. 313 showed a halo which is characteristic of an amorphous phase. Water vapor sorption analysis has shown SEQ ID NO. 313 to be highly hygroscopic. The tendency of the drug to exchange moisture may result in varying amount of moisture depending on the humidity of the environment. The compound exhibits high water solubility (> 100 mg/mL) and thus has adequate solubility  
10 throughout the useable pH range. Analysis of aqueous solutions of the drug at elevated temperature show that it degrades rapidly in mildly acidic to acidic environments, but, solutions buffered above pH six appear to have adequate solution stability.

***Results:***

SEQ ID NO. 313 was found to be amorphous in nature and highly hygroscopic.  
15 The compound exhibits high water solubility (> 100 mg/mL) and thus has adequate solubility throughout the useable pH range. The ODN degrades rapidly in mildly acidic to acidic environments. Solutions buffered above pH six appear to have adequate solution stability.

**Example 19: Stimulation of TLR9-transfected cells *in vitro******Methods:***

HEK 293 cells transfected with human TLR9 were incubated with SEQ. ID No. 313 or SEQ ID No. 329 for 16 hours. The signal was determined by a luciferase readout.

***Results***

25 Compared with SEQ ID No. 329, SEQ ID No. 313 was a more potent stimulator of the target receptor TLR9.

**Example 20: Stimulation of human immune cells *in vitro******Methods:***

30 Human peripheral blood mononuclear cells from 6 donors were incubated with SEQ ID No. 313 or SEQ ID No. 329 for 24 or 48 hours. Secretion of cytokines were measured.

- 104 -

**Results**

The results are shown in Figure 23. Compared with SEQ ID No. 329, SEQ ID No. 313 showed increased or at least similar efficacy and/or potency as an inducer of TLR9-associated cytokines IL-6, IL-10, IFN $\alpha$  and IP-10.

5

**Example 21: Stimulation of murine splenocytes *in vitro*****Methods:**

Murine (BALB/c) splenocytes were incubated with SEQ ID No. 313 or SEQ ID No. 329 for 48 hours. Secretion of cytokines and IP-10 were measured.

10

**Results**

Compared with SEQ ID No. 329, SEQ ID No. 313 showed increased or at least similar efficacy and/or potency as an inducer of cytokines IL-6, IL-10, IL-12p40, IFN $\alpha$ , TNF $\alpha$  and IP-10. The data is shown in Figure 24. This data demonstrates that the activity of SEQ ID No. 313 on murine immune cells is comparable to that on human cells (above) and is similarly consistent with activation *via* TLR9.

15

**Example 22: Cytokine gene induction in mice *in vivo*****Methods:**

This study assessed expression of cytokines in mouse lungs after SEQ ID No. 313 was dosed into the airways. To investigate kidney exposure, induction of the same cytokines (as described in Examples 10 and 21) in this organ was also assessed. Mice (male, BALB/c) were dosed with SEQ ID No. 313 or SEQ ID No. 329 (each 1 mg/kg) either by intranasal instillation or by bolus intravenous injection. Lungs and kidney were removed 8 or 15 hours after dosing. RNA was extracted and reverse transcribed to cDNA. Target fragments of cDNA were amplified and detected by real-time PCR (Roche LightCycler using SYBR Green detection method). The primers for GAPDH, IFN gamma, IL-6, IP-10, and TNF-alpha were designed using the LC PROBE DESIGN software from Roche (Version 1.0 Roche catalog No 3 139 174. The primers for IFN $\alpha$  were designed using PRIMER 3 software. Product yield was normalized as the ratio of control gene (GAPDH) expression.

25  
30**Results**

- 105 -

When dosed into the airways, SEQ ID No. 313 induced expression of TLR9-associated genes (IL-6, TNF $\alpha$ , IFN $\alpha$ , IFN $\gamma$  and IP-10) in the lung. The results are shown in Figure 25. However, with the exception of IP-10, these genes were not expressed in kidneys of mice dosed by this route. Since IP-10 is typically induced by interferons, expression of this chemokine could have occurred indirectly as a result of interferons secreted into the systemic circulation from the lung. When SEQ ID No. 313 was administered intravenously, each of these genes except IFN $\gamma$  was induced in kidney. Therefore, the lack of renal impact of the SEQ ID No. 313 after dosing into the airways was likely due to low systemic exposure.

CpG ODNs may cause renal effects through a number of mechanisms. An acute renal granulomatous inflammation caused by a TLR9-dependent mechanism has been observed after systemic exposure to some CpG ODNs. Our results suggest that systemic exposure to SEQ ID No. 313 administered into the airways is not sufficient to directly induce TLR9-associated genes in the kidney.

15

**Example 23: Effects on antigen-induced lymph node development in mice *in vivo***

***Methods:***

This study investigated the ability of SEQ ID No. 313 to induce immune deviation away from a Th2-type response in draining lymph nodes of mice. Mice (male, BALB/c) were sensitized by injection into the right rear footpad with antigen (ovalbumin, 100  $\mu$ g) in complete Freund's adjuvant. Mice were simultaneously injected into the same footpad with SEQ ID No. 313 or SEQ ID No. 329 (1.5 mg/kg) or vehicle (saline). Six days after footpad injection, the draining popliteal lymph node was removed. T cells (CD3 $^{+}$ ) and B cells (B220 $^{+}$ ) were counted by flow cytometry. An *ex vivo* antigen recall assay was performed as follows 1X10 $^6$  cells (from the draining popliteal lymph node) were incubated in 220  $\mu$ l medium RPMI 1640 +10% fetal bovine serum containing either ovalbumin (100 $\mu$ g/ml) or diluent. After 36 hours culture medium was removed and the concentrations of IL-1 $\beta$ , IL-2, IL-4, IL-5, IL-6, IL-10, IL-12p70, GM-CSF, IFN  $\gamma$ , and TNF  $\alpha$  were measured using a kit from LINCO research, Inc. 14 research Park Drive, St Charles, Missouri 63304 and analysed on the Luminex multiplex system (Luminex Corporation, 12212 Technology Boulevard, Austin, Texas 78727-6115).

- 106 -

### **Results**

**Cell numbers in popliteal lymph nodes** Sensitization caused accumulations of T cells and B cells in draining popliteal lymph nodes. These antigen-induced accumulations were not significantly increased further in mice that also received a CpG ODN. However, each CpG ODN injected alone to unsensitized mice did cause both T cell and B cell accumulations. The data is shown in Figure 26.

**Antigen recall assay** Draining lymph node cells taken from antigen-sensitized mice secreted IL-4, IL-5, IL-10 and IFN $\gamma$  when restimulated with antigen *ex vivo*. In sensitized mice that also received a CpG ODN, secretions of Th2-type cytokines IL-4, IL-5 and IL-10 were reduced, whereas secretion of the Th1-type cytokine IFN $\gamma$  was increased. Our data, shown in Figure 27, supports the hypothesis that SEQ ID No. 313, like SEQ ID No. 329, suppresses a Th2 response to antigen sensitization. Results are mean  $\pm$  s.e.m. (n = 9-10). \* P < 0.05 compared with sensitized, vehicle-treated group (Kruskal-Wallis multiple comparison test).

### **Example 24: Effects on antigen-induced IgE production in mice *in vivo***

#### ***Methods:***

Mice (male BALB/c) were sensitized on study days 0 and 7 with antigen (ovalbumin, 100  $\mu$ g, i.p.) with aluminum hydroxide adjuvant. Mice received SEQ ID No. 313 (0.15 or 1.5 mg/kg, i.p.) or SEQ ID No. 17 (1.5 mg/kg, i.p.) two days before each sensitization and on the day of each sensitization. Serum was collected on study day 18. Titers of antigen (ovalbumin)-specific IgE and IgG2a were measured by ELISA. A summary of the protocol is shown in Table 12.



- 107 -

Table 12 Summary of study protocol						
	Sensitize			Sensitize		
		↓			↓	
	ODN	ODN		ODN	ODN	
	↓	↓		↓	↓	
Day:	-2	0		5	7	18
						↓
						Endpoint

### Results

In mice treated with SEQ ID No. 313 or SEQ ID No. 329, production of antigen-specific IgE was completely prevented. In contrast, production of IgG2a was increased. Since IgE and IgG2a production are characteristic of Th2-type and Th1-type responses respectively, this effect is further evidence that SEQ ID No. 313 can suppress Th2-type responses to antigen sensitization. Alternatively CpG ODNs may directly induce T-beta expression and class switching from IgE in B cells. The data are shown in Figure 28.

Results are mean  $\pm$  s.e.m. (n = 10–12, except 5 for the SEQ ID NO: 329 group). \* P < 0.05 compared with sensitized, vehicle-treated group (Kruskal-Wallis multiple comparison test).

### Example 25: Effects against antigen-induced airways inflammation in mice *in vivo*

#### Methods:

Mice (male BALB/c) were sensitized on study days 0 and 7 with antigen (ovalbumin, 100  $\mu$ g, i.p.) with aluminum hydroxide adjuvant. Mice were antigen challenged by exposure to inhaled ovalbumin aerosol, twice each week for two consecutive weeks. The first challenge was on study day 21. SEQ ID No. 313 (0.1 – 1000  $\mu$ g/kg), SEQ ID No. 329 (1 – 1000  $\mu$ g/kg) or vehicle (saline, 20  $\mu$ l) were administered into the airways by intranasal instillation once each week, two days before the first antigen challenge of the week. Endpoints were assessed 48 hours after the last antigen challenge. Cells in airways were recovered by bronchoalveolar lavage and differential cell counts were made. Eosinophil numbers (eosinophil volume density) and

- 108 -

mucus secretion (PAS staining) in lung tissue were determined by histopathological assessment. The protocol is outlined in Table 13.

Table 13 Summary of study protocol									
	Sensitize			Challenge			Challenge		
	↓	↓		↓	↓		↓	↓	
			ODN			ODN			
			↓			↓			
Day:	0	7	19	21	24	26	28	31	33
									↓
								Endpoints	

## 5 *Results*

Antigen challenge caused an increase in the total number of leukocytes, predominantly eosinophils, in the airway lumen. The data are shown in Figure 29. The eosinophilia was suppressed significantly in a dose-related manner by SEQ ID No. 313 or SEQ ID No. 329. ED<sub>50</sub> values against eosinophilia were: SEQ ID No. 313: 23 µg/kg; SEQ ID No. 329: 47 µg/kg. Challenge also caused an accumulation of CD4<sup>+</sup> T cells (CD3<sup>+</sup>CD4<sup>+</sup> cells) that was significantly suppressed by SEQ ID No. 313. SEQ ID No. 313 also significantly suppressed antigen-induced eosinophil accumulation in lung tissue and epithelial mucus secretion. Results in Figure 29 are mean ± s.e.m. (n = 15). \* P < 0.05 compared with antigen challenged, vehicle-treated group (Kruskal-Wallis multiple comparison test). Results in Figure 30 are mean ± s.e.m. (n = 6). \* P < 0.05, \*\* P < 0.001 compared with antigen challenged, vehicle-treated group (ANOVA, Dunnett's multiple comparison test).

## Example 26: Effects against antigen-induced airways hyperreactivity in mice *in vivo*

### 20 *Methods:*

- 109 -

Mice (male BALB/c) were sensitized on study days 0 and 7 with antigen (ovalbumin, 100 µg, i.p.) with aluminum hydroxide adjuvant. Mice were antigen challenged by exposure to inhaled ovalbumin aerosol, twice each week for two consecutive weeks. The first challenge was on study day 19. SEQ ID No. 313 (10 –  
 5 1000 µg/kg) or vehicle (saline, 20 µl) were administered intranasally once each week, two days before the first antigen challenge of the week. Airways hyperreactivity was assessed 24 hours after the last antigen challenge by measuring bronchoconstriction (increase in airway resistance) to intravenous methacholine. For each animal, a dose-response curve to methacholine was obtained, and airway reactivity was quantified as the  
 10 area under the curve. The protocol is shown in Table 14.

Table 14 Summary of study protocol									
	Sensitize			Challenge			Challenge		
	↓	↓		↓	↓		↓	↓	
			ODN			ODN			
			↓			↓			
Day:	0	7	17	19	22	24	26	29	30
									↓
									Endpoints

15

**Results**

Antigen challenge caused airway hyperreactivity. SEQ ID No. 313 suppressed the development of antigen-induced airway hyperreactivity in a dose-related manner. The data is shown in Figures 31 and 32 as sample dose-response curves to methacholine to show effect of SEQ ID No. 313 (1000 µg/kg). Dose-response curves to methacholine  
 20 are quantified as area under the curve. Results are mean ± s.e.m. (n=6-8). \* P < 0.05

- 110 -

compared with antigen challenged, vehicle-treated group (Kruskal-Wallis multiple comparison test).

An analysis of the full dose-response (RL) curves between the mice that were antigen challenged, treated with vehicle and each of the respective mice that were antigen challenged, treated with SEQ ID No. 313 was carried out using a repeated measures MANOVA. While there was a significant difference ( $P < 0.05$ ) between the dose-response curves with the 100 and 1000 ug/kg SEQ ID No. 313 treatment groups, there was no significant difference between the mice that were antigen challenged, treated with vehicle and the similarly treated animals dosed with 10 ug/kg SEQ ID No. 313.

#### Example 27: In vivo Pharmacokinetics (PK) Study in the Rat

A PK study was carried out in rats to determine whether SEQ ID No. 313, a 'semi-soft' ODN, is cleared from plasma & tissues, particularly from the kidneys, at a faster rate than SEQ ID No. 329, a fully phosphothioate ODN, which is identical in base sequence to SEQ ID No. 313.

#### *Methods*

56 rats were administered by Intravenous (IV) & Intratracheal (IT) routes 5 mg/kg (for both IV & IT) of SEQ ID No. 313 and SEQ ID No. 329. Plasma, Lungs, Kidneys were collected. The study lasted 5 days, with 14 time points per dose group. 3 rats/time point for IV group (Total = 42 rats) and 4 rats/time point for IT group were used.

#### *Results*

Figure 33 shows ODN concentrations in rat plasma following IV & IT administration at 5 mg/kg. The plasma data shows that SEQ ID No. 313 is cleared more rapidly from plasma compared to SEQ ID No. 329 following both IV & IT administration.

Figure 34 shows ODN concentrations in rat lungs following IV & IT administration at 5 mg/kg. Following IV administration at the same dose level, lung concentrations of SEQ ID No. 313 are lower than SEQ ID No. 329 concentrations. After

- 111 -

IT administration the difference is less marked. Lung data for SEQ ID No. 329 is only available for up to 48hrs post-dose.

Figure 35 shows ODN concentrations in rat kidneys following IV & IT administration at 5 mg/kg. The kidney data indicates that absolute levels of SEQ ID No. 313 in the kidneys are lower than corresponding SEQ ID No. 329 concentrations following both IV and IT administration. The renal exposure to SEQ ID No. 313 after IT administration in particular, is markedly reduced compared to exposure to SEQ ID No. 329 at the same dose level. This can be seen more clearly in Figures 36 & 37.

Figure 36 shows ODN concentrations in rat kidneys following IV administration at 5 mg/kg. Figure 37 shows ODN concentrations in rat kidneys following IT administration at 5 mg/kg. Following IT administration both SEQ ID No. 313 & SEQ ID No. 329 are below the lower limit of quantitation (0.4-0.6 µg/g) in the kidneys for up to 1 hr post-dose. After 1hr, SEQ ID No. 329 can be detected in all kidney samples collected during the study period (48hrs). SEQ ID No. 313, on the other hand, is only present in measurable levels for up to 7hrs post-dose.

Table 15: Summary of mean PK parameters for SEQ ID No. 313 & SEQ ID No. 329 following IV & IT administration to rats at a dose level of 5 mg/kg.

Dose Group	Tissue	ODN	C <sub>max</sub> (ug/ml)	T <sub>max</sub> (hrs)	T <sub>1/2</sub> (hrs)	AUC <sub>0-INF</sub> (hr.ug/ml)	AUC <sub>0-48h*</sub> (hr.ug/ml)
IV (5 mg/kg)	Plasma	10	na	na	0.20	9.5	9.3
		17	na	na	0.62	62.8	62.2
	Lungs	10	1.4	0.25	0.17	0.47	0.35
		17	14.4	0.083	2.5	23.7	20.8
	Kidneys	10	6.6	0.083	24.9	184	123
		17	11.4	0.083	nc	nc	346
IT (5 mg/kg)	Plasma	10	1.9	0.75	1.20	2.68	2.35
		17	2.1	2	2.3	9.01	7.46
	Lungs	10	632	0.25	28.1	5540	5350
		17	692	1	(31)**	(7908)**	6505
	Kidneys	10	0.49	2	7.8	5.81	2.34
		17	3.8	7	nc	nc	134

- 112 -

na - Not applicable

nc - Not calculable. Could not be estimated accurately due to insufficient data points in terminal phase or terminal elimination phase not reached during the study period.

\* - AUC<sub>0-48h</sub> or AUC<sub>0-LAST</sub> when last measurable conc. before 48h.

5 \*\* - Very approximate estimate (based on 2 data points only in terminal phase).

10 - SEQ ID No. 313

17 - SEQ ID No. 329

10

Tables-16(a)-(c): Systemic and tissue exposure to SEQ ID No. 313 & SEQ ID No. 329 following IT & IV administration to rats at a dose level of 5 mg/kg.

15

(a) – Plasma data

ODN	Dose Route	AUC <sub>0-48hr</sub> (hr.ug/ml)	SEQ ID NO: 313 : SEQ ID NO:329 Ratio
SEQ ID No. 313	IT	2.35	0.32 (IT)
	IV	9.30	0.15 (IV)
	IT : IV Ratio	0.25	
SEQ ID No. 329	IT	7.46	
	IV	62.2	
	IT : IV Ratio	0.12	

20

(b) – Lung data

ODN	Dose Route	AUC <sub>0-48hr</sub> (hr.ug/ml)	SEQ ID NO: 313 : SEQ ID NO:329 Ratio
SEQ ID No. 313	IT	5350	0.82 (IT)
	IV	0.35	0.017 (IV)
	IT : IV Ratio	15286	
SEQ ID No. 329	IT	6505	
	IV	21	
	IT : IV Ratio	313	

(c) – Kidney data

ODN	Dose Route	AUC <sub>0-48hr</sub> (hr.ug/ml)	SEQ ID NO: 313 : SEQ ID NO:329 Ratio
SEQ ID No. 313	IT	2.34	0.017 (IT)
	IV	123	0.36 (IV)
	IT : IV Ratio	0.019	

- 113 -

SEQ ID	IT	134
No. 329	IV	346
IT : IV Ratio		0.39

Systemic and renal exposure of SEQ ID No. 313 was found to be markedly lower than exposure to SEQ ID No. 329 following administration of the 2 ODNs by either the intravenous (IV) or intratracheal (IT) routes.

The plasma AUC for SEQ ID No. 313 after IT administration at 5 mg/kg was 2.7 hr.µg/ml. The corresponding value for SEQ ID No. 329 was 9.0 hr.µg/ml. Thus, the systemic exposure to SEQ ID No. 313 is a third of that seen with SEQ ID No. 329.

The kidney AUC for SEQ ID No. 313 after IT administration at 5 mg/kg was 2.35 hr.µg/ml. The corresponding value for SEQ ID No. 329 was 134 hr.µg/ml. Thus, for the same dose level, renal exposure to SEQ ID No. 313 is only about 2% of the exposure seen with SEQ ID No. 329.

Unlike the case with plasma and kidneys, the lung exposure to SEQ ID No. 313 following IT administration was not reduced to such a large extent when compared to the exposure to SEQ ID No. 329. The lung AUC for SEQ ID No. 313 was approximately 70-80% of the lung AUC for SEQ ID No. 329 at the same dose level. Since the lung is the target tissue, it is advantageous that the clearance of the ODN from the lung is not increased to the same extent as from plasma and kidneys.

Figure 38 shows concentrations of SEQ ID No. 313 and its 8-mer metabolite(s) in rat kidneys following IV administration of SEQ ID No. 313 at 5 mg/kg.

Figure 39 shows concentrations of SEQ ID No. 313 and its 8-mer metabolite(s) in rat kidneys following IT administration of SEQ ID No. 313 at 5 mg/kg. Due to methodological issues the data for the 8-mer metabolite of SEQ ID No. 313 in plasma & tissues is incomplete. However, 8-mer data is available for some of the IV and all of the IT kidney samples. This data shows that in most of those kidney samples where 8-mer concentrations have been successfully measured, the levels of the metabolite exceed the levels of SEQ ID No. 313, indicating that endonuclease activity is an important route of metabolism for SEQ ID No. 313.

The introduction of a number of phosphodiester linkages (SEQ ID No. 313) into a fully phosphothioate backbone (SEQ ID No. 329) appears to have increased the

- 114 -

degradation rate of the ODN, resulting in more rapid clearance, particularly from the kidneys.

#### 5 Example 28: Activation of TLR9 Using Semi-Soft ODN Compared with Fully Phosphorothioate ODN

##### *Methods*

Stably transfected HEK293 cells expressing the human TLR9 were described  
10 before [Bauer et al.; PNAS; 2001]. Briefly, HEK293 cells were transfected by electroporation with vectors expressing the human TLR9 and a 6xNFκB-luciferase reporter plasmid. Stable transfectants ( $3 \times 10^4$  cells/well) were incubated with ODN for 16h at 37°C in a humidified incubator. Each data point was done in triplicate. Cells were lysed and assayed for luciferase gene activity (using the Brightlite kit from Perkin-Elmer,  
15 Ueberlingen, Germany). Stimulation indices were calculated in reference to reporter gene activity of medium without addition of ODN.

##### *Results*

TLR9, is readily activated by ODNs containing optimal immunostimulatory CpG sequences. We incubated a cell line stably expressing the human TLR9 with a panel of  
20 semi-soft ODN and a panel of fully phosphorothioate ODN having the same ODN sequence as the semi-soft ODN. The results are shown in Figure 40.

The results demonstrate that each of the semi-soft ODN shown in the table below, SEQ ID NOs. 376, 378, 380, 382, 384, 241 activated higher levels of TLR9 than the same sequence ODN having a fully phosphorothioate backbone, SEQ ID NOs. 377,  
25 379, 381, 383, 385, and 242 respectively.

SEQ ID No. 376	T*G*T*C G*T*T*T*T*T*T*T*T*T*T*T*T*T*T*T
SEQ ID No. 377	T*G*T*C*G*T*T*T*T*T*T*T*T*T*T*T*T*T*T*T
SEQ ID No. 378	U*G*T*C G*T*T*U*U*U*U*U*U*U*U*U*U*U*U
SEQ ID No. 379	U*G*T*C*G*T*T*U*U*U*U*U*U*U*U*U*U*U*U
SEQ ID No. 380	D*G*T*C G*T*T*D*D*D*D*D*D*D*D*D*D*D*D
SEQ ID No. 381	D*G*T*C*G*T*T*D*D*D*D*D*D*D*D*D*D*D*D



- 115 -

SEQ ID No. 382	U*G*T*C G*T*T*U*U*U*U G G G A G G*G*G
SEQ ID No. 383	U*G*T*C*G*T*T*U*U*U*U*G*G*G*A*G*G*G*G
SEQ ID No. 384	U*G*T*C G*T*T*C*C*U*U*U G G G A G G*G*G
SEQ ID No. 385	U*G*T*C*G*T*T*C*C*U*U*U*G*G*G*A*G*G*G*G
SEQ ID No. 241	T*C_G*T*C_G*T*T*T*T_G*T*C_G*T*T*T*T*G*T*C_G*T*T
SEQ ID No. 242	T*C*G*T*C*G*T*T*T*T*G*T*C*G*T*T*T*T*G*T*C*G*T*T

**Example 29: Rp Internucleotide Linkages as Phosphodiester like linkages in Semi-Soft Oligonucleotides**

5 ***Methods***

*Cell culture conditions and reagents*

For B cell proliferation assays, spleen cells from BALB/c mice (4-18 weeks old) were cultured at  $2.5 \times 10^5$  -  $10^6$  cells/ml in RPMI for 44 hr. in 96-well microtiter plates, and then pulsed with 1  $\mu$ Ci of  $^3$ H thymidine for 4-6 hr, before being harvested and cpm determined by scintillation counting as previously described (Krieg et al., 1995). For Western blots, WEHI-231 cells (American Type Culture Collection, Rockville, MD) were cultured at 37°C in a 5% CO<sub>2</sub> humidified incubator and maintained in RPMI 1640 (Life Technologies, Gaithersburg, MD) supplemented with 10% heat-inactivated FCS (Life Technologies, Gaithersburg, MD), 1.5 mM L-glutamine, 50  $\mu$ M 2-ME, 100 U/ml penicillin, and 100  $\mu$ g/ml streptomycin.

15 ***Oligonucleotides.***

Oligodeoxynucleotides (PO-Oligos) and stereo-random oligo(deoxynucleoside phosphorothioate)s [Mix-PS]-Oligos were purchased from Operon Technologies (Alameda, CA) or prepared by the standard phosphoramidite method (Caruthers, 1985) (Stec et al., 1984). The oligonucleotide [Mix-PS]-d(TCCATGACGTTCCCTGACGTT) ([Mix-PS]-SEQ ID NO:386) was used as a positive control since it had previously been found to have strong immune stimulatory effects on mouse cells (Yi et al., 1996). For a CpG PS-Oligo with a minimal stimulatory motif, the sequence PS-d(TCAACGTT)-2066 was chosen for study as a typical CpG motif with broad immune stimulatory effects representative of the broad family of CpG DNA. This sequence was called [Mix-PS]-2066 when made with a stereo-random backbone. When this octamer sequence was made with a complete or partially stereo-defined backbone,

- 116 -

the PS-Oligo was referred to as either [All-Rp-PS]-2066 or [All-Sp-PS]-2066 when the entire backbone was stereo-defined, or as [CG-Rp-PS]-2066 or [CG-Sp-PS]-2066 when only the CpG dinucleotide was stereo-defined. Other PS-Oligos used included CpG PS-d(TCAACGTTGA) ([Mix-PS]- SEQ ID NO:387) and its All-Rp- and All-Sp- stereo-defined counterparts, and the control non-CpG PS-d(TCAAGCTTGA) [Mix-PS]- SEQ ID NO:388.

Stereo-defined phosphorothioate oligodeoxynucleotides were prepared by the oxathiaphospholane method as described (Stec et al., 1995) (Stec et al., 1998). The syntheses were performed manually. The first nucleoside units from the 3'-end were anchored to the solid support by a DBU-resistant sarcosinyl linker (Brown et al., 1989). Appropriately protected deoxynucleosidyl monomers possessing 3'-O-(2-thio-"spiro"-4,4-pentamethylene-1,3,2-oxathiaphospholane) moiety were synthesized and separated chromatographically into pure P-diastereomers. For synthesis of [CG-Rp-PS]-2066 and [CG-Sp-PS]-2066, unresolved mixtures of both P-diastereomers (in Rp:Sp ratio ca. 1:1) (Stec et al., 1998) were used for assembling of internucleotide linkages of random configuration of P atoms. All synthesized oligomers were purified by two-step RP-HPLC: DMT-on (retention times in the range 23-24 minutes) and DMT-off (retention times 14-16 minutes); chromatographic system: an ODS Hypersil column, 5  $\mu$ m, 240x4.6mm, 0-40% CH<sub>3</sub>CN in 0.1 M triethylammonium bicarbonate, pH 7.5, gradient 1%/min. Their purity was assessed by polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis.

For studies of PS-Oligo uptake, fluorescein conjugated stereoregular PS-Oligos were prepared by solid phase elongation of manually synthesized stereo-defined PS-oligomers. After detritylation step, fluorescein phosphoramidite (ChemGenes Corporation, Ashland, MA; working concentration 125 mg/mL) and 1-H-tetrazole were routinely added (coupling time 120 s), followed by sulfurization with S-Tetra reagent (Stec et al., 1993). Cleavage from the support and deprotection were performed with conc. ammonium hydroxide for 1h at room temperature and 4 h at 55°C, respectively. The resulting oligomers were purified by one step RP-HPLC (*vide supra*). Because of remarkable hydrophobicity of fluoresceine moiety, the Rp- and Sp-oligomer was eluted at retention times 14.5, 14.8 and 14.7, 15.0 min, respectively, i.e. at the end of failed sequences. In both cases two P-diastereomers were eluted due to non-

- 117 -

stereospecificity of the phosphoramidite/sulfurization method of elongation with the fluorescein monomer.

#### *Western Blot Analysis*

Cells were harvested and resuspended in fresh medium at a concentration of  $2 \times 10^6$  cells/ml. Cells were allowed to rest for four hours prior to a 40-minute stimulation. Cells were harvested and washed three times with cold PBS. Cells were lysed in .05M Tris (pH 7.4), .14M NaCl, 1% NP-40, .001M  $\text{Na}_3\text{VO}_4$ , .01M NaF, 4.3 mg/ml  $\beta$ -glycerophosphate, .002M DTT, 50  $\mu\text{g/ml}$  PMSF, 12.5  $\mu\text{g/ml}$  aprotinin, 12.5  $\mu\text{g/ml}$  leupeptin, 1.25  $\mu\text{g/ml}$  pepstatin, 19  $\mu\text{g/ml}$  bestatin, 10  $\mu\text{g/ml}$  phosphoramidon, 12.5  $\mu\text{g/ml}$  trypsin inhibitor by freezing and thawing followed by a 30 minute incubation on ice. The samples were then centrifuged at  $10,000 \times g$  for 10 min at  $4^\circ\text{C}$ . The supernatants were saved as whole cell lysates for further analysis. Equal amounts of whole cell lysates (20  $\mu\text{g}$ ) were boiled in SDS sample buffer for 5 minutes before being subjected to electrophoresis on an 11% denaturing polyacrylamide gel. After electrophoresis, proteins were transferred to nitrocellulose membranes using a semi-dry blotter (Bio-Rad Laboratories, Hercules, CA). Blots were blocked with 5 % non-fat milk before hybridization with phospho-SAPK/JNK (Cell Signaling Technology, Beverly, MA),  $\text{I}\kappa\text{B}-\alpha$  and JNK1 (Santa Cruz Biotechnology, Inc., Santa Cruz, CA). Blots were visualized using enhanced chemiluminescence reagents (ECL, Amersham International) according to the manufacturer's protocol.

#### *Results*

*Induction of spleen cell  $^3\text{H}$  thymidine incorporation by the  $S_P$  stereoisomer of CpG PS-Oligos.* In order to determine the stereo-specificity of the immune stimulatory effects of CpG DNA, BALB/c spleen cells were cultured with stereo-defined octanucleotides PS-d(TCAACGTT)-2066 in which all of the internucleotide linkages are either  $R_P$  or  $S_P$  configuration at the concentrations indicated in Table 17. The cells were cultured for 48hr, which allows sufficient time for B cells to be induced to proliferate by the CpG motifs(Krieg et al., 1995). The stereo-random [Mix-PS]-2066, possessing a CpG motif, induced strong dose-dependent spleen cell proliferation (Table 17). The  $S_P$  isomer also induced proliferation, and appeared to be marginally more potent than [Mix-PS]-2066. In contrast, the  $R_P$  stereoisomer did not induce any detectable proliferation, which was consistent with the findings of Yu et al.,(Yu et al., 2000).

Table 17. Induction of spleen cell proliferation by the Sp stereoisomer of CpG octamers.

Oligo	Concentration	cpm	SI
None (medium)		2170	1
2066 (stereo- random CpG)	0.4 $\mu$ M	3154	1.5
“	2.4 $\mu$ M	16,525	7.6
“	4.8 $\mu$ M	30,811	14.2
Rp (2066)	0.4 $\mu$ M	1207	0.6
“	2.4 $\mu$ M	985	0.5
“	4.8 $\mu$ M	640	0.3
Sp (2066)	0.4 $\mu$ M	9567	4.4
“	2.4 $\mu$ M	35,372	16.3
“	4.8 $\mu$ M	43,591	20.1
Rp (2066) + 2066 <sup>1</sup>	0.4 $\mu$ M	1,597	0.7
“	2.4 $\mu$ M	10,255	4.7
“	4.8 $\mu$ M	15,841	7.3

SI = stimulation index compared to medium control

<sup>1</sup>each of the two PS-Oligos were added to the indicated concentration at the start of culture

- 5 Our previous studies had demonstrated that decamer CpG PS-Oligos have improved immune stimulatory effects compared to the octamers used in the first experiments. Therefore, these experiments were repeated using the construct PS- SEQ ID

- 119 -

NO:387, which was synthesized either as a stereo-random [Mix-PS]- SEQ ID NO:387, or in the All-Rp- or All-Sp- form. Again, both the [Mix-PS]- SEQ ID NO:387 and the [All-Sp-PS]- SEQ ID NO:387 induced strong  $^3\text{H}$  thymidine incorporation in a dose dependent manner. However, in this case, the [All-Rp-PS]- SEQ ID NO:387 was also  
5 able to induce a substantial increase in cell proliferation at the highest concentrations, indicating that it retained at least partial stimulatory activity.

*Preference for Rp chirality at the CpG dinucleotide in octamer PS-Oligos.* It remained unclear whether the apparent preference for the Sp stereoisomer in the initial experiments resulted from an effect within the CG dinucleotide itself, or whether this  
10 effect may be outside the CG. In order to determine this, two octamers PS-2066 were synthesized in which the backbone was stereo-random except for the linkage between the central CG, which was defined as either Sp or Rp. Surprisingly, this experiment appeared to give the opposite result from those using PS-Oligos in which the entire backbone was stereoregular since [CG-Rp-PS]-2066 caused as strong an increase in spleen cell  $^3\text{H}$   
15 thymidine incorporation as the control stereorandom PS-Oligo. In contrast, PS-Oligo [CG-Sp-PS]-2066 was essentially inactive.

*Inhibition of spleen cell  $^3\text{H}$  thymidine incorporation by the R stereoisomer of CpG PS-Oligo.* The level of  $^3\text{H}$  thymidine incorporation in the wells treated with the Rp stereoisomer was lower than the control wells, suggesting possible inhibitory activity,  
20 although no cytotoxicity was apparent on microscopic examination of the cells. Indeed, when cells were cultured with an equimolar mixture of the [Mix-PS]-2066 and the All-Rp stereoisomer, there was an approximate 50% reduction in the level of  $^3\text{H}$  thymidine incorporation compared to cells cultured with only the [Mix-PS]-2066 (Table 17).

*Preferential immune stimulation by [Rp-PS]-Oligos at early timepoints.* The  $^3\text{H}$   
25 thymidine incorporation assays performed in the preceding experiments are vulnerable to an artifact resulting from PS-Oligo degradation, with release of cold thymidine that competes with the labeled material, artificially suppressing its incorporation (Matson et al., 1992). Previous studies have demonstrated that [Rp-PS]-Oligos are far more susceptible to nuclease degradation than Sp counterparts. Thus, it was possible that the  
30 apparent lack of stimulatory effect of the [Rp-PS]-Oligo in our  $^3\text{H}$  thymidine incorporation assays may have been a misleading artifact that did not reflect the true effects of the [Rp-PS]-Oligo. In order to detect the stimulatory effects of the [Rp-PS]-

- 120 -

Oligo at an early timepoint, before the PS-Oligo can be degraded, and as an independent biologic assay for CpG-induced stimulation, we tested the ability of these PS-Oligos to induce rapid phosphorylation of the regulatory mitogen activated protein kinase, JNK. Surprisingly, we found that upon treatment with CpG sequences PS- SEQ ID NO:386 and PS- SEQ ID NO:387, within forty minutes JNK phosphorylation was induced strongly not by the [Sp-PS]-isomers but only by the stereorandom [Mix-PS]- and by [Rp-PS]-isomers. A control non-CpG [Mix-PS]- SEQ ID NO:388 did not induce detectable JNK phosphorylation. All samples contained comparable amounts of total JNK protein.

Although no effect of the CpG [Sp-PS]-Oligo could be detected in the JNK phosphorylation assay, the oligo was biologically active in this experiment, because the level of the inhibitory protein I $\kappa$ B- $\alpha$  was reduced by all of the CpG PS-Oligos, regardless of stereoisomer, but not by the control non-CpG PS- SEQ ID NO:388.

*Stereo-independence of PS-Oligo cell surface binding and uptake.* One potential explanation that could contribute to the observed differences in bioactivity of the PS-Oligo stereoisomers is that cell binding or uptake of the PS-Oligos may be stereo-dependent. To test this possibility, P-stereo-defined PS-Oligos were synthesized with fluorescent tags and incubated with cells. Consistent with the results of past studies, the PS-Oligos showed a concentration-dependent and temperature-dependent pattern of cell uptake. Notably, there was no detectable difference in the binding or uptake of the Rp or Sp PS-Oligos.

**Example 30: Semi-soft C class oligonucleotide ODN 316 and semi-soft B class oligonucleotide ODN 313 reduce antigen-induced airways inflammation in vivo**

This study assessed the in vivo effect of ODN 316 in a murine model of antigen-induced airways inflammation. The B class ODN 313 was included in the study for comparison.

*Methods.* Mice (male BALB/c) were sensitized on study days 0 and 7 with antigen (ovalbumin, 10  $\mu$ g, i.p.) with aluminum hydroxide adjuvant (Pierce Alum).

Mice were antigen challenged by exposure to inhaled ovalbumin aerosol, twice each week for two consecutive weeks. The first challenge was administered on study day 21. The aerosol was generated for 1 hour from a 1 % solution of ovalbumin in PBS using a DeVilbiss Ultraneb nebulizer. Separate mice acted as unchallenged controls.

- 121 -

ODN 316 or ODN 313 (1 – 100 µg/kg) or vehicle (saline, 20 µl) were administered intranasally once each week, two days before the first antigen challenge of the week.

Endpoints were assessed on study day 33 (i.e., 48 hours after the last antigen challenge). Cells in airways were recovered by bronchoalveolar lavage. Differential cell counts were made by an Advia automated cell counter with random samples checked by visually counting cells on cytocentrifuge preparations stained with Wright-Giemsa stain. Numbers of CD4<sup>+</sup> T cells (CD3<sup>+</sup>CD4<sup>+</sup> cells) were counted by flow cytometry. Results were expressed in terms of mean ± SEM for each group. Significance was measured using the Kruskal-Wallis multiple comparison test.

*Results.* Antigen challenge caused an increase in the total number of leukocytes in the airway lumen. This increase was predominantly due to an accumulation of eosinophils (e.g., 3x10<sup>5</sup> eosinophils/ml in antigen-challenged, vehicle-treated mice versus <1x10<sup>4</sup> eosinophils/ml in unchallenged mice). The eosinophilia was suppressed significantly by ODN 316 or ODN 313 (e.g., ca. 5x10<sup>4</sup> eosinophils/ml (P < 0.05) in antigen-challenged mice treated with 100 µg/ml of either ODN).

Antigen challenge also caused an accumulation of CD4<sup>+</sup> T cells that was significantly suppressed by either ODN (e.g., ca. 2x10<sup>4</sup> CD4<sup>+</sup> T cells/ml in antigen-challenged mice treated with 100 µg/ml of either ODN, versus ca. 1.3x10<sup>5</sup> CD4<sup>+</sup> T cells/ml (P < 0.05) in antigen-challenged, vehicle-treated mice).

*Conclusions.* Each of semi-soft C class ODN 316 and semi-soft B class oligonucleotide ODN 313 suppressed antigen-induced airways eosinophilia and the accumulation of CD4<sup>+</sup> T cells in vivo.

**Example 31: Comparison of semi-soft B, C, and T class ODN: Induction of cytokine secretion from murine splenocytes *in vitro***

This study investigated the ability of semi-soft B, C, and T class ODNs to induce cytokine secretion from murine splenocytes *in vitro*.

*Methods.* Splenocytes from BALB/c mice were harvested and pooled.

Splenocytes were incubated in 48-well culture plates at 1x10<sup>7</sup> cells / 1 ml in RPMI 1640 + 10% fetal bovine serum containing individual ODN (0, 0.001, 0.01, 0.1, 1 or 10

- 122 -

µg/ml). Tested ODN included semi-soft B class ODN 20674, semi-soft C class ODN 316 and ODN 317, and semi-soft T class ODN 319 and ODN 320.

After 48 hours incubation (37°C, 5% CO<sub>2</sub>), culture medium was removed and concentrations of IL-1β, IL-2, IL-4, IL-5, IL-6, IL-10, GM-CSF, IFN-γ and TNF-α were measured using the Luminex cytokine multiplex system. IL-12p40, IFN-α and IP-10 concentrations were measured by ELISA. Lower limits of accurate detectability were 3.2 - 10 pg/ml. Activation status of cells was assessed by measuring CD40, CD69 and CD86 expression on CD3+ and B220+ cells by flow cytometry.

*Results.* Each of the ODNs induced activation of B cells (B220+ cells) as measured by increased expression of CD40, CD69 and CD86, and activation of T cells (CD3+ cells) as measured by increased expression of CD69.

The ODNs induced secretion of IL-6, IL-10, IL-12p40, IFN-α, TNF-α and IP-10. Titers of the other cytokines measured were not increased. For example, at an ODN concentration of 1 µg/ml, cytokine secretion levels were found to be as follows (all expressed in pg/ml):

Table 18. In Vitro Cytokine Secretion in Response to Semi-Soft B, C, and T Class ODN

ODN	IL-6	IL-10	IL-12p40	IFN-α	TNF-α	IP-10
313	4000	410	300	12	150	400
316	3600	820	820	90	400	780
317	2200	410	790	140	340	760
319	1200	200	300	nd	50	30
320	150	nd	160	nd	15	25

nd -- not detected

When compared with the semi-soft B class ODN 313, the two semi-soft C class ODNs induced higher titers of IL-10, IL-12p40, IFN-α, TNF-α and IP-10, but did not cause more marked B cell activation. The two semi-soft T class ODNs appeared to be less effective than the semi-soft B and C class ODNs as cytokine inducers.

*Conclusions.* Each B class and C class ODN induced a profile of cytokine induction that was consistent with activation of TLR9, and each caused activation of B cells. The T class ODNs were less effective cytokine inducers.



- 123 -

When compared with the semi-soft B class ODN 313, the semi-soft C class ODNs 316 and 317 each induced higher concentrations of immune-modifying cytokines, but without inducing more B cell activation. This data suggests a therapeutic benefit of the C class ODNs.

5       **Example 32: Cytokine, antibody, and CTL induction in vivo in response to CpG ODN**

Cytokine measurements: BALB/c mice were administrated 400 mg ODN (SEQ ID NO.s 294 (soft), 241 (semi-soft), 242, and 286) by SC injection. Animals were bled at 3 hours post injection and IP-10, IFN-gamma and TNF-alpha levels in plasma was  
10       measured by ELISA. The Results are shown in   The results are shown in Figure 41 A & B (IP-10), C (IFN), and D & E (TNF)

Antibody Response: BALB/c mice were immunized with 1 mg HBsAg alone or in combination with CpG ODN by IM injection. Animals were boosted at 4 weeks post primary immunization. Antibody titers were measured by end point ELISA. IgG isotype  
15       titers were measured at 2 weeks post boost by end point ELISA. The results are shown in Figure 42 A and B.

Cytotoxic T lymphocyte Response: BALB/c mice were immunized with 1 mg HBsAg alone or in combination with CpG ODN by IM injection. Animals were boosted at 4 weeks post primary immunization. CTL activity was measured at 4 wk post boost by  
20       51Cr release assay. The results are shown in Figure 42 C.

Thus, soft and semi-soft ODN have similar or are better in activating murine immune system as seen by both *in vitro* and *in vivo* studies and can augment antigen specific immune responses

25       **Example 33: Use of CpG ODN in in vivo anti-cancer therapy**

The ODN of the invention were tested for efficacy in three cancer models as mono-therapies. Initially the ODN were administered to mice having renal cell carcinoma (renca). The methods were performed as follows: Tumors were induced by injecting 2x10<sup>5</sup> renca cells SC in the left flank of mice on Day 0. Treatment followed an involved SC injections of PBS, CpG ODN 241 or 242 weekly for 5 weeks starting on  
30       day 10 post tumor cell injection. The results are shown in Figure 43 A and B.

The second model tested was murine non-small cell lung cancer (Lewis lung carcinoma). Tumors were induced by injecting 2x10<sup>6</sup> Lewis Lung Carcinoma cells SC

- 124 -

in the left flank of mice on day 0. Treatment followed and involved SC injections of PBS, 100mg CpG ODN 241 or 242 on days 1, 3, 7 & weekly for 2 months. The results are shown in Figure 43 E and F.

A third model tested was murine neuroblastoma. 1x10<sup>6</sup> Neuro2a cells were injected SC in the left flank on day 0. SC injections of PBS, 100mg CpG ODN 241 or 242 were performed daily from day 10 to day 15. The results are shown in Figure 43 C and D.

Thus, semi-soft ODN can control growth of cancer (murine renca, LLC, neuroblastoma) and enhance survival of mice bearing these cancers

**Example 34: Peri-renal inflammation resulting from administration of Soft, semi-soft and hard ODN in BALB/c mice in TLR-9 knockout mice**

Peri-renal inflammation was assessed in BALB/c mice in TLR-9 knockout mice. The results are shown in Table 19 and 20 respectively. Semi soft ODN (241) induced less inflammation at the site of injection, induced no (100 mg dose) or little (250 mg dose) peri-renal inflammation, and were better tolerated following multiple administrations of ODN

Table 19

GROUP	KIDNEY PARENCHYMA INFLAMMATION	RENAL CAPSULE GRANULOMATOUS INFLAMMATION	ADIPOSE TISSUE GRANULOMATOUS INFLAMMATION
PBS	Normal 5/5	Normal 5/5	Normal 5/5
242 100 mg	Mild 2/5	Mild to moderate 5/5	Mild to moderate 4/5
242 250 mg	Mild 1/4	Mild to moderate 4/4	Marked 4/4
241 100 mg	Normal 5/5	Normal 5/5	Normal 5/5
241 250 mg	Mild 2/5	Mild 2/5	Mild to moderate 3/5

Table 20

Group	Kidney parenchyma inflammation	Renal capsule granulomatous inflammation	Adipose tissue granulomatous inflammation
PBS	Normal 5/5	Normal 5/5	Normal 5/5

- 125 -

242 100 mg	Normal 5/5	Normal 5/5	Normal 5/5
242 250 mg	Normal 5/5	Normal 5/5	Normal 5/5
241 100	Normal 5/5	Normal 5/5	Normal 5/5
241 250 mg	Normal 5/5	Normal 5/5	Normal 5/5

The foregoing written specification is considered to be sufficient to enable one skilled in the art to practice the invention. The present invention is not to be limited in scope by examples provided, since the examples are intended as a single illustration of one aspect of the invention and other functionally equivalent embodiments are within the scope of the invention. Various modifications of the invention in addition to those shown and described herein will become apparent to those skilled in the art from the foregoing description and fall within the scope of the appended claims. The advantages and objects of the invention are not necessarily encompassed by each embodiment of the invention.

We claim:

- 126 -

CLAIMS

1 An immunostimulatory nucleic acid molecule having at least one internal pyrimidine-purine (YZ) dinucleotide and a chimeric backbone, wherein the at least one internal YZ dinucleotide has a phosphodiester or phosphodiester-like internucleotide linkage, wherein optionally each additional internal YZ dinucleotide has a  
5 phosphodiester, phosphodiester-like, or stabilized internucleotide linkage, and wherein all other internucleotide linkages are stabilized.

2. The oligonucleotide of claim 1, wherein the immunostimulatory nucleic acid comprises a plurality of internal YG dinucleotides having a phosphodiester or  
10 phosphodiester-like internucleotide linkage.

3. The oligonucleotide of claim 2, wherein every internal YG dinucleotide has a phosphodiester or phosphodiester-like internucleotide linkage.

4. The oligonucleotide of claim 1, wherein the immunostimulatory nucleic acid molecule is any one of SEQ ID NO:1 – 54, SEQ ID NO:55-99 and SEQ ID NO:241,  
15 wherein \* shown in the SEQ ID No's in the specification represents phosphorothioate, \_ represents phosphodiester, U represents 2'-deoxyuracil, and 7 represents 7-deazaguanine.

5. The oligonucleotide of claim 1, wherein the immunostimulatory nucleic acid molecule is selected from the group consisting of:

T\*C\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T (SEQ ID NO:100),  
20 T\*C\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T (SEQ ID NO:101),  
T\*C\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\_C\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T (SEQ ID NO:102),  
T\*G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T (SEQ ID  
NO:103), and T\*C\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*C\*G\*G\*C\*G\*G\*C\*C\*G\*C\*C\*G (SEQ ID  
NO:104), wherein \* represents phosphorothioate and \_ represents phosphodiester.

25 6. A oligonucleotide, comprising: an immunostimulatory nucleic acid molecule comprising a chimeric backbone and at least one sequence  $N_1YGN_2$ , wherein independently for each sequence  $N_1YGN_2$  YG is an internal pyrimidine-guanosine (YG) dinucleotide,  $N_1$  and  $N_2$  are each, independent of the other, any nucleotide, and wherein for the at least one sequence  $N_1YGN_2$  and optionally for each additional sequence  
30  $N_1YGN_2$ :

the YG dinucleotide has a phosphodiester or phosphodiester-like internucleotide linkage, and

- 127 -

(a) N<sub>1</sub> and Y are linked by a phosphodiester or phosphodiester-like internucleotide linkage when N<sub>1</sub> is an internal nucleotide,

(b) G and N<sub>2</sub> are linked by a phosphodiester or phosphodiester-like internucleotide linkage when N<sub>2</sub> is an internal nucleotide, or

5 (c) N<sub>1</sub> and Y are linked by a phosphodiester or phosphodiester-like internucleotide linkage when N<sub>1</sub> is an internal nucleotide and G and N<sub>2</sub> are linked by a phosphodiester or phosphodiester-like internucleotide linkage when N<sub>2</sub> is an internal nucleotide, wherein all other internucleotide linkages are stabilized.

7. The oligonucleotide of claim 6, wherein the immunostimulatory nucleic  
10 acid comprises a plurality of the sequence N<sub>1</sub>YGN<sub>2</sub>, wherein for each sequence N<sub>1</sub>YGN<sub>2</sub>:  
the YG dinucleotide has a phosphodiester or phosphodiester-like  
internucleotide linkage, and

(a) N<sub>1</sub> and Y are linked by a phosphodiester or phosphodiester-like internucleotide linkage when N<sub>1</sub> is an internal nucleotide,

15 (b) G and N<sub>2</sub> are linked by a phosphodiester or phosphodiester-like internucleotide linkage when N<sub>2</sub> is an internal nucleotide, or

(c) N<sub>1</sub> and Y are linked by a phosphodiester or phosphodiester-like internucleotide linkage when N<sub>1</sub> is an internal nucleotide and G and N<sub>2</sub> are linked by a  
phosphodiester or phosphodiester-like internucleotide linkage when N<sub>2</sub> is an internal  
20 nucleotide.

8. The oligonucleotide of claim 6, wherein the immunostimulatory nucleic acid molecule is any one of SEQ ID NO:105 – 231, wherein \* shown in the SEQ ID No's in the specification represents phosphorothioate and \_ represents phosphodiester.

9. The oligonucleotide of claim 6, wherein the immunostimulatory nucleic  
25 acid molecule is selected from the group consisting of:

T\*C\_G\_T\*C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\_G\_T\*T (SEQ ID NO:232),

T\*C\_G\*T\_C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\*T\*T (SEQ ID NO:233), and

30 T\*C\_G\_T\_C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\_C\_G\_T\*T (SEQ ID NO:234), wherein \* represents phosphorothioate and \_ represents phosphodiester.

- 128 -

10. The oligonucleotide of claim 6, wherein the immunostimulatory nucleic acid molecule is selected from the group consisting of:

T\*C\*G\*T\*C\*G\*T\*T\*T\_T\_G\*T\*C\*G\*T\*T\*T\_T\_G\*T\*C\*G\*T\*T (SEQ ID NO:235),

5 T\*C\*G\*T\*C\*G\*T\*T\*T\*T\_G\_T\*C\*G\*T\*T\*T\*T\_G\_T\*C\*G\*T\*T (SEQ ID NO:236), and

T\*C\*G\*T\*C\*G\*T\*T\*T\_T\_G\_T\*C\*G\*T\*T\*T\_T\_G\_T\*C\*G\*T\*T (SEQ ID NO:237), wherein \* represents phosphorothioate and \_ represents phosphodiester.

11. The oligonucleotide of claim 6, wherein the immunostimulatory nucleic acid molecule is selected from the group consisting of:

T\*C\_G\*T\_C\_G\*T\*T\*T\_T\_G\*T\_C\_G\*T\*T\*T\_T\_G\*T\_C\_G\*T\*T (SEQ ID NO:238),

T\*C\_G\_T\*C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*T\_G\_T\*C\_G\_T\*T\*T\*T\_G\_T\*C\_G\_T\*T (SEQ ID NO:239), and

15 T\*C\_G\_T\_C\_G\_T\*T\*T\_T\_G\_T\_C\_G\_T\*T\*T\_T\_G\_T\_C\_G\_T\*T (SEQ ID NO:240), wherein \* represents phosphorothioate and \_ represents phosphodiester.

12. The oligonucleotide of any one of claims 1-7, wherein the at least one internal YG dinucleotide having a phosphodiester or phosphodiester-like internucleotide linkage is CG.

20 13. The oligonucleotide of any one of claims 1-7, wherein the at least one internal YG dinucleotide having a phosphodiester or phosphodiester-like internucleotide linkage is TG.

14. The oligonucleotide of any one of claims 1-7, wherein the immunostimulatory nucleic acid molecule is a B-Class immunostimulatory nucleic acid molecule.

15. The oligonucleotide of any one of claims 1-7, wherein the immunostimulatory nucleic acid molecule is a C-Class immunostimulatory nucleic acid molecule.

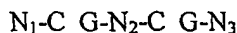
16. The oligonucleotide of any one of claims 1-7, wherein the immunostimulatory nucleic acid molecule is 4-100 nucleotides long.

- 129 -

17. The oligonucleotide of any one of claims 1-7, wherein the immunostimulatory nucleic acid molecule is not an antisense oligonucleotide, triple-helix-forming oligonucleotide, or ribozyme.

18. An oligonucleotide which comprises

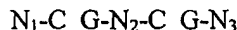
5



wherein  $N_1$  and  $N_3$  are each independently a nucleic acid sequence 1-20 nucleotides in length, wherein  $\_$  indicates an internal phosphodiester or phosphodiester-like internucleotide linkage, wherein  $N_2$  is independently a nucleic acid sequence 0-20 nucleotides in length, and wherein  $G-N_2-C$  includes 1 or 2 stabilized linkages.

10

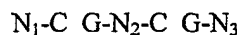
19. An oligonucleotide which comprises



wherein  $N_1$  and  $N_3$  are each independently a nucleic acid sequence 1-20 nucleotides in length, wherein  $\_$  indicates an internal phosphodiester or phosphodiester-like internucleotide linkage, wherein  $N_2$  is independently a nucleic acid sequence 4-20 nucleotides in length, and wherein  $G-N_2-C$  includes at least 5 stabilized linkages.

15

20. An oligonucleotide which comprises



wherein  $N_1$ ,  $N_2$ , and  $N_3$  are each independently a nucleic acid sequence of 0-20 nucleotides in length and wherein  $\_$  indicates an internal phosphodiester or phosphodiester-like internucleotide linkage, wherein the oligonucleotide is not an antisense oligonucleotide, triple-helix-forming oligonucleotide, or ribozyme.

20

21. An oligonucleotide which comprises



wherein  $N_1$  and  $N_2$  are each independently a nucleic acid sequence of 0-20 nucleotides in length, wherein  $n=2$  or  $n=4-6$ , wherein  $X_1$  and  $X_2$  are each independently a nucleic acid sequence having phosphorothioate internucleotide linkages of 3-10 nucleotides, wherein  $N_1-(GTCGTT)_n-N_2$  includes at least one phosphodiester internucleotide linkage, and wherein 3' and 5' nucleotides of the oligonucleotide do not include a poly-G, poly-A, poly-T, or poly-C sequence.

25

30

- 130 -

22. The oligonucleotide of any one of claims 1-21 wherein the nucleic acid has a backbone comprising deoxyribose or ribose.

23. The oligonucleotide of any one of claims 1-21, wherein the oligonucleotide further comprises an adjuvant or a cytokine, or an antigen.

5 24. The oligonucleotide of any one of claims 1-21 wherein the phosphodiester or phosphodiester-like internucleotide linkage is phosphodiester.

25. The oligonucleotide of any one of claims 1-21 wherein the phosphodiester-like linkage is boranophosphonate or diastereomerically pure Rp phosphorothioate.

10 26. The oligonucleotide of any one of claims 1-21 wherein the stabilized internucleotide linkages are selected from the group consisting of: phosphorothioate, phosphorodithioate, methylphosphonate, methylphosphorothioate, and any combination thereof.

15 27. The oligonucleotide of any one of claims 1-21 wherein the stabilized internucleotide linkages are phosphorothioate.

28. An oligonucleotide comprising:

5'T\*C\*G\*T\*CGTTTGAN<sub>1</sub>CGN<sub>2</sub>\*T\*T3' (SEQ ID NO: 296)

wherein N<sub>1</sub> is 0-6 nucleotides and optionally is 0-2 nucleotides, wherein N<sub>2</sub> is 0-7 nucleotides, wherein \* refers to the presence of a stabilized internucleotide linkage, and  
20 wherein the oligonucleotide includes at least 2 phosphodiester internucleotide linkages and optionally the oligonucleotide is 16-24 nucleotides in length.

29. The oligonucleotide of claim 28, wherein the stabilized internucleotide linkage is a phosphorothioate linkage.

30 30. The oligonucleotide of claim 28, wherein the oligonucleotide has the one of the following structures: 5'T\*C\*G\*T\*C\*G\*TTTGAN<sub>1</sub>C\*G\*N<sub>2</sub>\*T\*T3' (SEQ ID NO: 296), 5'T\*C\*G\*T\*C\*G\*T\*T\_T\_T\_GAN<sub>1</sub>C\*G\*N<sub>2</sub>\*T\*T3' (SEQ ID NO: 296), 5'T\*C\*G\*T\*C\*G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*A\_C\_C\_G\_G\_T\*T\*C\*G\*T\*G\*T\*T3' (SEQ ID NO: 297), 5'T\*C\*G\*T\*C\*G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*G\_A\_C\*G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\*G\*T\*T3' (SEQ ID NO: 298), 5'T\*C\*G\*T\*C\*G\*T\*T\_T\_T\_G\*A\*C\*G\*T\*T\*T\*T3' (SEQ ID NO: 299),  
30 5'T\*C\*G\*T\*C\*G\*T\*T\_T\_T\_G\*A\*C\*G\*T\*T3' (SEQ ID NO: 300), or 5'T\*C\*G\*T\*C\*G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*GA\_N<sub>1</sub>C\*G\*N<sub>2</sub>\*T\*T3' (SEQ ID NO: 296).



- 131 -

31. The oligonucleotide of claim 28, wherein the oligonucleotide includes at least one C<sub>2</sub>G motif with a phosphodiester internucleotide linkage.

32. An oligonucleotide comprising:

5' T<sup>\*</sup>C<sup>\*</sup>G<sup>\*</sup>(T<sup>\*</sup>/A<sup>\*</sup>)TN<sub>3</sub>CGTTT<sub>4</sub>CGN<sub>5</sub>\*T<sup>\*</sup>T 3' (SEQ ID NO: 301)

5 wherein N<sub>3</sub> is 0-4 nucleotides, wherein N<sub>4</sub> is 1-5 nucleotides and optionally is 1-2 nucleotide, wherein N<sub>5</sub> is 0-7 nucleotides, wherein \* refers to the presence of a stabilized internucleotide linkage, and wherein the oligonucleotide includes at least 3 phosphodiester internucleotide linkages and optionally the oligonucleotide is 16-24 nucleotides in length.

10 33. The oligonucleotide of claim 32, wherein the stabilized internucleotide linkage is a phosphorothioate linkage.

34. The oligonucleotide of claim 32, wherein the oligonucleotide has one of the following structures: 5' T<sup>\*</sup>C<sup>\*</sup>G<sup>\*</sup>(T<sup>\*</sup>/A<sup>\*</sup>)TN<sub>3</sub>CGTTT<sub>4</sub>C<sup>\*</sup>G<sup>\*</sup>N<sub>5</sub>\*T<sup>\*</sup>T 3' (SEQ ID NO: 301), 5' T<sup>\*</sup>C<sup>\*</sup>G<sup>\*</sup>A<sup>\*</sup>T<sup>\*</sup>N<sub>3</sub>C<sup>\*</sup>G<sup>\*</sup>TTTT<sub>4</sub>C<sub>2</sub>G<sub>2</sub>\*N<sub>5</sub>\*T<sup>\*</sup>T 3' (SEQ ID NO: 302),  
15 5'T<sup>\*</sup>C<sup>\*</sup>G<sup>\*</sup>A<sup>\*</sup>T<sup>\*</sup>C<sup>\*</sup>G<sup>\*</sup>T<sup>\*</sup>T<sup>\*</sup>T<sup>\*</sup>T<sub>2</sub>C<sub>2</sub>G<sup>\*</sup>T<sup>\*</sup>G<sup>\*</sup>C<sup>\*</sup>G<sup>\*</sup>T<sup>\*</sup>T<sup>\*</sup>T<sup>\*</sup>T<sup>\*</sup>T<sub>3</sub>' (SEQ ID NO: 304),  
5'T<sup>\*</sup>C<sup>\*</sup>G<sup>\*</sup>T<sup>\*</sup>T<sup>\*</sup>T<sup>\*</sup>T<sup>\*</sup>G<sup>\*</sup>A<sub>2</sub>C<sub>2</sub>G<sup>\*</sup>T<sup>\*</sup>T<sup>\*</sup>T<sup>\*</sup>G<sup>\*</sup>T<sup>\*</sup>C<sup>\*</sup>G<sup>\*</sup>T<sup>\*</sup>T<sub>3</sub>' (SEQ ID NO: 305) , or  
5'T<sup>\*</sup>C<sup>\*</sup>G<sup>\*</sup>T<sup>\*</sup>T<sup>\*</sup>N<sub>3</sub>C<sub>2</sub>TTTT<sub>4</sub>CGN<sub>5</sub>\*T<sup>\*</sup>T 3' (SEQ ID NO: 303).

35. The oligonucleotide of claim 32, wherein the oligonucleotide includes at least one C<sub>2</sub>G motif with a phosphodiester internucleotide linkage.

20 36. An oligonucleotide comprising:

5'T<sup>\*</sup>C<sup>\*</sup>G<sup>\*</sup>T<sup>\*</sup>C<sup>\*</sup>GNNCGNCGNNNC<sup>\*</sup>G<sup>\*</sup>N<sup>\*</sup>C<sup>\*</sup>G<sup>\*</sup>T<sup>\*</sup>T<sub>3</sub>' (SEQ ID NO: 306)

wherein N is any nucleotide, wherein \* refers to the presence of a stabilized internucleotide linkage, and wherein the oligonucleotide includes at least 3 phosphodiester internucleotide linkages and optionally 5 phosphodiester internucleotide  
25 linkages and wherein the oligonucleotide optionally is 16-24 nucleotides in length.

37. The oligonucleotide of claim 36, wherein the stabilized internucleotide linkage is a phosphorothioate linkage.

38. The oligonucleotide of claim 36, wherein the oligonucleotide has one of the following structure: 5'

30 T<sup>\*</sup>C<sup>\*</sup>G<sup>\*</sup>T<sup>\*</sup>C<sup>\*</sup>G<sup>\*</sup>N<sup>\*</sup>N<sup>\*</sup>N<sup>\*</sup>C<sub>2</sub>G<sub>2</sub>N<sup>\*</sup>N<sup>\*</sup>N<sup>\*</sup>C<sup>\*</sup>G<sup>\*</sup>N<sup>\*</sup>C<sup>\*</sup>G<sup>\*</sup>T<sup>\*</sup>T 3' (SEQ ID NO: 307), 5' T<sup>\*</sup>C<sup>\*</sup>G<sup>\*</sup>T<sup>\*</sup>C<sup>\*</sup>G<sup>\*</sup>T<sup>\*</sup>A<sup>\*</sup>C<sub>2</sub>G<sub>2</sub>N<sup>\*</sup>N<sup>\*</sup>N<sup>\*</sup>C<sup>\*</sup>G<sup>\*</sup>T<sup>\*</sup>T 3' (SEQ ID NO: 308), 5' T<sup>\*</sup>C<sup>\*</sup>G<sup>\*</sup>T<sup>\*</sup>C<sup>\*</sup>G<sup>\*</sup>N<sup>\*</sup>N<sup>\*</sup>N<sup>\*</sup>C<sub>2</sub>G<sub>2</sub>N<sup>\*</sup>N<sup>\*</sup>N<sup>\*</sup>C<sup>\*</sup>G<sup>\*</sup>T<sup>\*</sup>C<sup>\*</sup>G<sup>\*</sup>T<sup>\*</sup>T 3'

- 132 -

(SEQ ID NO: 309), or 5'

T\*C\*G\*T\*C\*G\*T\*T\*A\*C\_G\_T\_C\_G\_T\*T\*A\*C\*G\*T\*C\*G\*T\*T 3' (SEQ ID NO: 310).

39. An oligonucleotide comprising:

5 5'T\*CGCGN<sub>8</sub>CGCGC\*GN<sub>9</sub>3' (SEQ ID NO: 315)

wherein N<sub>8</sub> is between 4 and 10 nucleotides in length and includes at least 1 C\_G motif and optionally at least 2 or 3 CG motifs, wherein N<sub>9</sub> is between 0 and 3 nucleotides in length, wherein \* refers to the presence of a stabilized internucleotide linkage, and wherein \_ refers to the presence of a phosphodiester internucleotide linkage and wherein

10 the oligonucleotide has a length of 15-40 nucleotides.

40. The oligonucleotide of claim 39, wherein N<sub>8</sub> is PuCGPyPyCG, PuCGPyPyCGCG, or ACGTTCG.

41. The oligonucleotide of claim 39, wherein N<sub>9</sub> includes at least one CG motif.

42. The oligonucleotide of claim 39, wherein N<sub>9</sub> is CCG.

15 43. The oligonucleotide of claim 39, wherein the oligonucleotide has the following structure: 5'T\*C\_G\*C\_G\*A\*C\_G\*T\*T\*C\_G\*G\*C\*G\*C\_G\*C\*G\*C\*C\*G3' (SEQ ID NO: 316) or 5'T\*C\*G\*C\*G\*A\*C\_G\*T\*T\*C\*G\*C\*G\*C\_G\*C\*G\*C\*G3' (SEQ ID NO: 317).

44. An oligonucleotide comprising:

20 5'T\*C\_G(N<sub>6</sub>C\_G N<sub>7</sub>)<sub>2-3</sub>T\*C\_G\*T\*T3' (SEQ ID NOs: 311-312)

wherein N<sub>6</sub> and N<sub>7</sub> are independently between 1 and 5 nucleotides in length, and optionally N<sub>6</sub> is one nucleotide, preferably T or A and optionally N<sub>7</sub> is five nucleotides, preferably five pyrimidines or TTTTG wherein \* refers to the presence of a stabilized internucleotide linkage, and wherein \_ refers to the presence of a phosphodiester

25 internucleotide linkage and wherein the oligonucleotide has a length of 16-40 nucleotides.

45. The oligonucleotide of claim 44, wherein the oligonucleotide has the following structure: 5'

T\*C\_G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*A\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T 3' (SEQ ID NO: 313) or 5' T\*C\_G\*A\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C\_G\*T\*T 3' (SEQ ID NO: 314).

30

46. An oligonucleotide comprising:

- 133 -

5'T\*T\*GX<sub>1</sub>X<sub>2</sub>TG X<sub>3</sub>X<sub>4</sub>T\*T\*T\*N<sub>10</sub>T\*T\*T\*T\*T\*T3' (SEQ ID NO: 18)

wherein N<sub>10</sub> is between 4 and 8 nucleotides in length and includes at least 1 C\_G motif and optionally includes at least 2 or 3 CG motifs, wherein X<sub>1</sub>, X<sub>2</sub>, X<sub>3</sub> and, X<sub>4</sub> are independently C or G, wherein \* refers to the presence of a stabilized internucleotide linkage, and wherein \_ refers to the presence of a phosphodiester internucleotide linkage and wherein the oligonucleotide has a length of 24-40 nucleotides.

47. The oligonucleotide of claim 46, wherein the oligonucleotide has the following structure:

5'T\*T\*G\*C\_G\*T\*G\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*A\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*T\*T3' (SEQ ID NO: 319) or 5'T\*T\*G\*G\_C\*T\*G\*G\_C\*T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*A\*C\_G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*T\*T3' (SEQ ID NO: 320).

48. An oligonucleotide comprising:

5' T\*C\*G\*C\_G\*A\*C\*G\*T\*T\*C\_G\*G\*C\*G\*C\_G\*C\*G\*C\*C\*G 3' (SEQ ID NO: 321)

wherein \* refers to the presence of a stabilized internucleotide linkage, and wherein \_ refers to the presence of a phosphodiester internucleotide linkage and optionally wherein the oligonucleotide has a length of 21-40 nucleotides.

49. An oligonucleotide comprising:

an octameric sequence comprising at least one YZ dinucleotide having a phosphodiester or phosphodiester-like internucleotide linkage, and at least 4 T nucleotides, wherein Y is a pyrimidine or modified pyrimidine, wherein Z is a guanosine or modified guanosine, and wherein the oligonucleotide includes at least one stabilized internucleotide linkage.

50. The oligonucleotide of claim 49, wherein the octameric sequence includes a TTTT motif.

51. The oligonucleotide of claim 49, wherein the octameric sequence includes two YZ dinucleotides.

52. The oligonucleotide of claim 51, wherein both YZ dinucleotides have a phosphodiester or phosphodiester-like internucleotide linkage.

53. The oligonucleotide of claim 49, wherein Y is an unmethylated C.

54. The oligonucleotide of claim 49, wherein Z is a guanosine.

- 134 -

55. The oligonucleotide of claim 49, wherein the octameric sequence is selected from the group consisting of T\*C-G\*T\*C-G\*T\*T, C-G\*T\*C-G\*T\*T\*T, G\*T\*C-G\*T\*T\*T\*T, T\*C-G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*G, C-G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*A, T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*A\*C-G, T\*T\*T\*G\*A\*C-G\*T, T\*T\*G\*A\*C-G\*T\*T, T\*G\*A\*C-G\*T\*T\*T, G\*A\*C-G\*T\*T\*T\*T, A\*C-G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*G, C-G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T, T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C-G, T\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C-G\*T, G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C, and T\*T\*G\*T\*C-G\*T\*T, wherein \* refers to the presence of a stabilized internucleotide linkage, and wherein \_ refers to the presence of a phosphodiester internucleotide linkage.

56. The oligonucleotide of claim 49, wherein the oligonucleotide has a length of 8-40 nucleotides.

57. The oligonucleotide of claim 49, wherein the phosphodiester-like linkage is boranophosphonate or diastereomerically pure Rp phosphorothioate.

58. The oligonucleotide of claim 49, wherein the stabilized internucleotide linkages are selected from the group consisting of: phosphorothioate, phosphorodithioate, methylphosphonate, methylphosphorothioate, and any combination thereof.

59. The oligonucleotide of claim 49, wherein Y is cytosine or a modified cytosine bases selected from the group consisting of 5-methyl cytosine, 5-methyl-isocytosine, 5-hydroxy-cytosine, 5-halogeno cytosine, uracil, N4-ethyl-cytosine, 5-fluoro-uracil, and hydrogen.

60. The oligonucleotide of claim 49, wherein Z is guanine or a modified guanine base selected from the group consisting of 7-deazaguanine, 7-deaza-7-substituted guanine (such as 7-deaza-7-(C2-C6)alkynylguanine), 7-deaza-8-substituted guanine, hypoxanthine, 2,6-diaminopurine, 2-aminopurine, purine, 8-substituted guanine such as 8-hydroxyguanine, and 6-thioguanine, 2-aminopurine, and hydrogen.

61. The oligonucleotide of claim 49, wherein the oligonucleotide has a 3'-3' linkage with one or two accessible 5' ends.

62. The oligonucleotide of claim 49, wherein the oligonucleotide has two accessible 5' ends, each of which are 5'TCG.

63. The oligonucleotide of claim 49, wherein the oligonucleotide a sequence selected from the group consisting of CGTCGTTTTGACGTTTTGTCGTT (SEQ ID NO: 333), GTCGTTTTGACGTTTTGTCGTT (SEQ ID NO: 334),

- 135 -

TCGTTTTGACGTTTTGTCGTT (SEQ ID NO: 335), CGTTTTGACGTTTTGTCGTT (SEQ ID NO: 336), GTTTTTGACGTTTTGTCGTT (SEQ ID NO: 337), TTTTGACGTTTTGTCGTT (SEQ ID NO: 338), TTTGACGTTTTGTCGTT (SEQ ID NO: 339), TTGACGTTTTGTCGTT (SEQ ID NO: 340), TGACGTTTTGTCGTT (SEQ ID NO: 341), GACGTTTTGTCGTT (SEQ ID NO: 342), ACGTTTTGTCGTT (SEQ ID NO: 343), GTTTTGTCGTT (SEQ ID NO: 344), GTTTTGTCGTT (SEQ ID NO: 345), TTTTGTCGTT (SEQ ID NO: 346), TTTGTCGTT, and TTGTCGTT.

64. The oligonucleotide of claim 49, wherein the oligonucleotide a sequence selected from the group consisting of TCGTCGTTTTGACGTTTTGTCGT (SEQ ID NO: 347), TCGTCGTTTTGACGTTTTGTCG (SEQ ID NO: 348), TCGTCGTTTTGACGTTTTGTC (SEQ ID NO: 349), TCGTCGTTTTGACGTTTTGT (SEQ ID NO: 350), TCGTCGTTTTGACGTTTTG (SEQ ID NO: 351), TCGTCGTTTTGACGTTTT (SEQ ID NO: 352), TCGTCGTTTTGACGTTT (SEQ ID NO: 353), TCGTCGTTTTGACGTT (SEQ ID NO: 354), TCGTCGTTTTGACGT (SEQ ID NO: 355), TCGTCGTTTTGACG (SEQ ID NO: 356), TCGTCGTTTTGAC (SEQ ID NO: 357), TCGTCGTTTTGA (SEQ ID NO: 358), TCGTCGTTTTG (SEQ ID NO: 359), TCGTCGTTTT (SEQ ID NO: 360), TCGTCGTTT, and TCGTCGTT.

65. The oligonucleotide of claim 49, wherein the oligonucleotide a sequence selected from the group consisting of CGTCGTTTTGACGTTTTGTCGT (SEQ ID NO: 361), GTCGTTTTGACGTTTTGTCG (SEQ ID NO: 362), TCGTTTTGACGTTTTGTC (SEQ ID NO: 363), CGTTTTGACGTTTTGT (SEQ ID NO: 364), GTTTTGACGTTTTG (SEQ ID NO: 365), TTTTGACGTTTT (SEQ ID NO: 366), TTTGACGTTT (SEQ ID NO: 367), and TTGACGTT.

66. An oligonucleotide comprising:  
5' TCGTCGTTTTGACGTTTTGTCGTT 3' (SEQ ID NO: 368)  
wherein at least one CG dinucleotide has a phosphodiester or phosphodiester-like internucleotide linkage, and the oligonucleotide includes at least one stabilized internucleotide linkage.

67. An oligonucleotide comprising:  
5'GNC 3', wherein N is a nucleic acid sequence of 4-10 nucleotides in length and is at least 50% T and does not include a CG dinucleotide, and the oligonucleotide includes at least one stabilized internucleotide linkage.

- 136 -

68. The oligonucleotide of claim 67, wherein N includes a TTTT motif.

69. The oligonucleotide of claim 68, wherein the oligonucleotide is selected from the group consisting of G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*T\*C and G\*T\*T\*T\*T\*G\*A\*C, wherein \* refers to the presence of a stabilized internucleotide linkage.

5        70. A method for modulating an immune response, comprising administering to a subject an oligonucleotide of any one of claims 1-69, in an effective amount to modulate an immune response.

71. The method of claim 70, wherein the oligonucleotide is delivered to the subject to treat asthma in the subject.

10       72. The method of claim 70, wherein the oligonucleotide is delivered to the subject to treat allergy in the subject.

73. The method of claim 70, wherein the oligonucleotide is delivered to the subject to treat cancer in the subject.

15       74. The method of claim 70 wherein the oligonucleotide is delivered to the subject to treat an infectious disease in the subject.

75. The method of claim 70, wherein the oligonucleotide is delivered to the subject to treat autoimmune disease in the subject.

76. The method of claim 70, wherein the oligonucleotide is delivered to the subject to treat airway remodeling in the subject.

20       77. The method of claim 70, further comprising administering with or without an antigen to the subject.

78. The method of claim 70, further comprising administering a therapeutic protocol to the subject.

79. The method of claim 78, wherein the therapeutic protocol is surgery.

25       80. The method of claim 78, wherein the therapeutic protocol is radiation.

81. The method of claim 78, wherein the therapeutic protocol is a medicament.

82. The method of claim 70, wherein the oligonucleotide is formulated.

83. The method of claim 82, wherein the oligonucleotide is associated with a targeting molecule.

30       84. The method of claim 70, wherein the oligonucleotide is delivered by a route selected from the group consisting of oral, nasal, sublingual, intravenous, subcutaneous, mucosal, respiratory, direct injection, and dermally.

- 137 -

85. The method of claim 70, wherein the oligonucleotide is delivered to the subject in an effective amount to induce cytokine expression.
86. The method of claim 85, wherein the cytokine is selected from the group consisting of IL-6, TNF $\alpha$ , IFN $\alpha$ , IFN $\gamma$  and IP-10.
- 5 87. The method of claim 70, wherein the oligonucleotide is delivered to the subject in an effective amount to shift the immune response to a Th1 biased response from a Th2 biased response.
88. A method for treating airway remodeling, comprising:  
administering to a subject an oligonucleotide comprising a CG dinucleotide, in an  
10 effective amount to treat airway remodeling in the subject.
89. The method of claim 88, wherein the subject has asthma.
90. The method of claim 88, wherein the subject has chronic obstructive pulmonary disease.
91. The method of claim 88, wherein the subject is a smoker.
- 15 92. The method of claim 88, wherein the subject is free of symptoms of asthma.
93. The method of claim 88, wherein the oligonucleotide is an oligonucleotide of any one of claims 1-66.
94. Use of an oligonucleotide of any one of claims 1-69 for stimulating an immune response.
- 20 95. A method for manufacturing a medicament of an oligonucleotide of any one of claims 1-69 for stimulating an immune response.
96. Use of an oligonucleotide of any one of claims 1-69 in the manufacture of a medicament for modulating an immune response in a subject.
97. *The use of claim 96, wherein the subject has asthma.*
- 25 98. *The use of claim 96, wherein the subject has allergy.*
99. *The use of claim 96, wherein the subject has cancer.*
100. *The use of claim 96 wherein the subject has an infectious disease.*
101. *The use of claim 96, wherein the subject has autoimmune disease.*
102. *The use of claim 96, wherein the subject has airway remodeling.*
- 30 103. *The use of claim 96, wherein the medicament includes or does not include an antigen.*

- 138 -

104. The use of claim 96, wherein the medicament is administered with a therapeutic protocol.

105. The use of claim 104, wherein the therapeutic protocol is surgery.

106. The use of claim 104, wherein the therapeutic protocol is radiation.

5 107. The use of claim 104, wherein the therapeutic protocol is a medicament.

108. The use of claim 96, wherein the oligonucleotide is formulated.

109. The use of claim 108, wherein the oligonucleotide is associated with a targeting molecule.

10 110. The use of claim 96, wherein the medicament is formulated for delivery by a route selected from the group consisting of oral, nasal, sublingual, intravenous, subcutaneous, mucosal, respiratory, direct injection, and dermally.

111. The use of claim 96, wherein the medicament induces cytokine expression.

112. The use of claim 111, wherein the cytokine is selected from the group consisting of IL-6, TNF $\alpha$ , IFN $\alpha$ , IFN $\gamma$  and IP-10.

15 113. The use of claim 96, wherein the medicament shifts the immune response to a Th1 biased response from a Th2 biased response.

114. Use of an oligonucleotide comprising a CG dinucleotide in the manufacture of a medicament for treating airway remodeling in a subject.

115. The use of claim 114, wherein the subject has asthma.

20 116. The use of claim 114, wherein the subject has chronic obstructive pulmonary disease.

117. The use of claim 114, wherein the subject is a smoker.

118. The use of claim 114, wherein the subject is free of symptoms of asthma.

25 119. The use of claim 114, wherein the oligonucleotide is an oligonucleotide of any one of claims 1-66.

120. A method for stimulating an immune response, comprising administering to a subject an oligonucleotide of at least 5 nucleotides in length in an effective amount to stimulate an immune response, wherein the oligonucleotide includes at least one immunostimulatory dinucleotide motif wherein the internucleotide linkage between the nucleotides of the dinucleotide has R chirality and wherein at least 30 70% of the other internucleotide linkages of the oligonucleotide have S chirality.



MEAN OF SIX DONORS. COMPARISON WITH ODN 242.  
DATA FROM INDEPENDENT EXPERIMENTS.

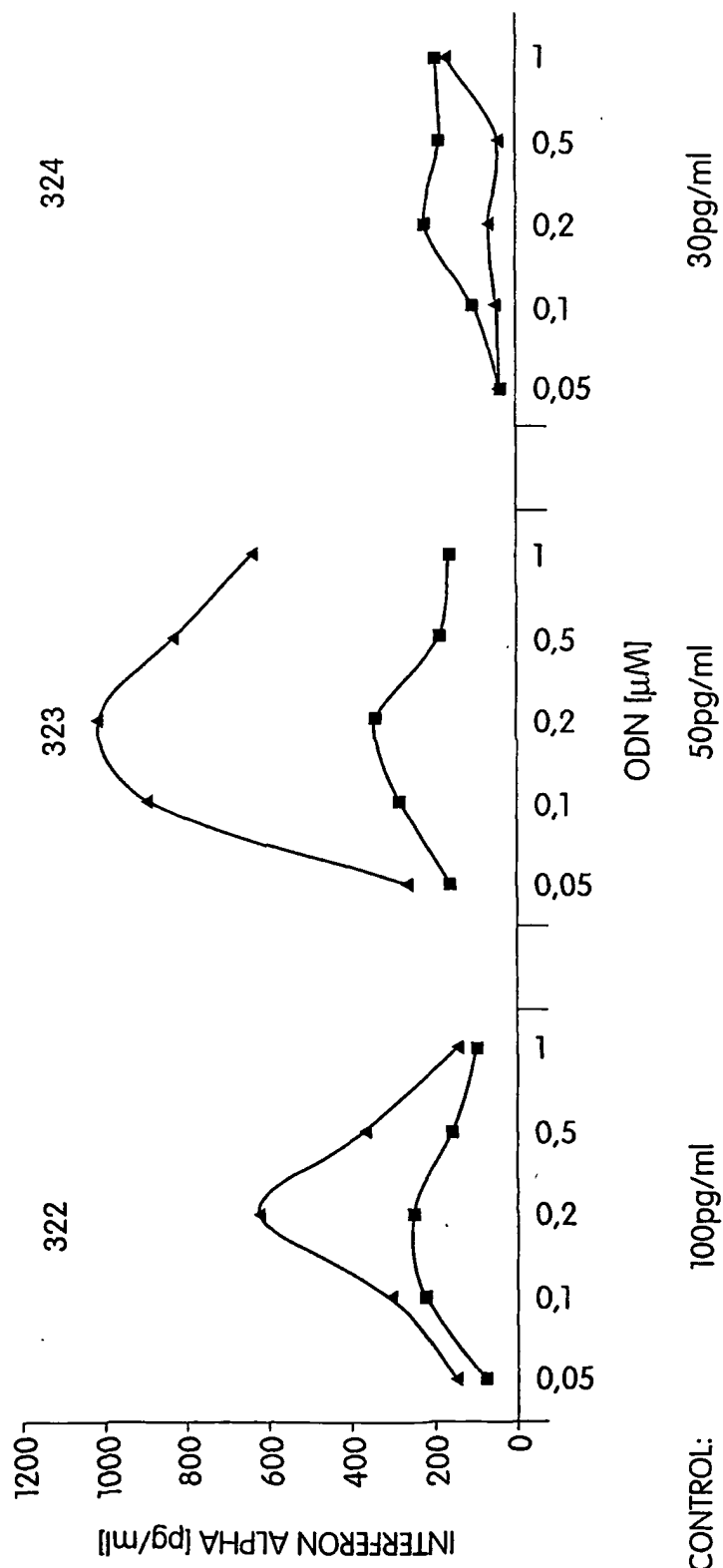


Fig. 1A

MEAN OF SIX DONORS. COMPARISON WITH ODN 329.  
DATA FROM INDEPENDENT EXPERIMENTS.

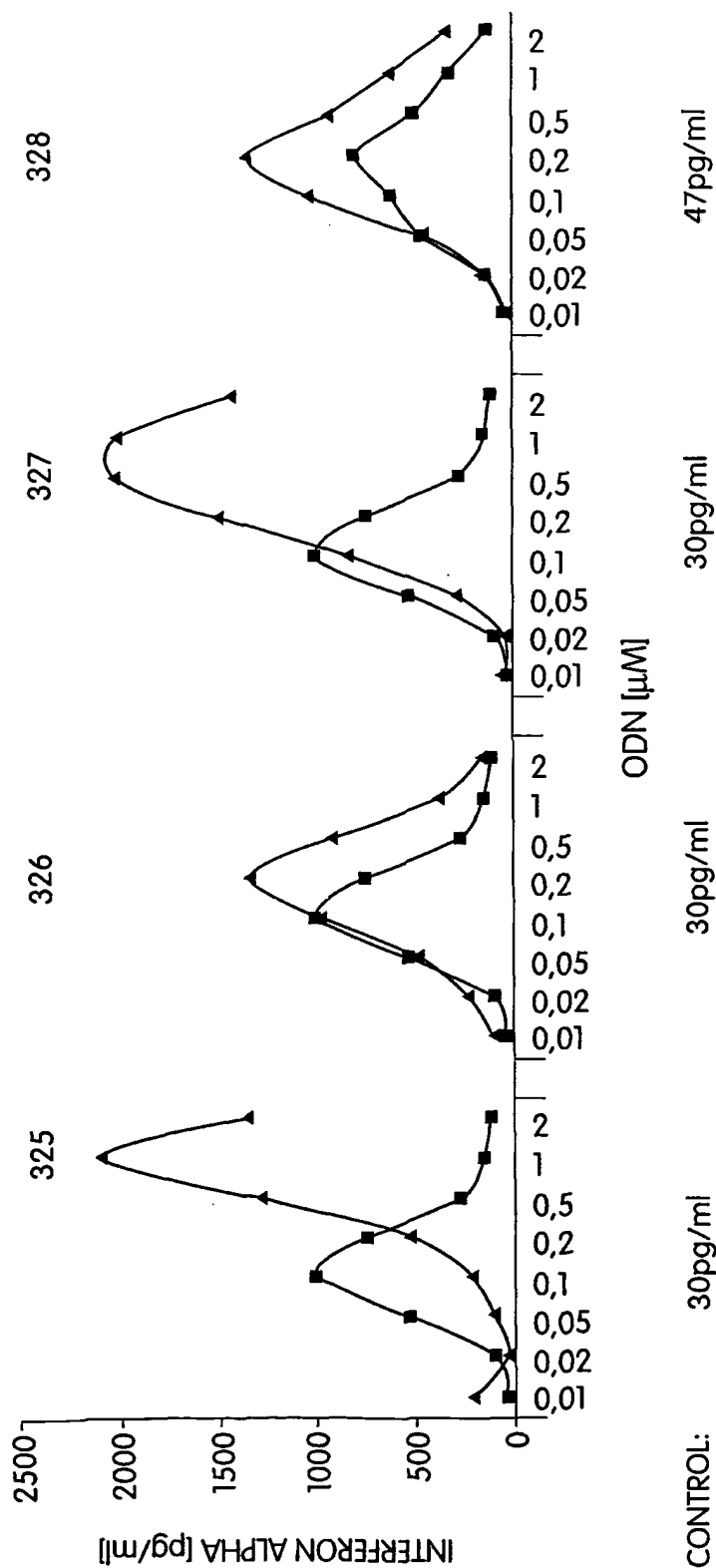


Fig. 1B

MEAN OF SIX DONORS. COMPARISON WITH ODN 242.  
DATA FROM INDEPENDENT EXPERIMENTS.

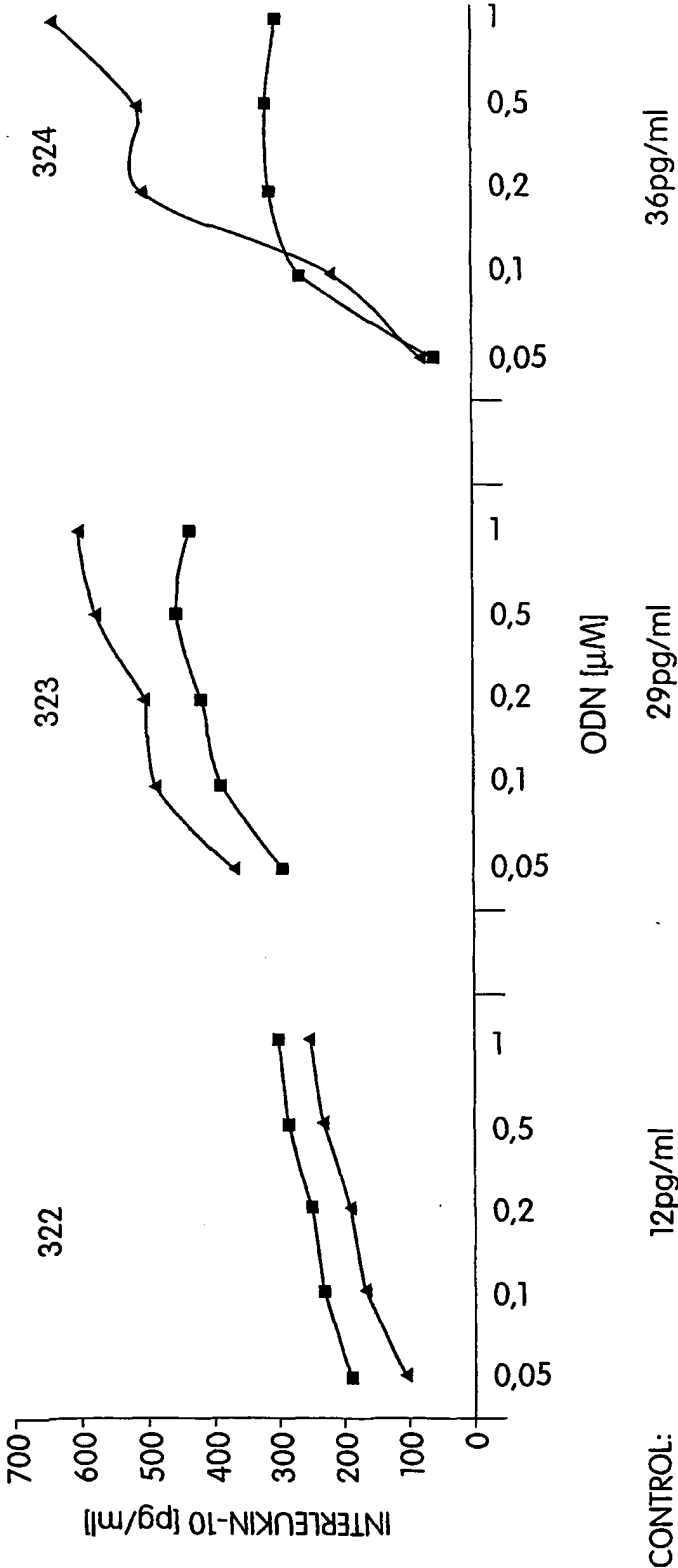


Fig. 2A

MEAN OF SIX DONORS. COMPARISON WITH ODN 329.  
DATA FROM INDEPENDENT EXPERIMENTS.

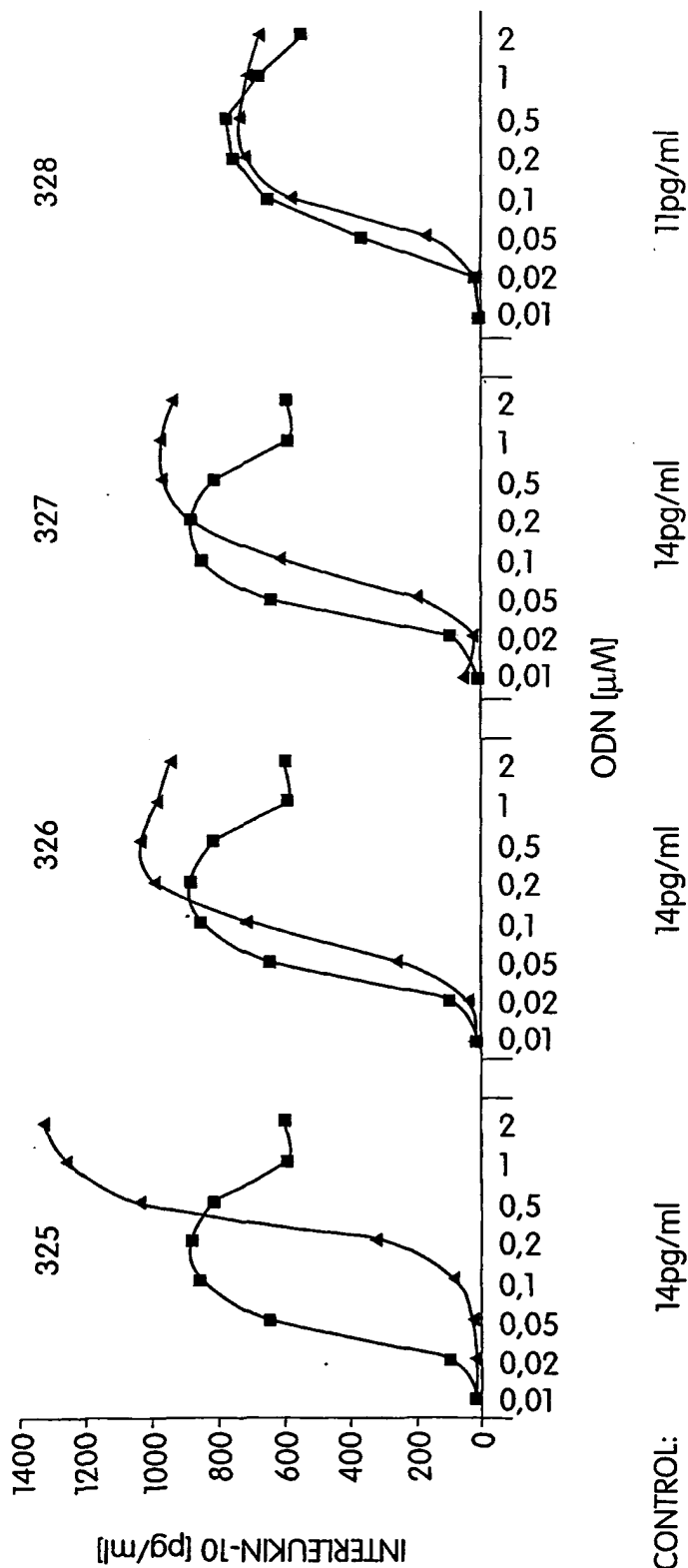


Fig. 2B

MEAN OF THREE DONORS. COMPARISON WITH ODN 329.

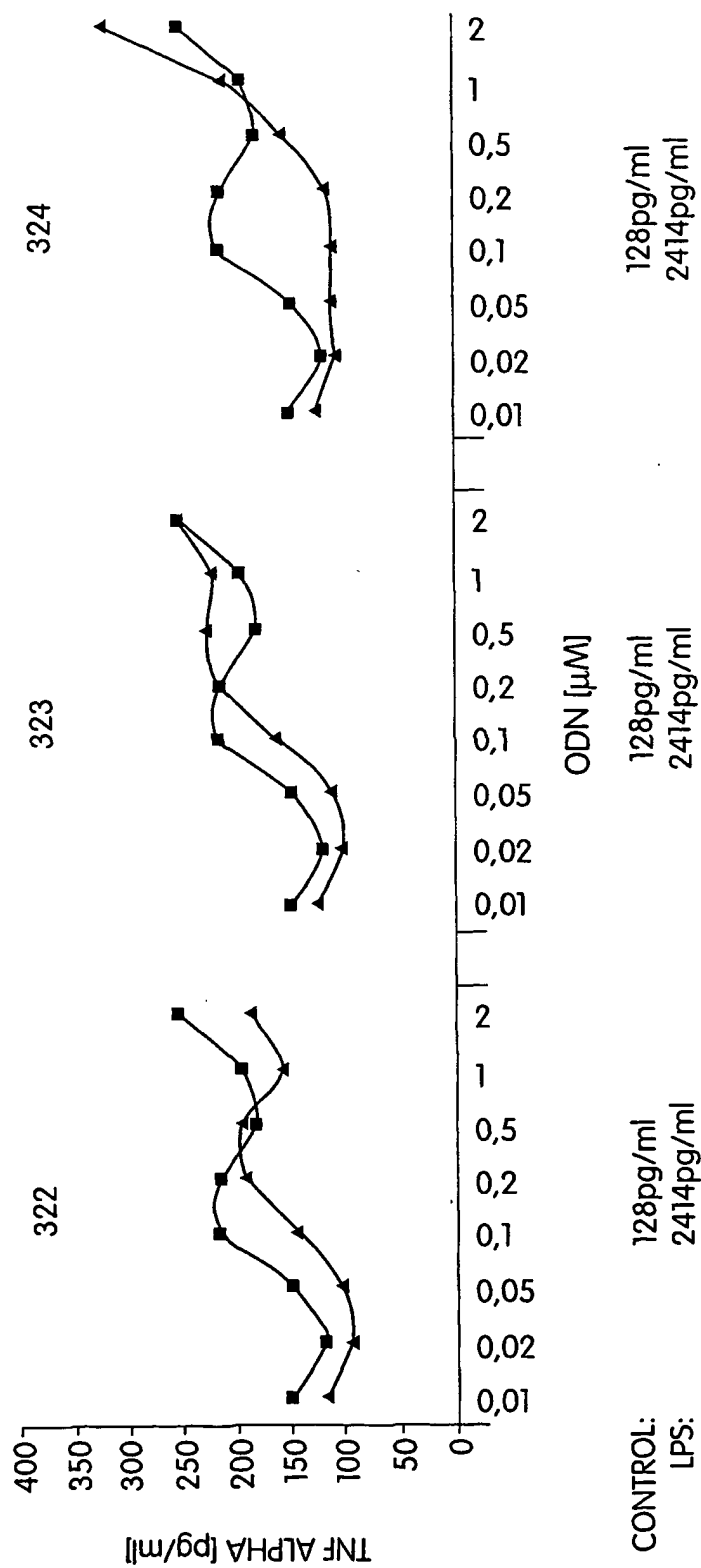


Fig. 3A

MEAN OF THREE DONORS. COMPARISON WITH ODN 329.  
DATA FROM INDEPENDENT EXPERIMENTS.

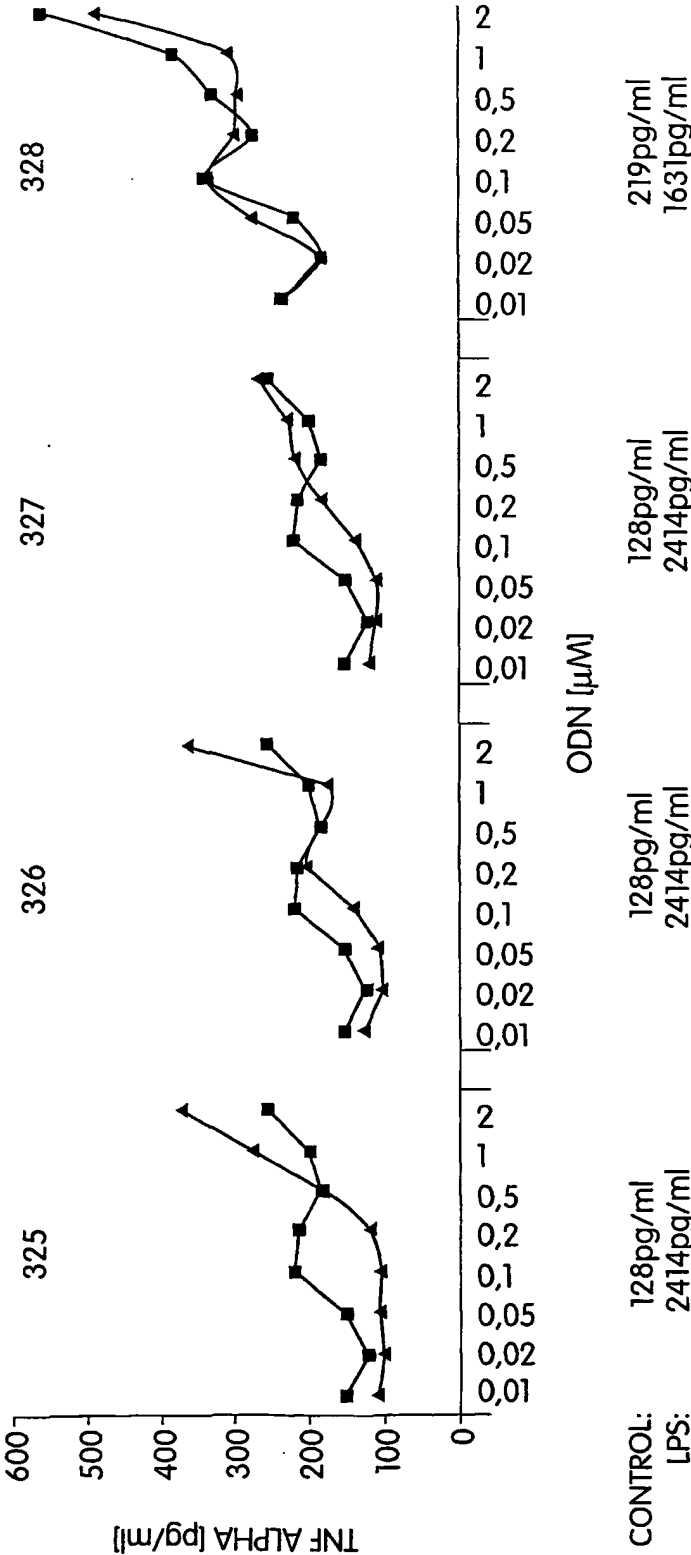


Fig. 3B

MEAN OF THREE DONORS. COMPARISON WITH ODN 329.  
DATA FROM INDEPENDENT EXPERIMENTS.

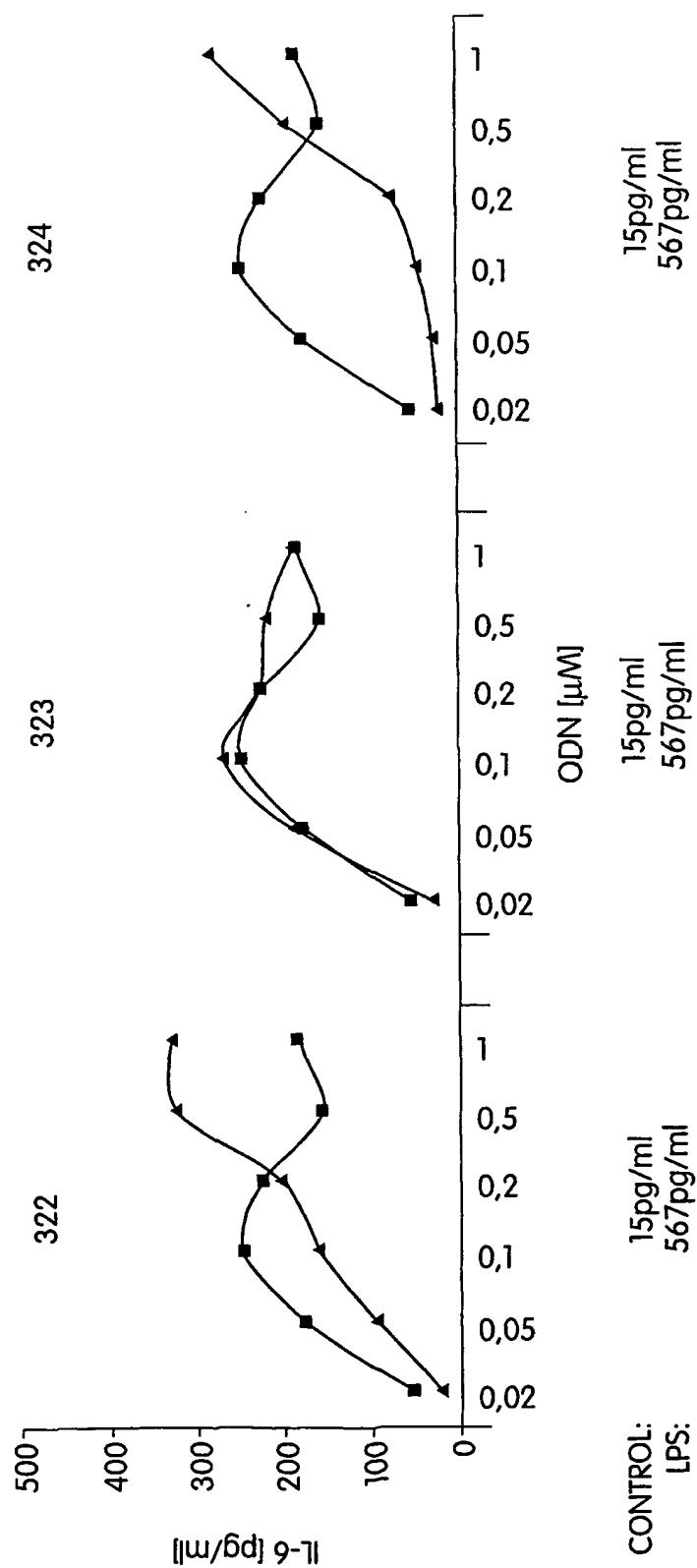


Fig. 4A

MEAN OF THREE DONORS. COMPARISON WITH ODN 329.  
DATA FROM INDEPENDENT EXPERIMENTS.

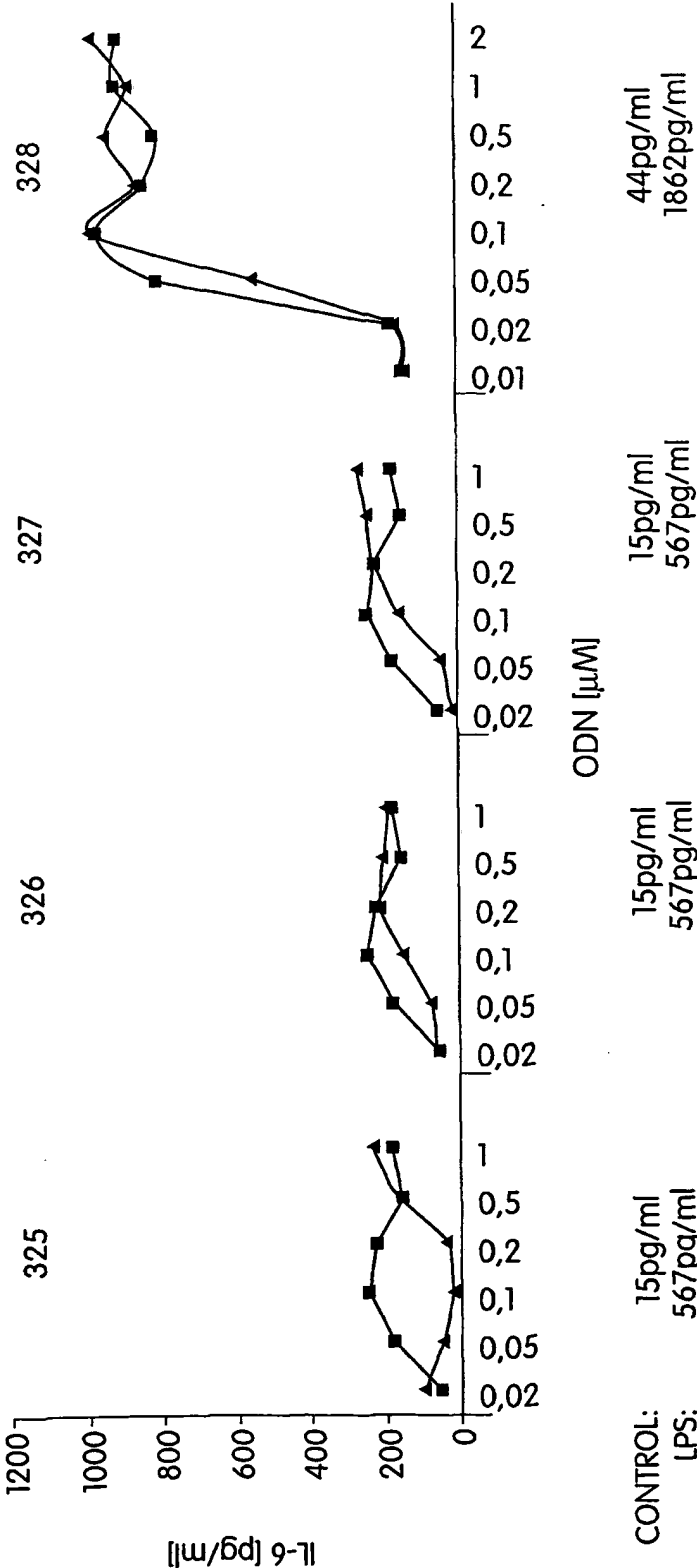


Fig. 4B



MEAN OF THREE DONORS. COMPARISON WITH ODN 329.

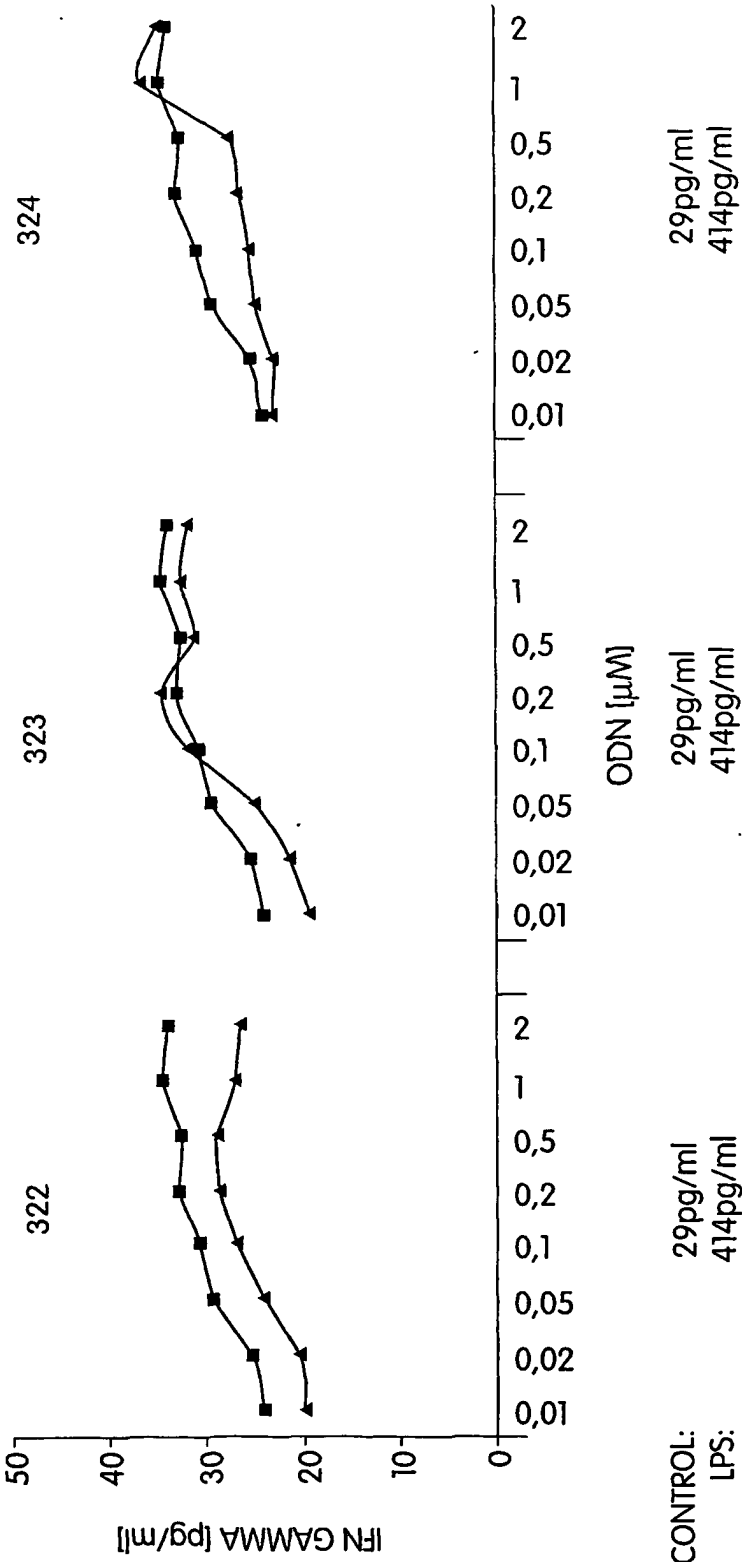


Fig.5A

MEAN OF THREE DONORS. COMPARISON WITH ODN 329.  
DATA FROM INDEPENDENT EXPERIMENTS.

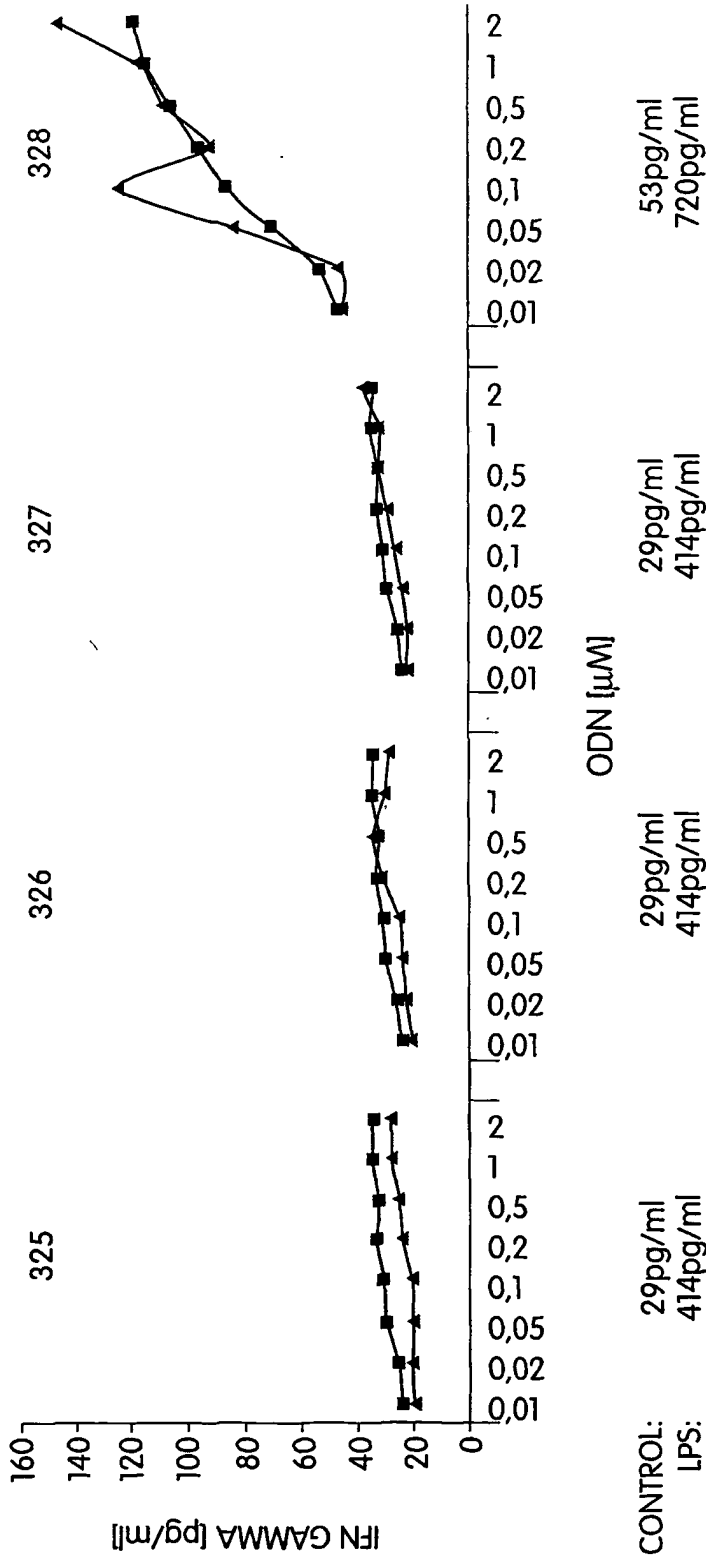


Fig. 5B

MEAN OF THREE DONORS. COMPARISON WITH ODN 329.

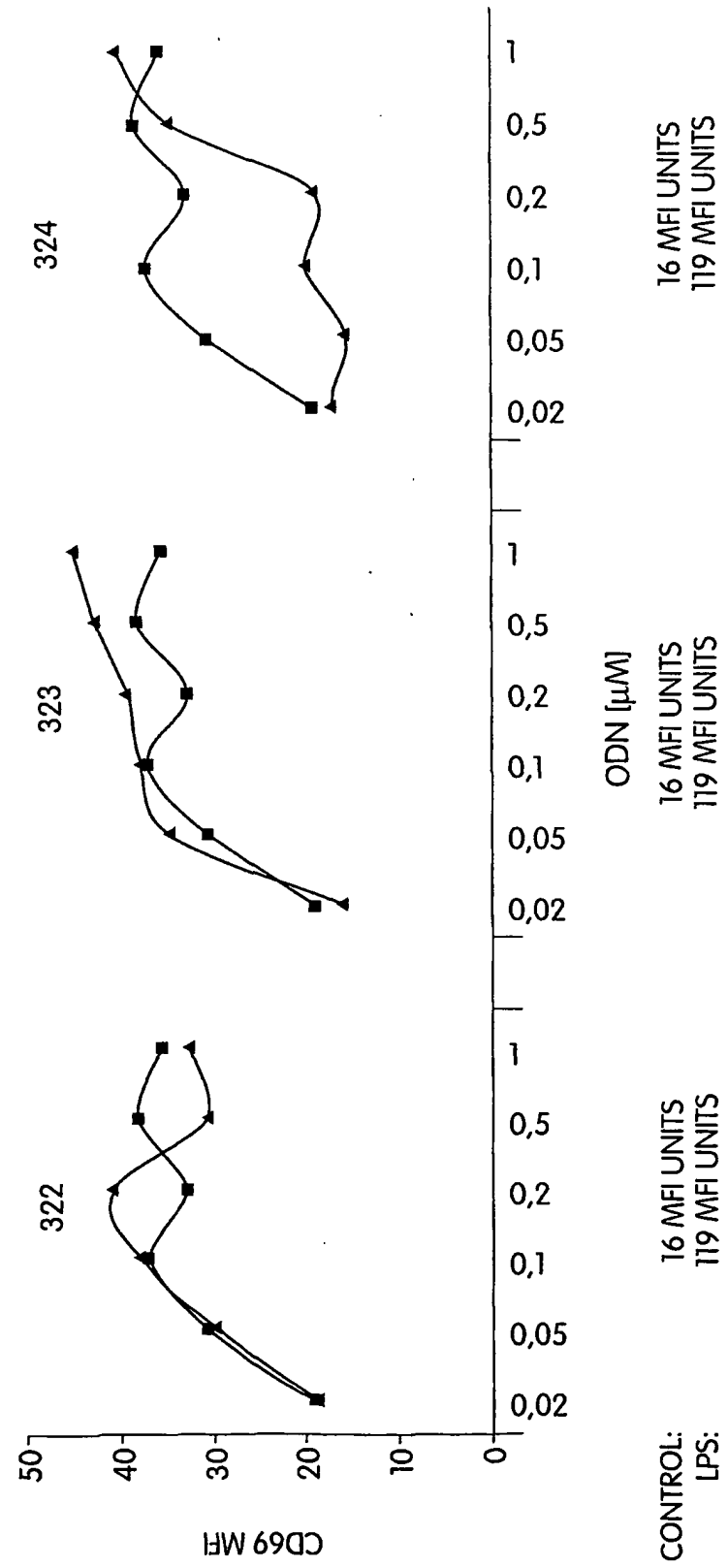
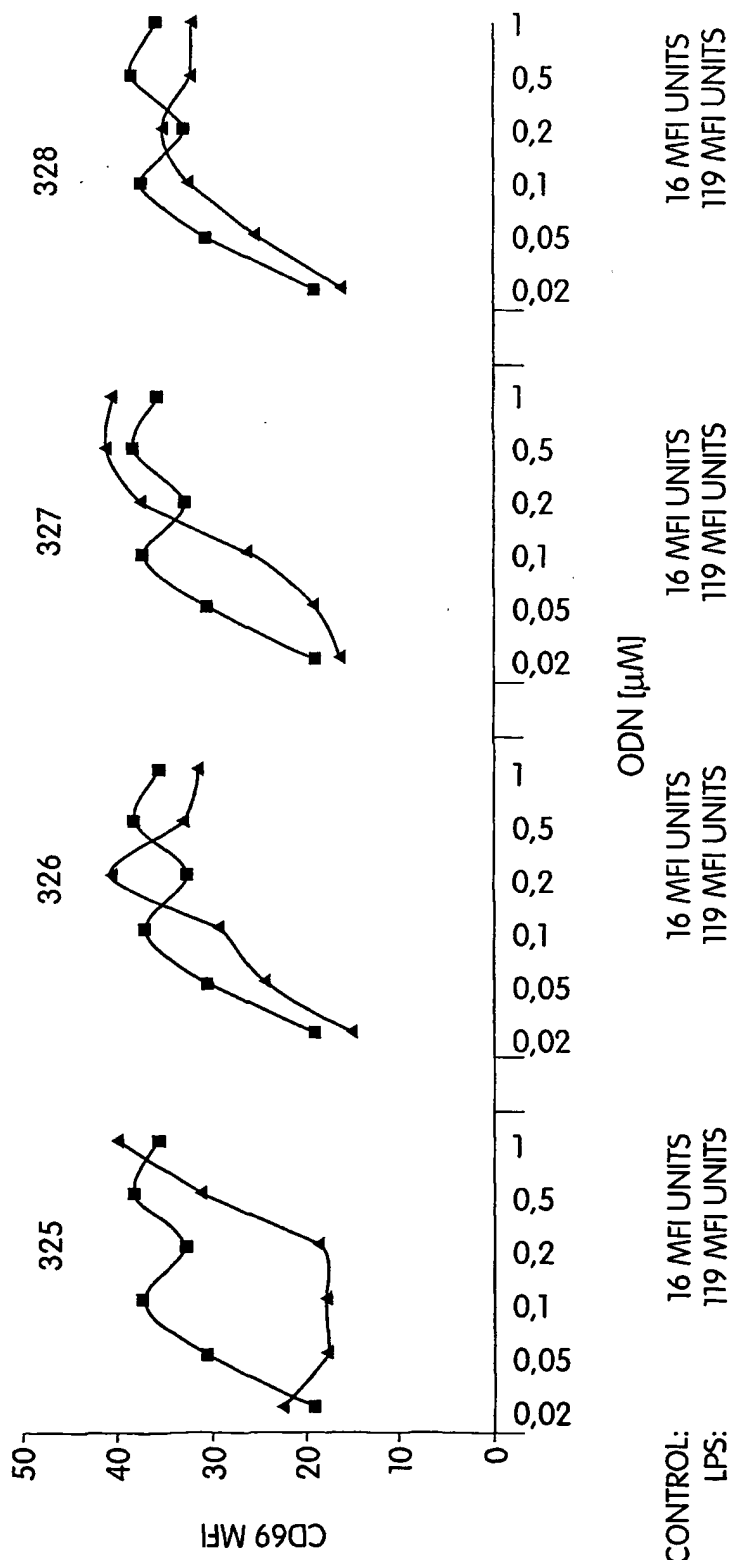


Fig. 6A

MEAN OF THREE DONORS. COMPARISON WITH ODN 329.



(NK CELLS)  
Fig. 6B

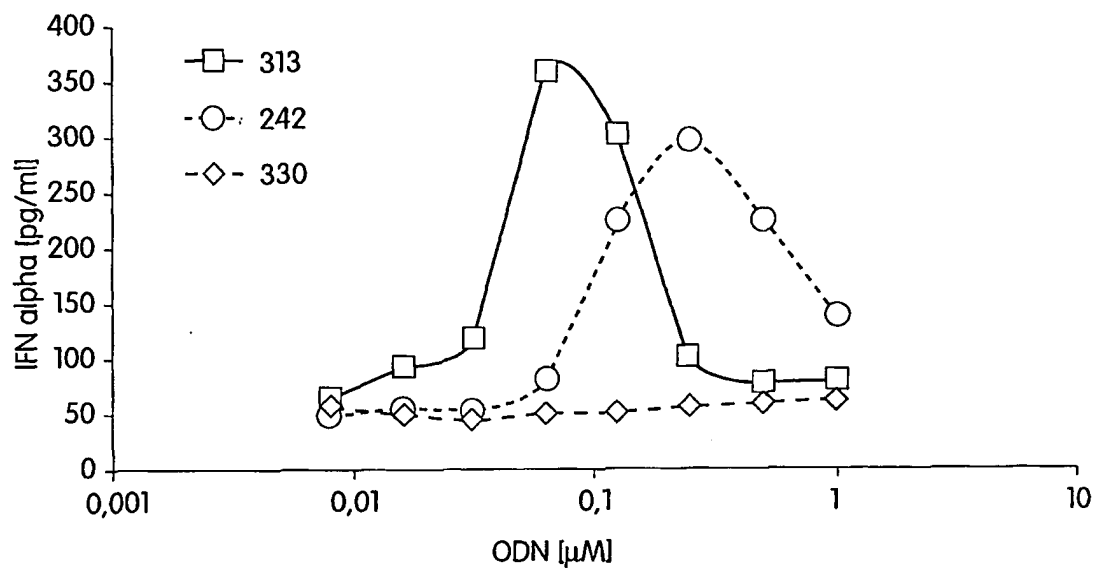


Fig. 7A

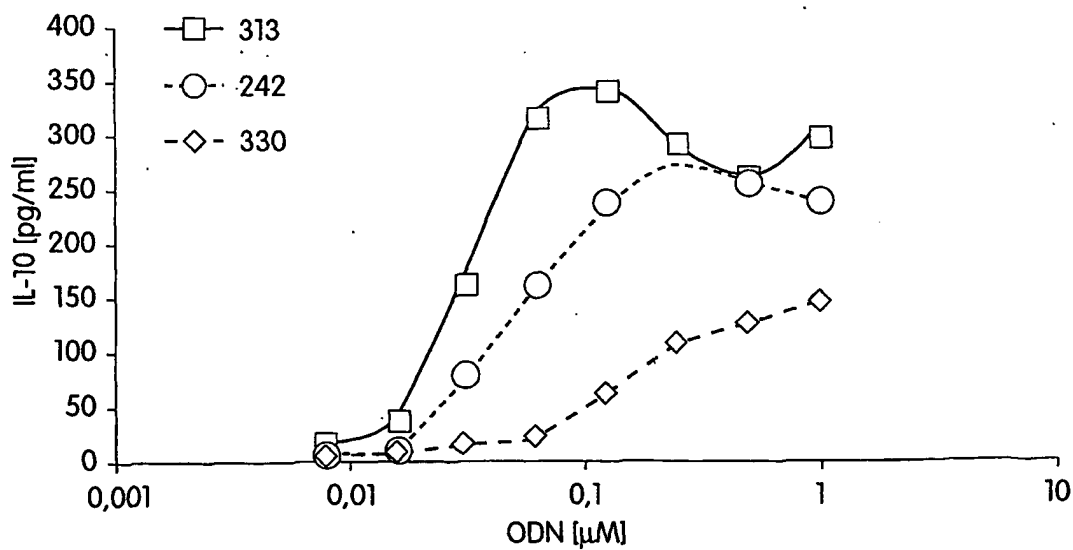


Fig. 7B

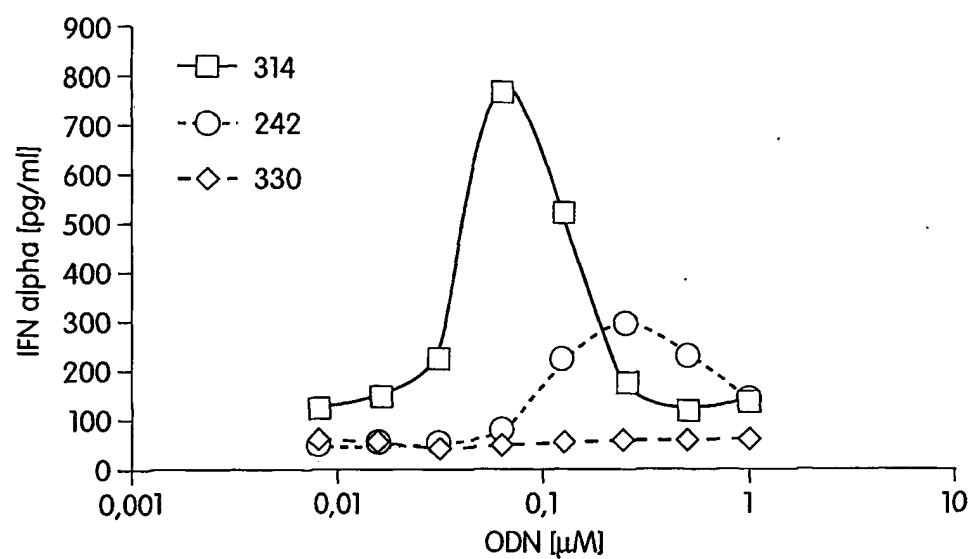


Fig. 8A

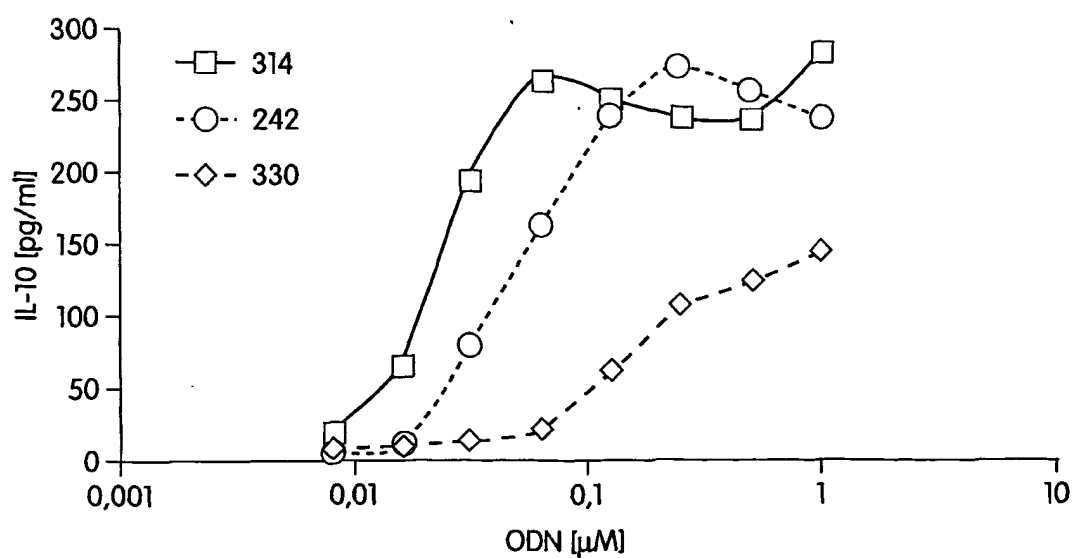


Fig. 8B

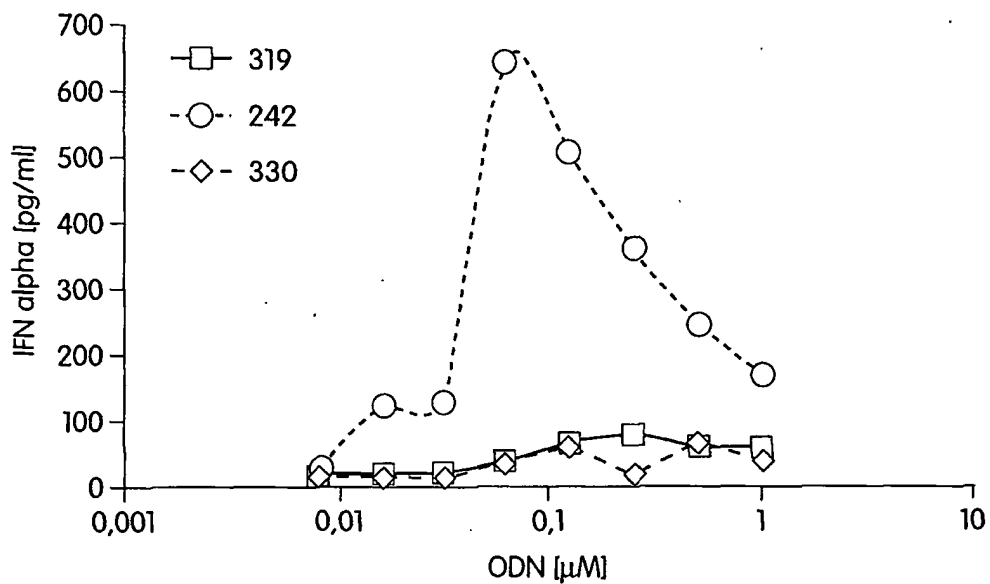


Fig. 9A

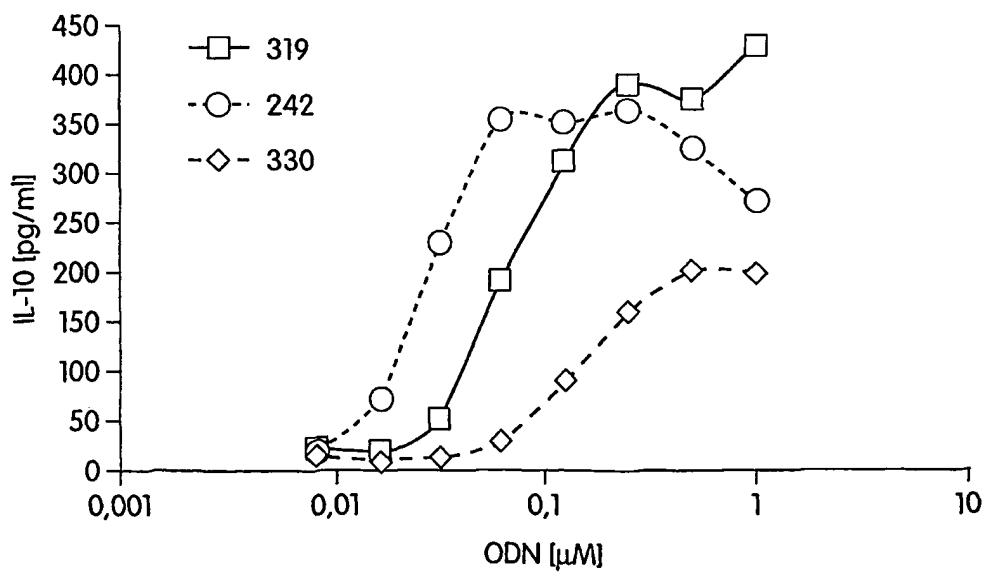


Fig. 9B

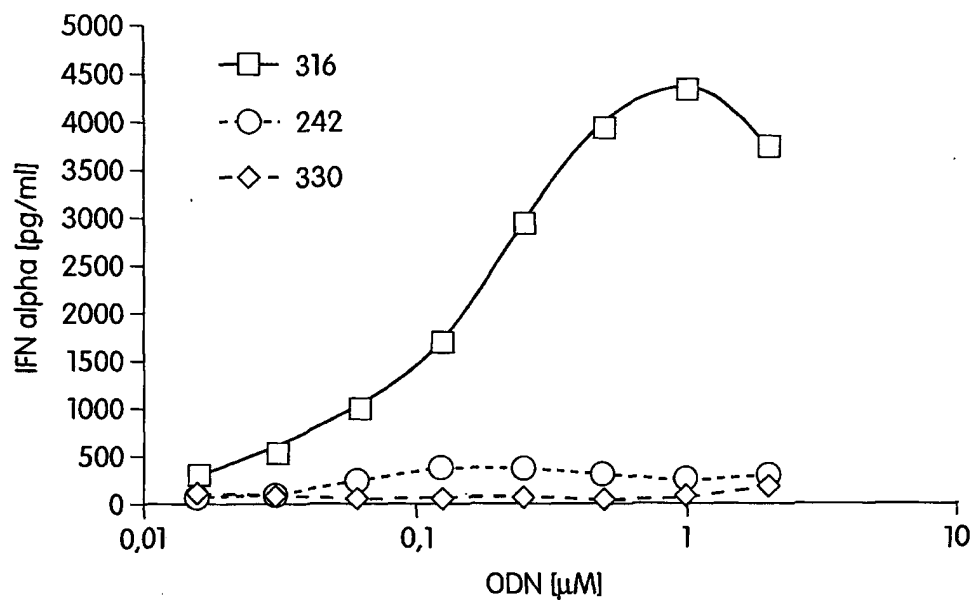


Fig. 10A

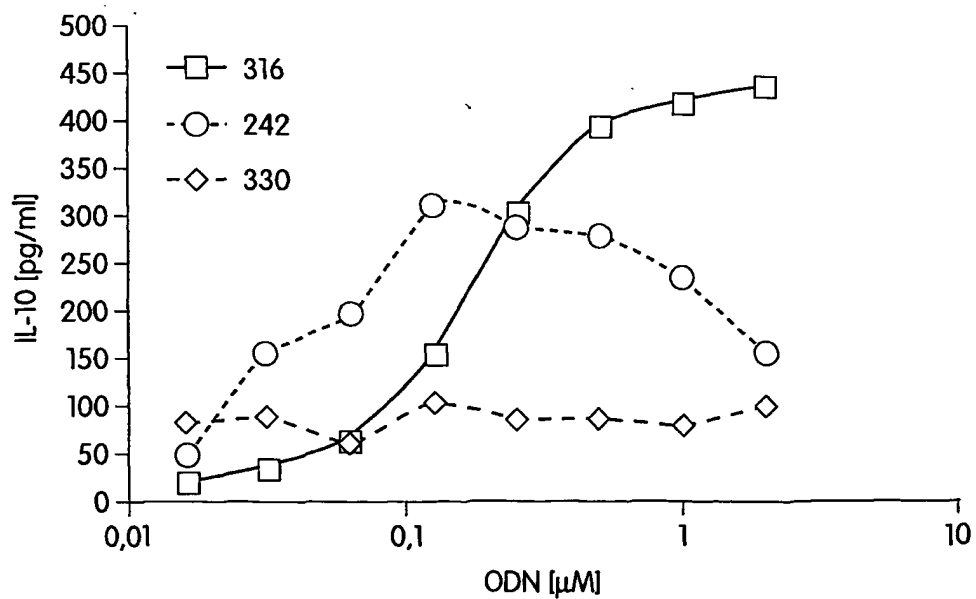


Fig. 10B



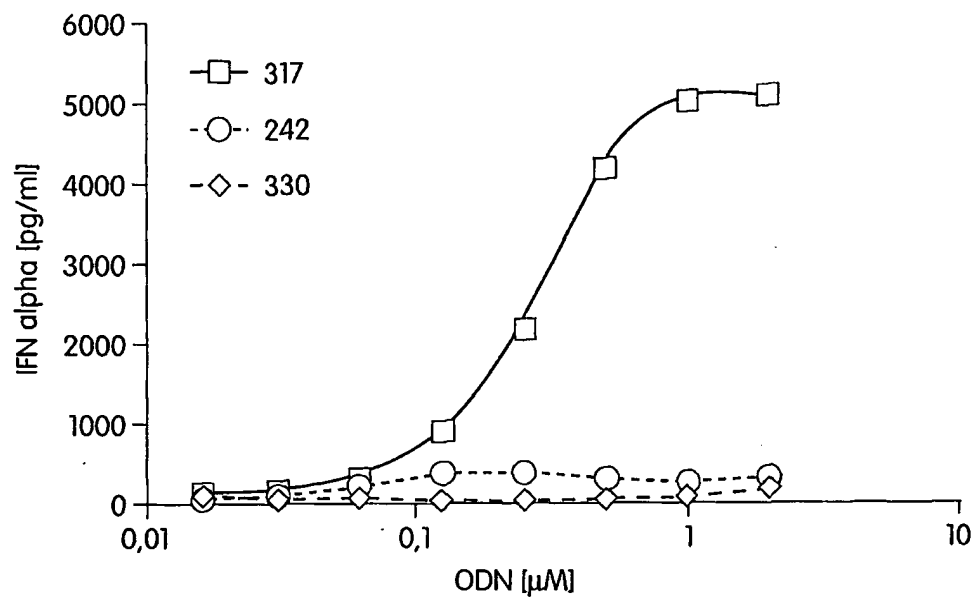


Fig. 11A

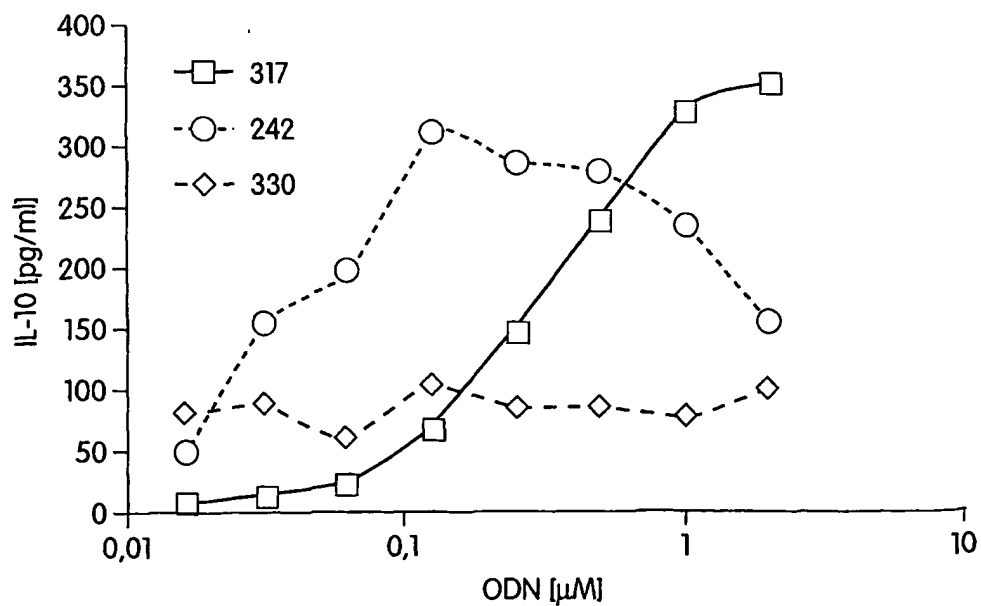


Fig. 11B

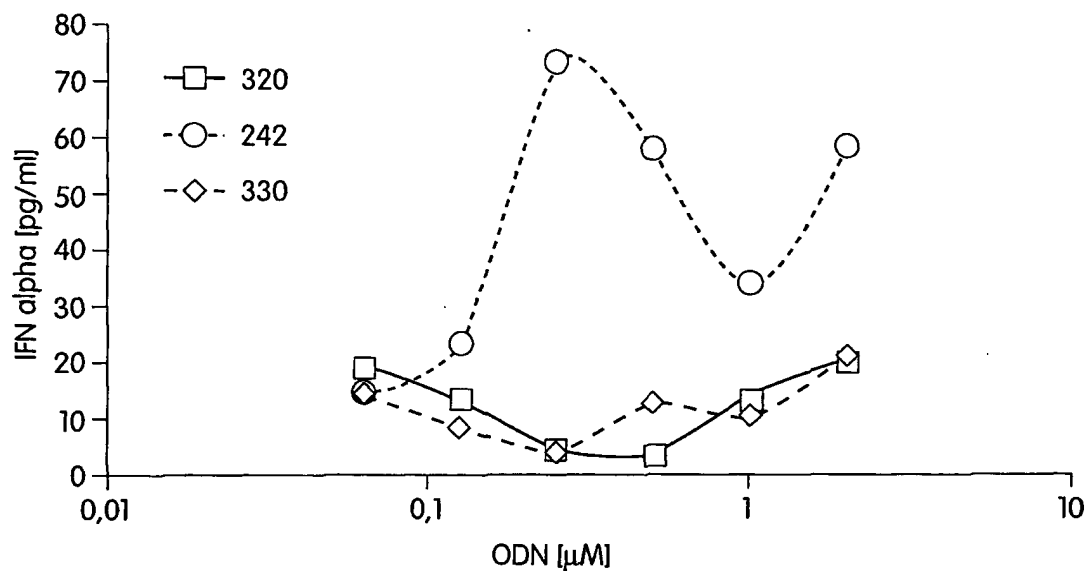


Fig. 12A

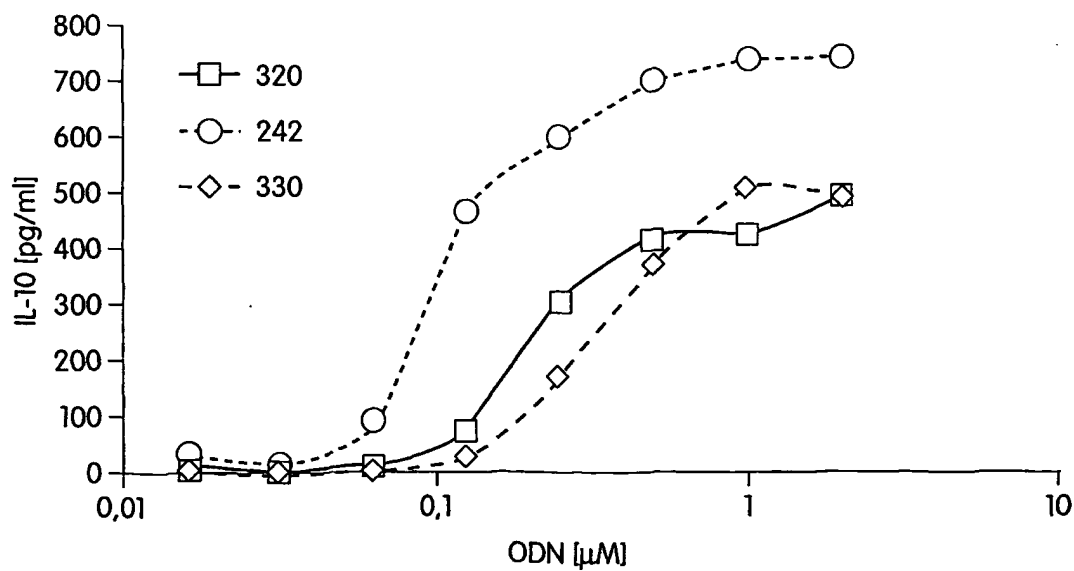


Fig. 12B

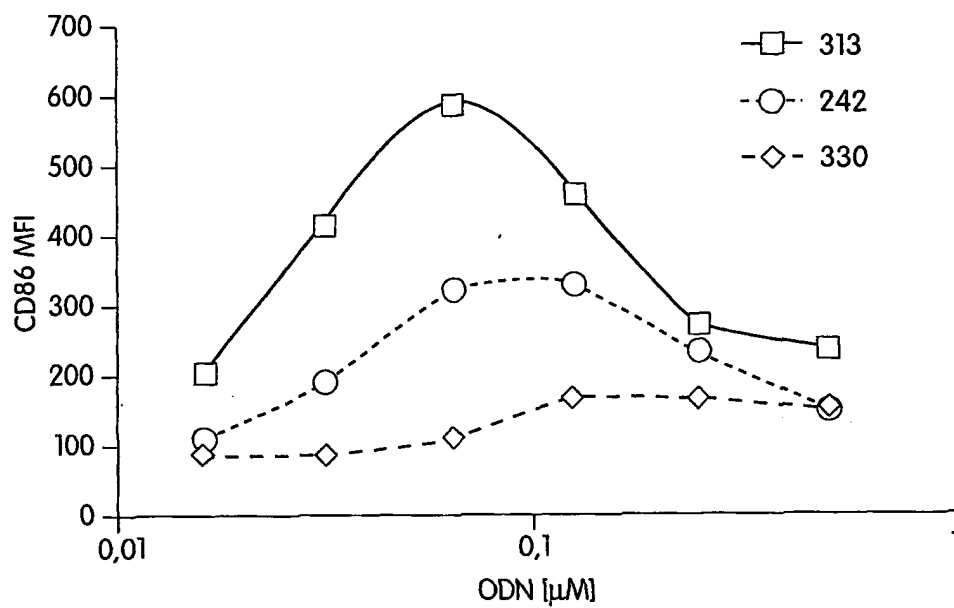


Fig. 13A

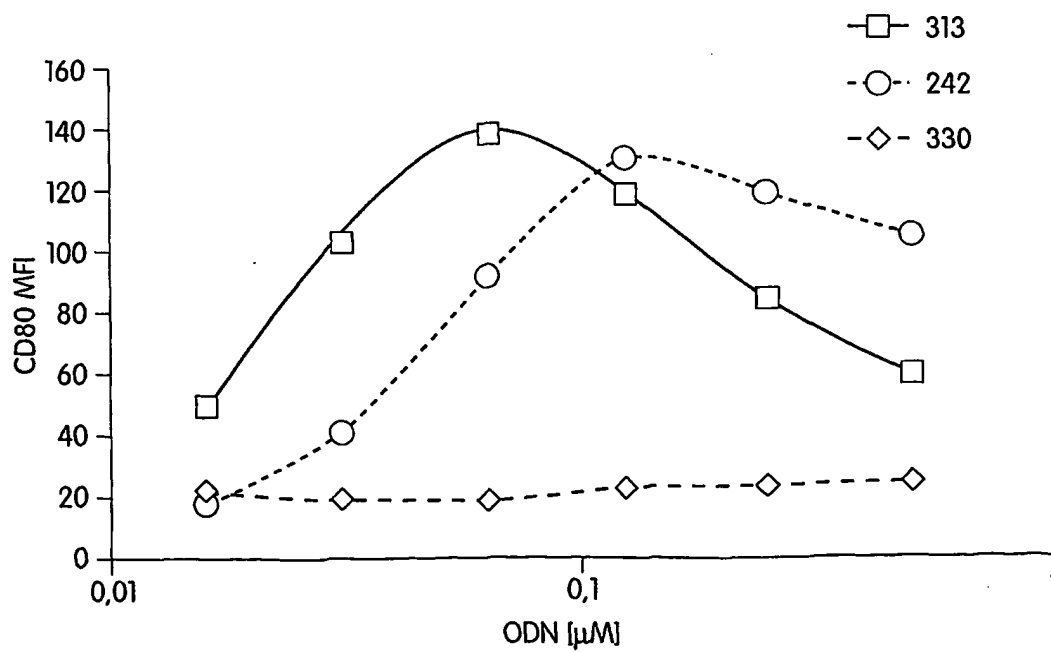


Fig. 13B

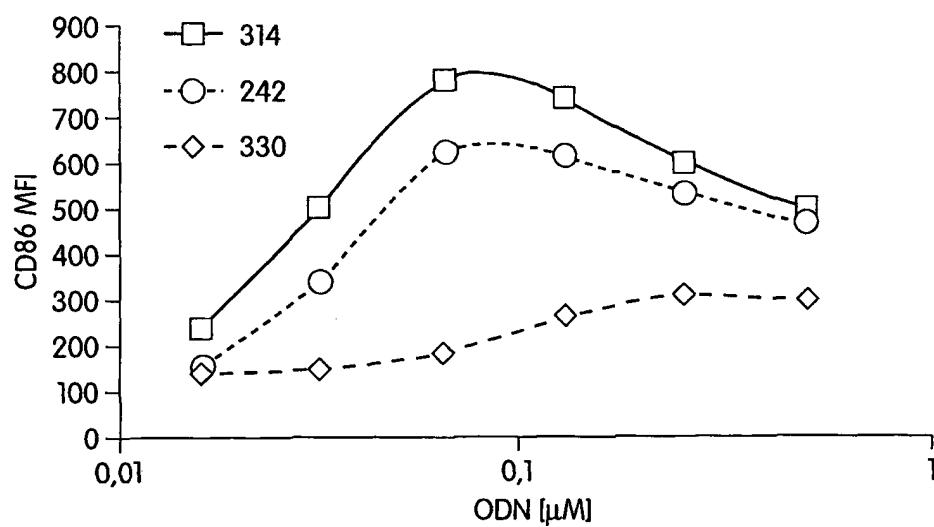


Fig. 14A

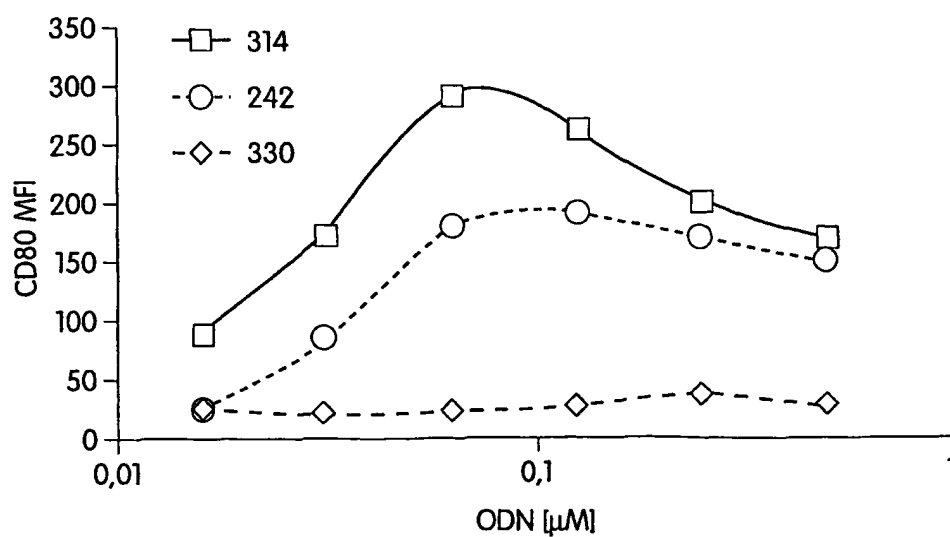


Fig. 14B

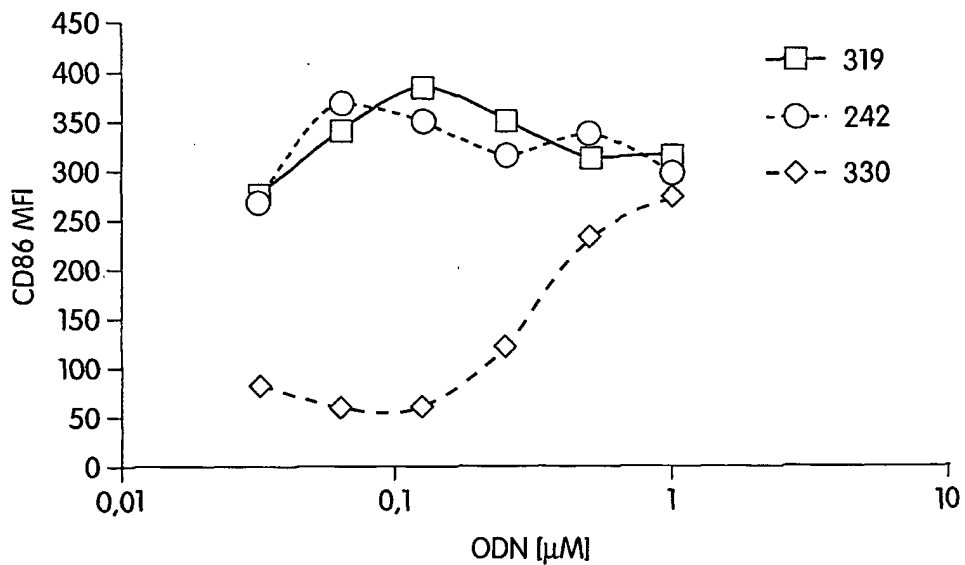


Fig. 15A

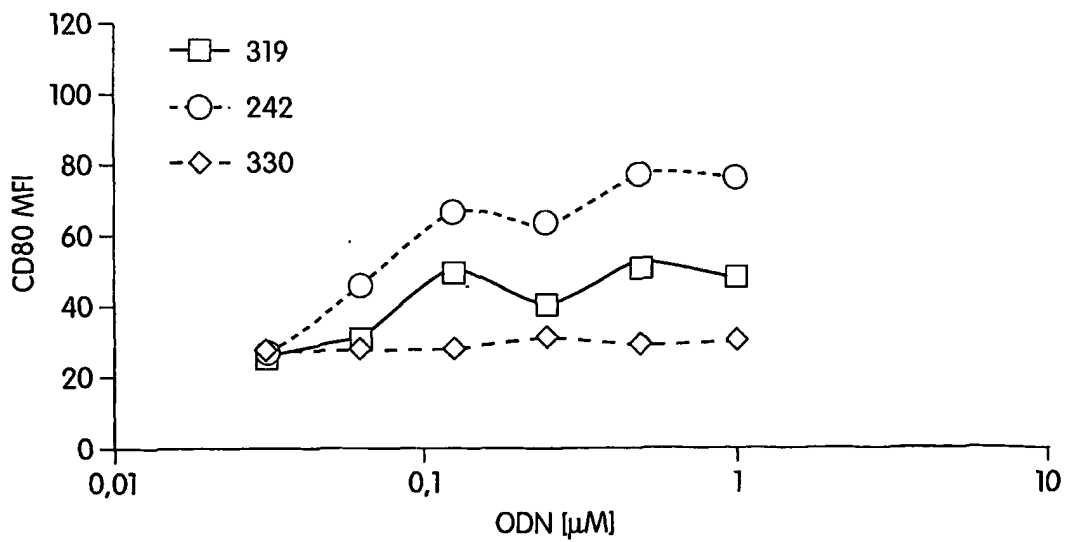


Fig. 15B

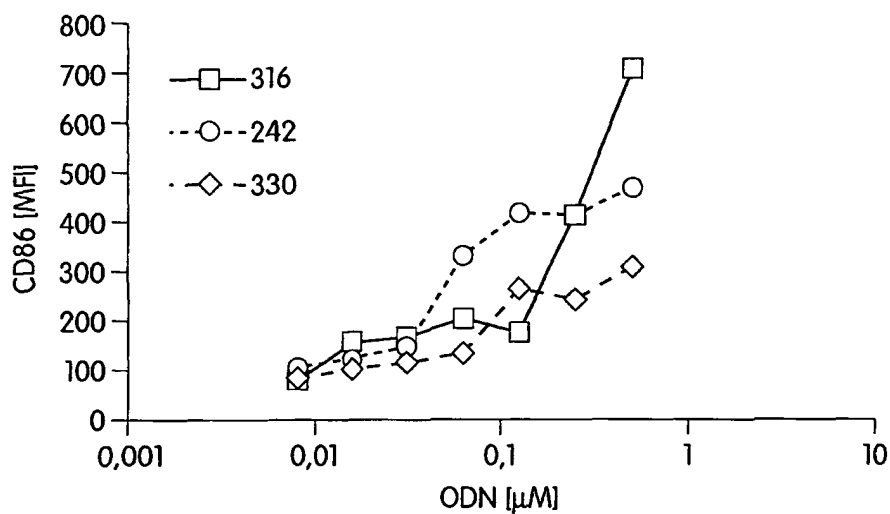


Fig. 16A

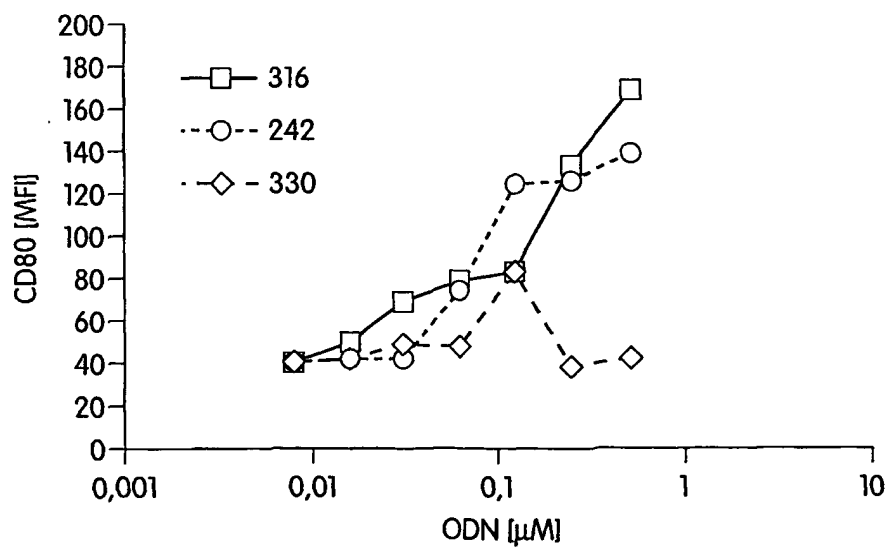


Fig. 16B

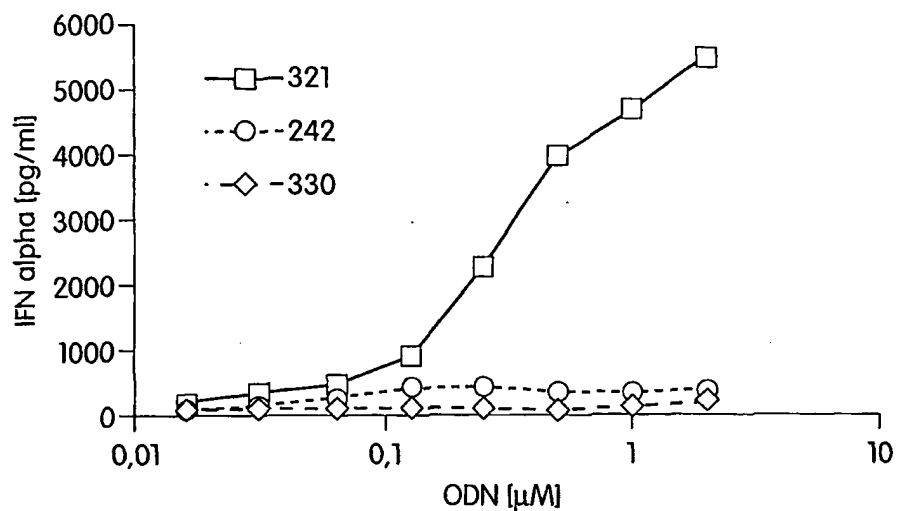


Fig. 17A

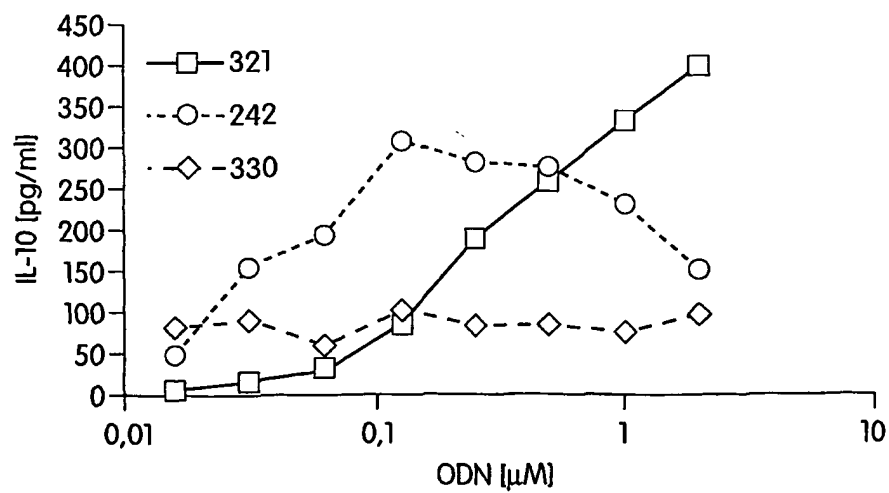


Fig. 17B

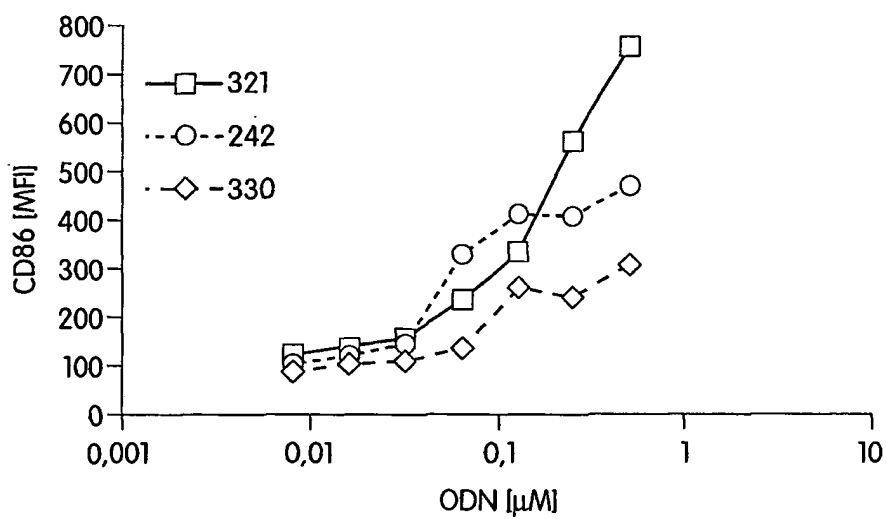


Fig. 18A

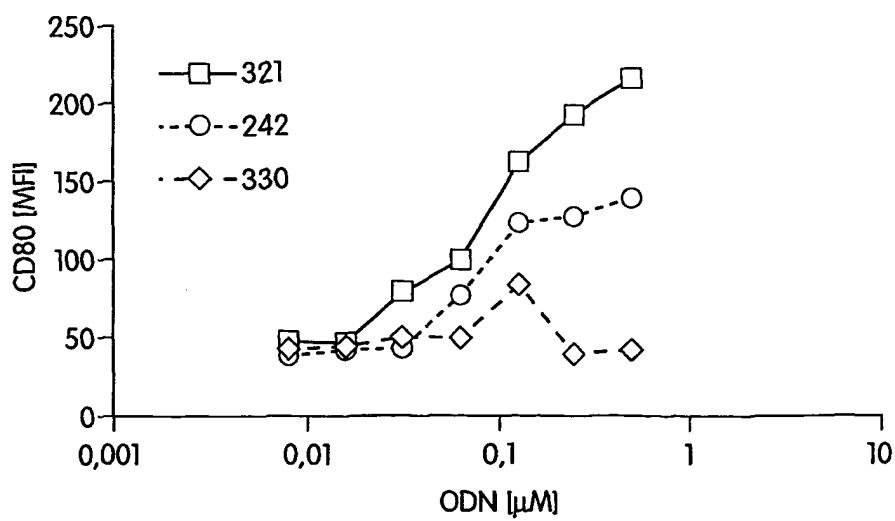


Fig. 18B



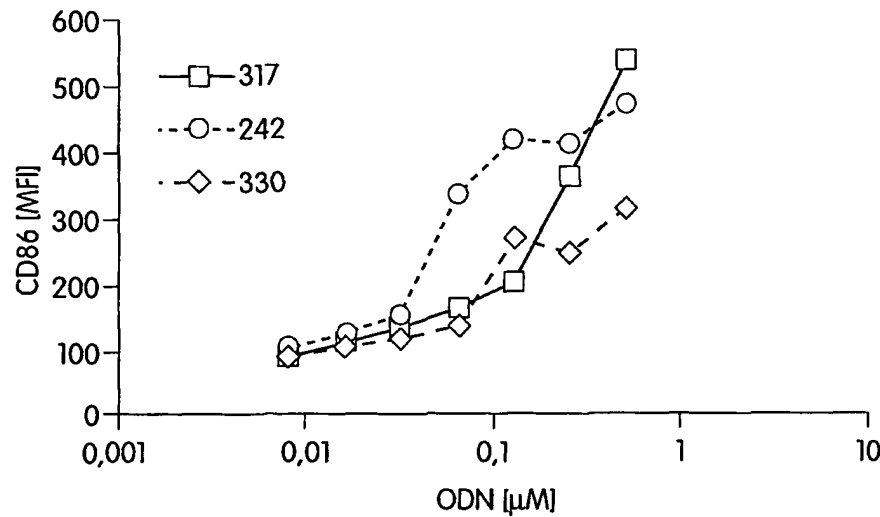


Fig. 19A

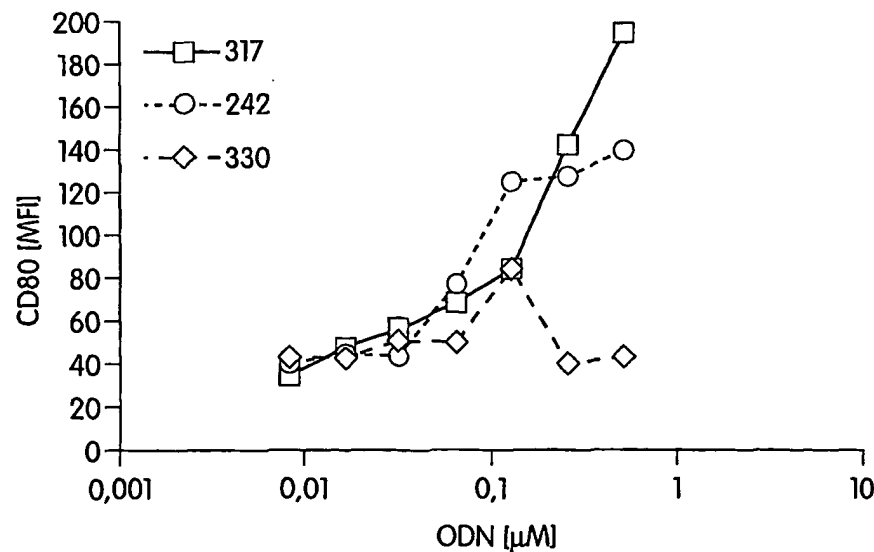


Fig. 19B

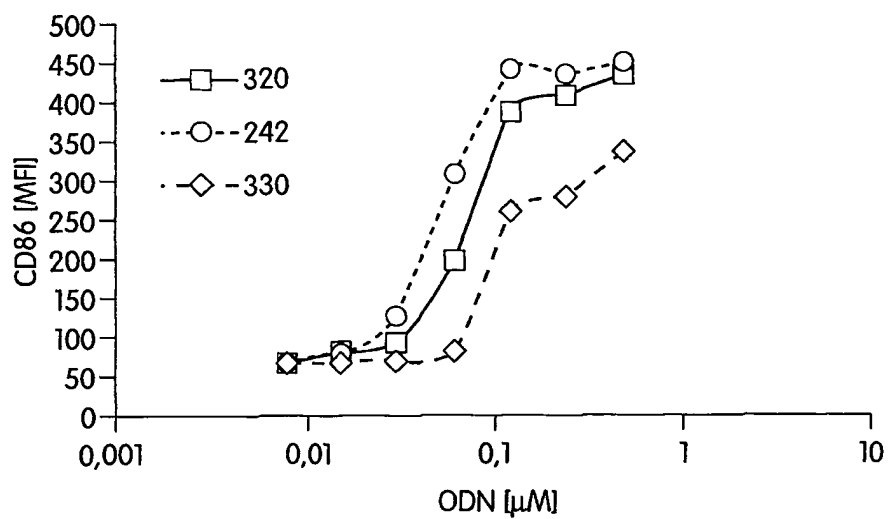


Fig. 20A

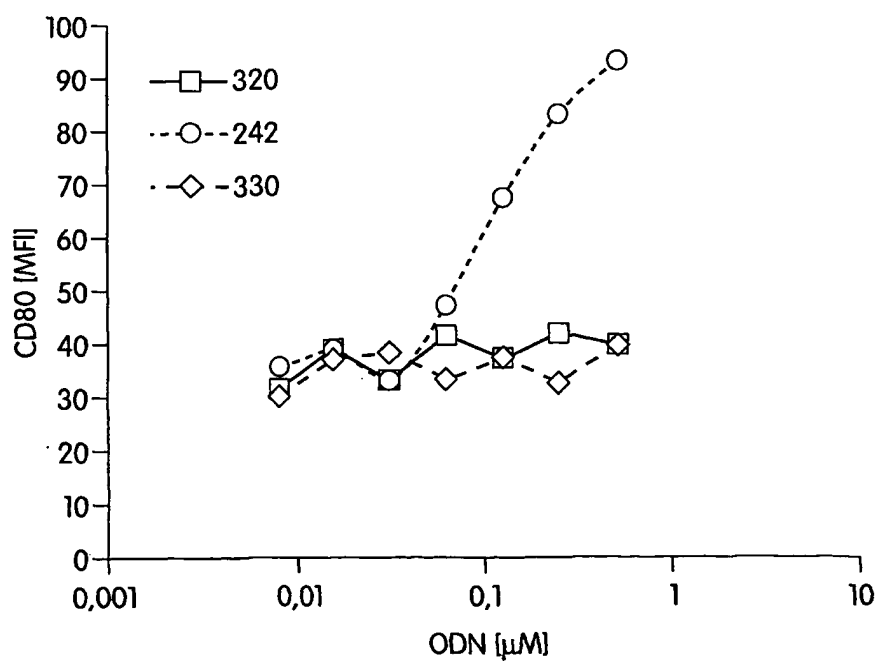


Fig. 20B

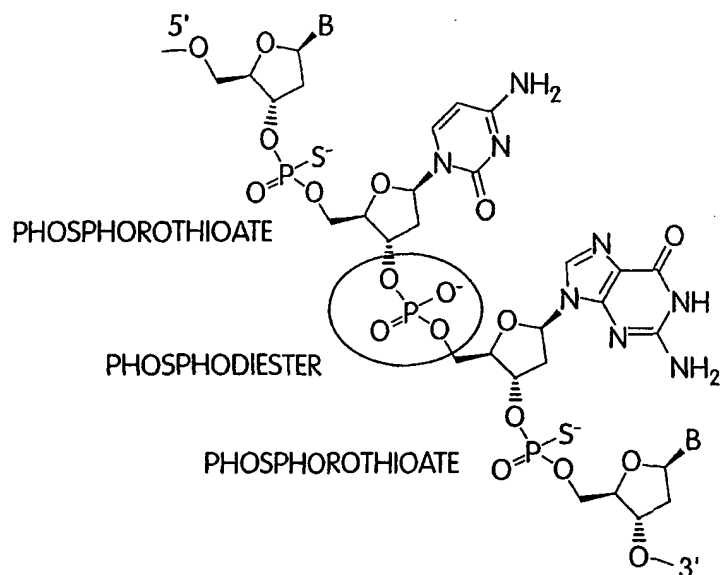


Fig. 21

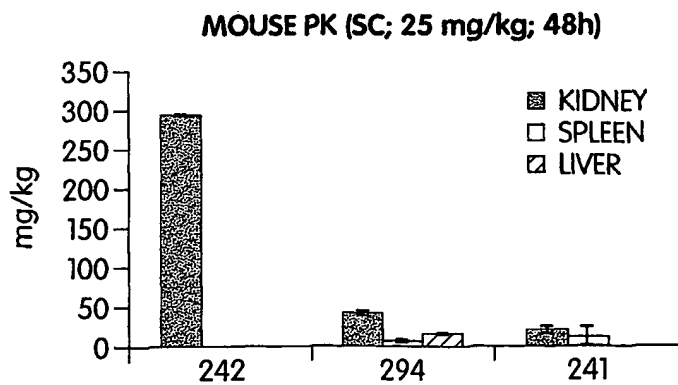


Fig. 22

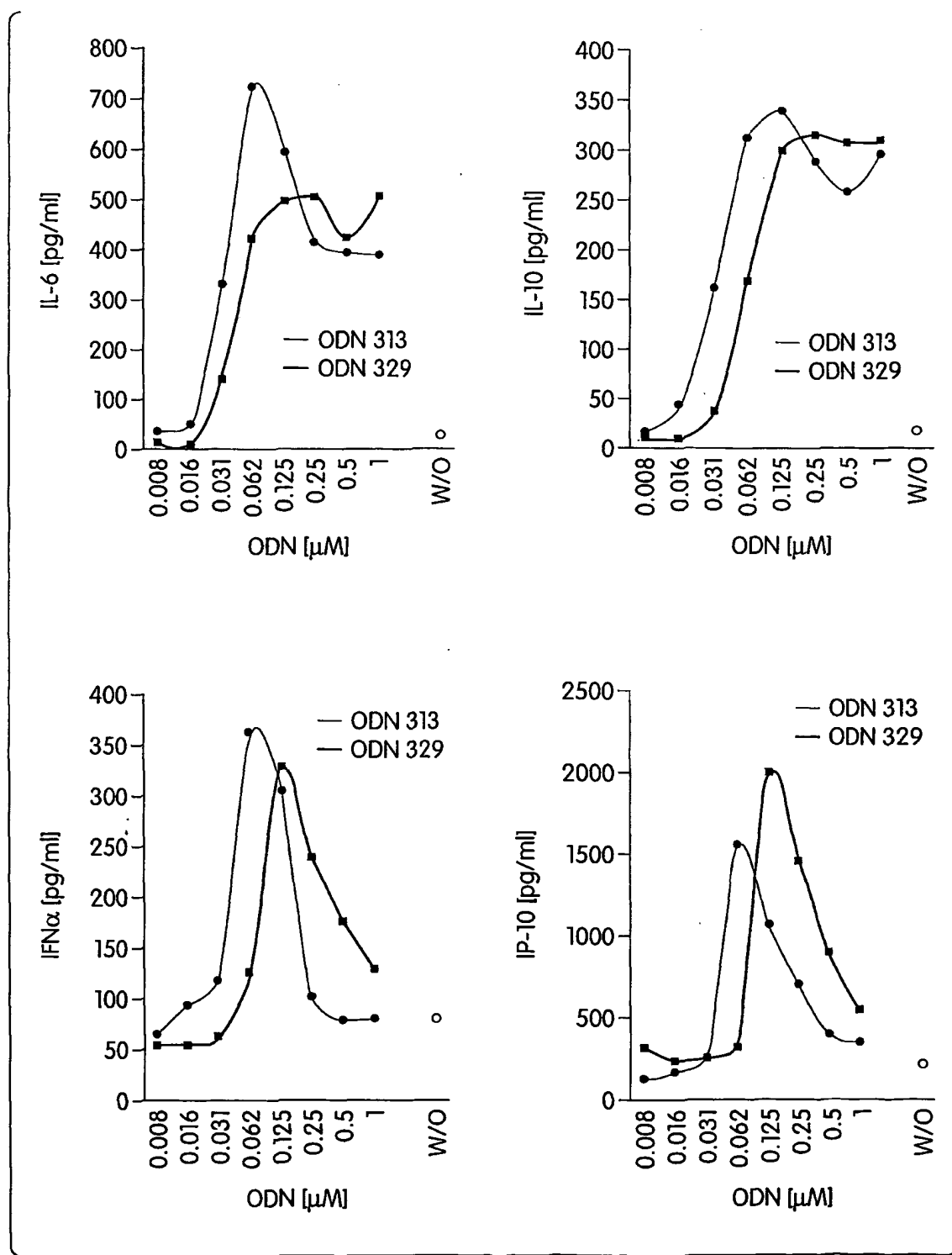


Fig. 23

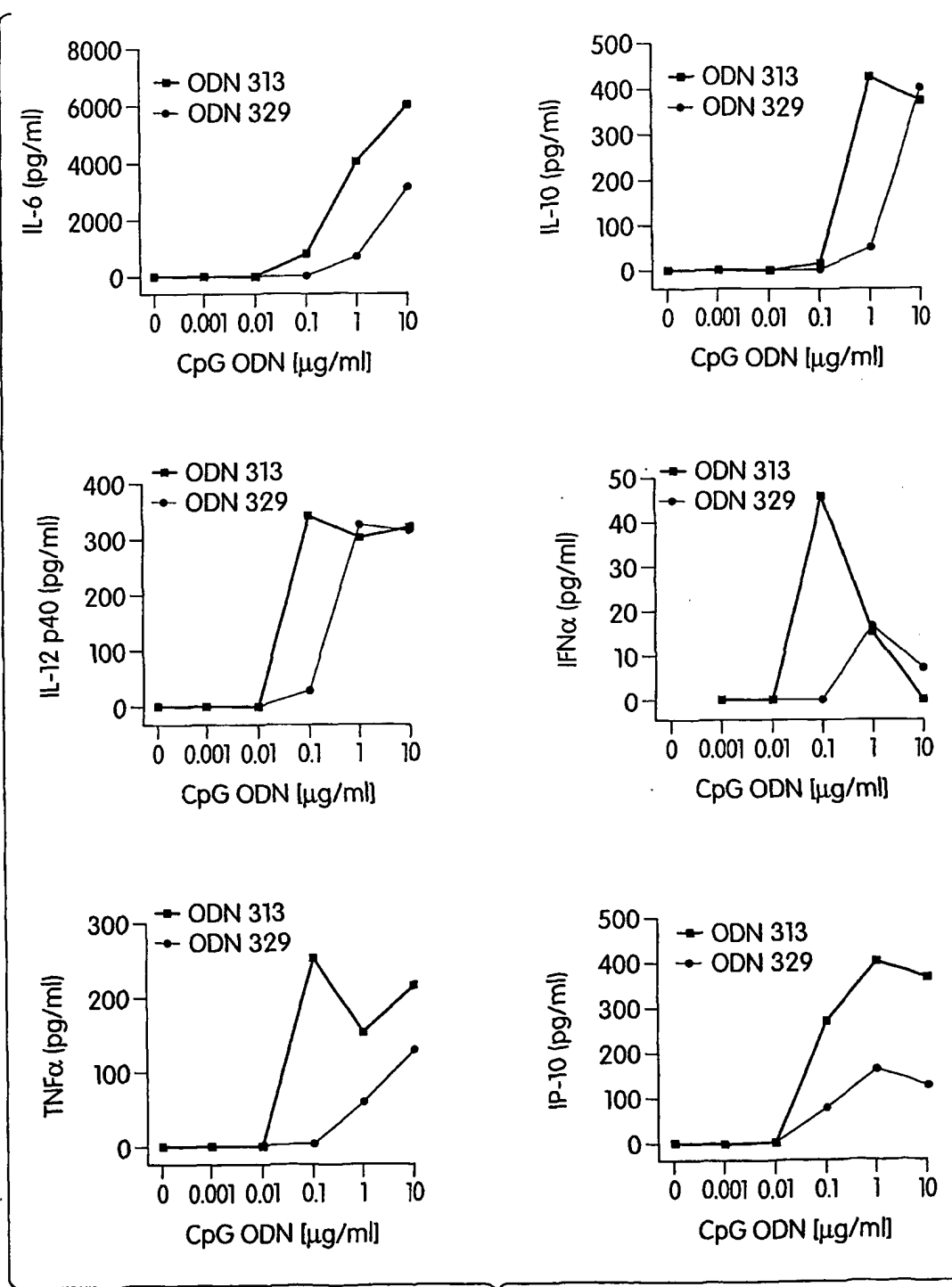


Fig. 24

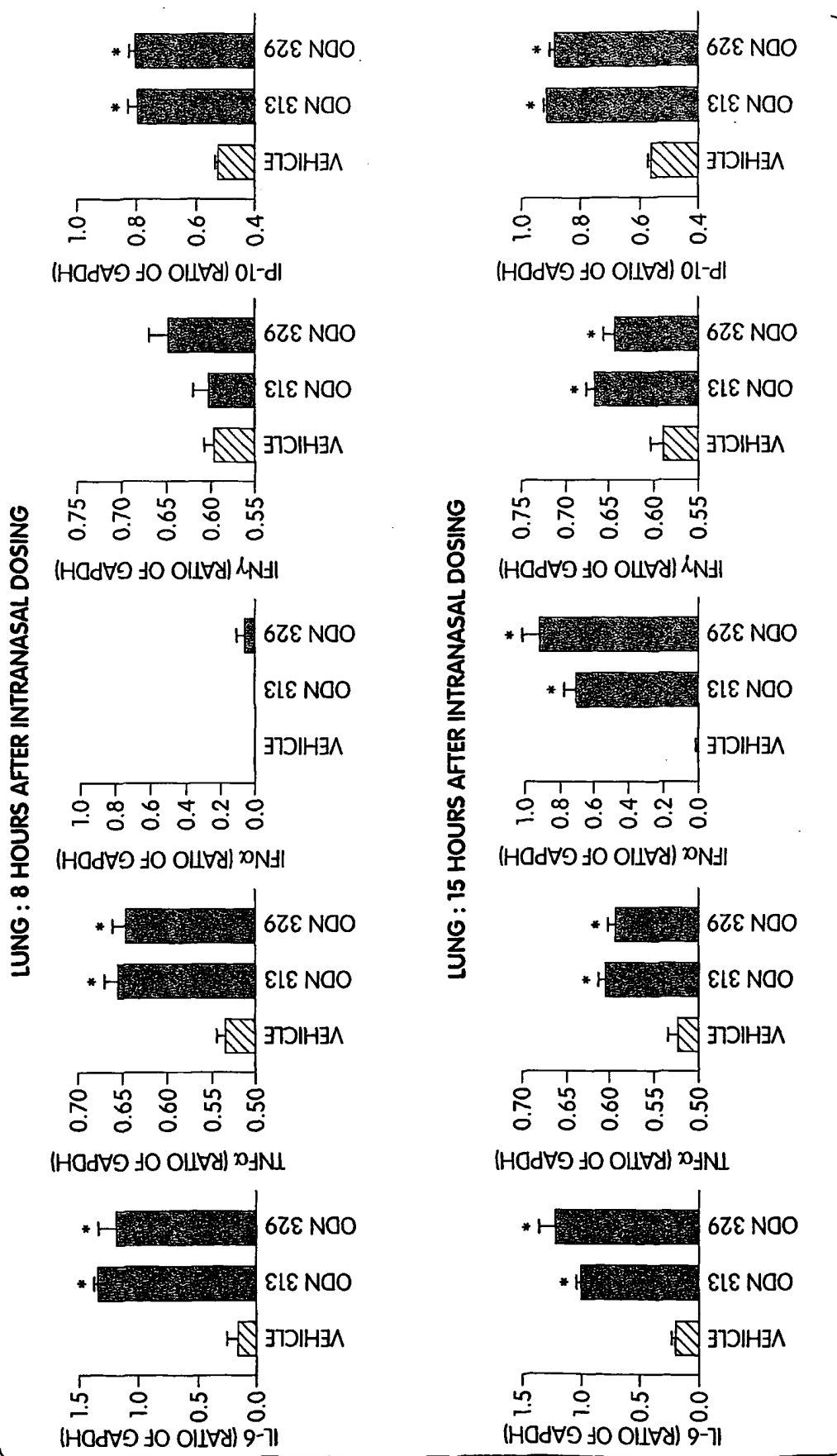


Fig. 25A

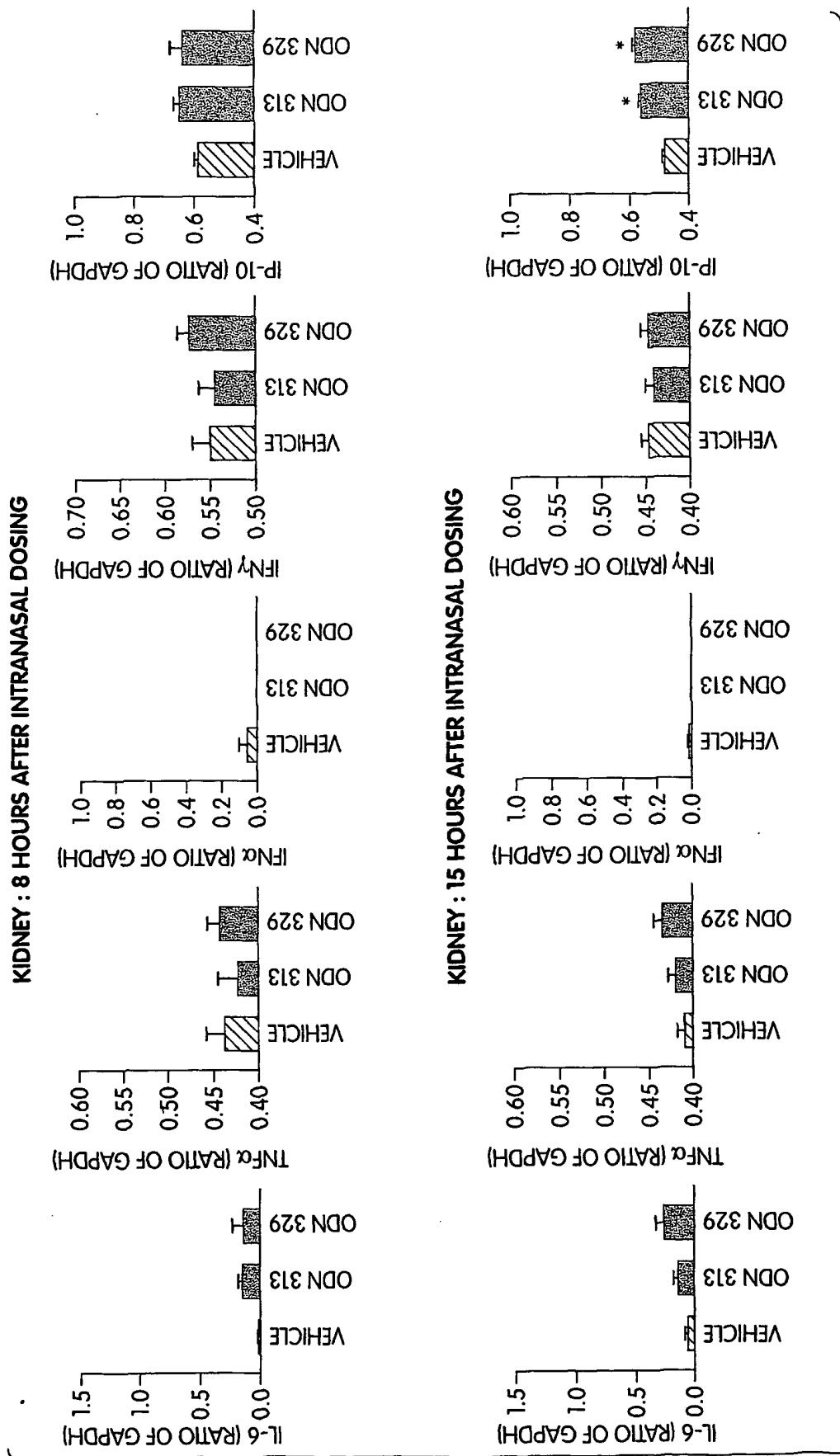


Fig. 25B-1

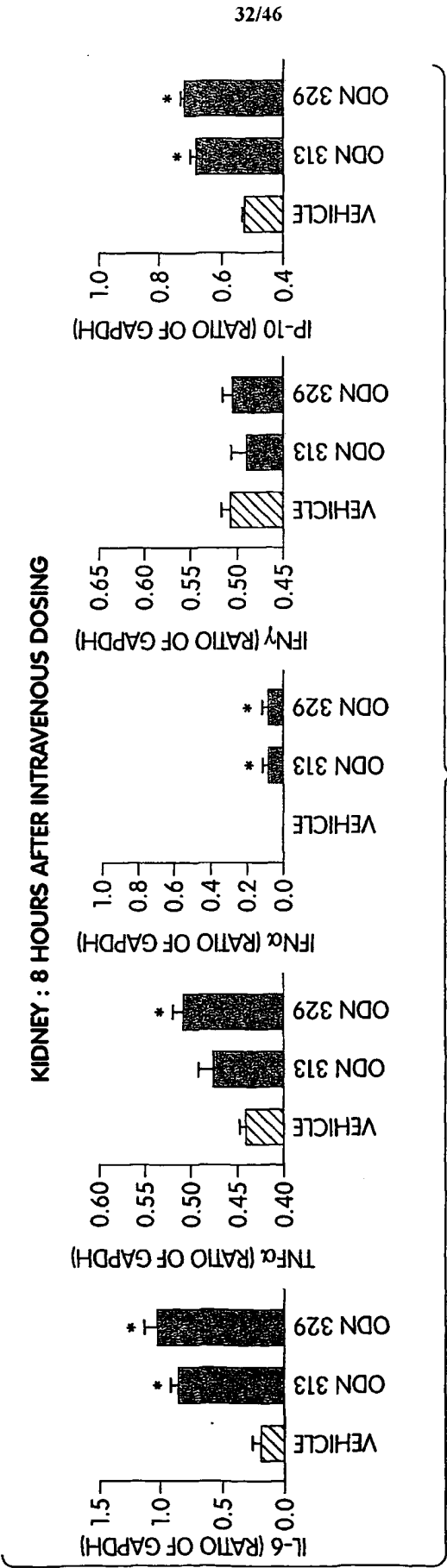


Fig. 25B-2



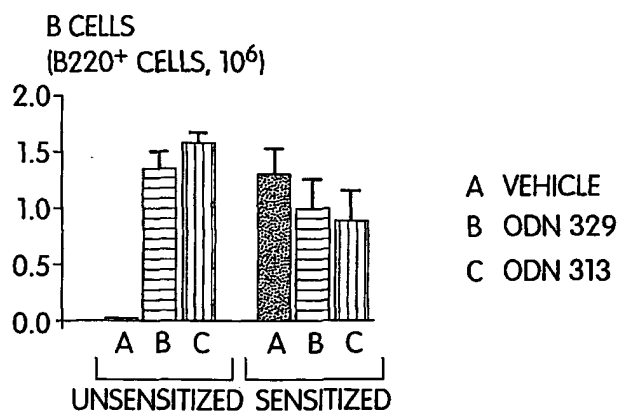
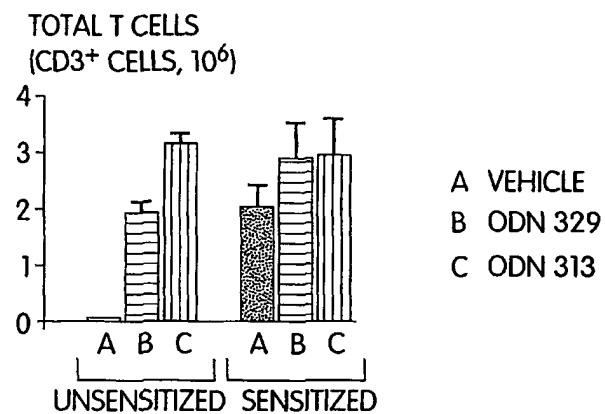


Fig. 26

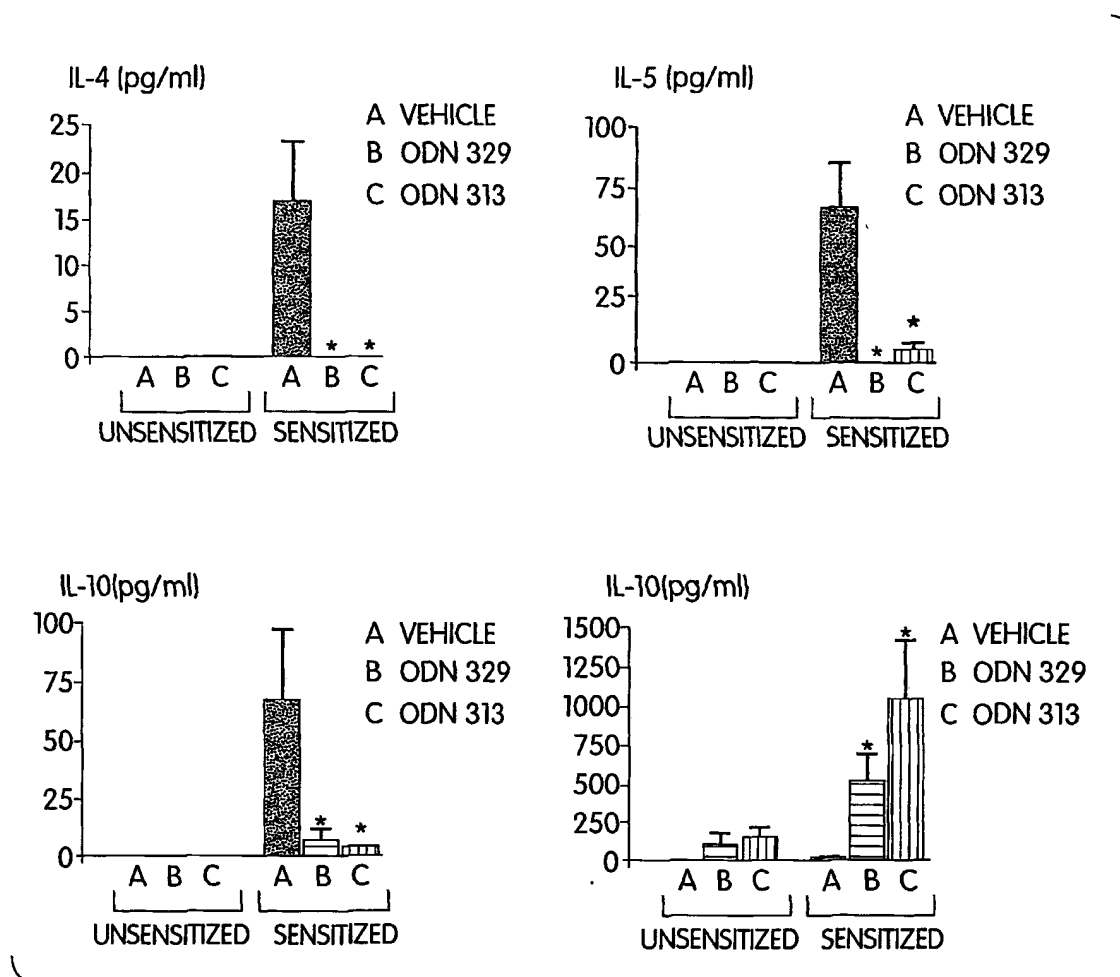


Fig. 27

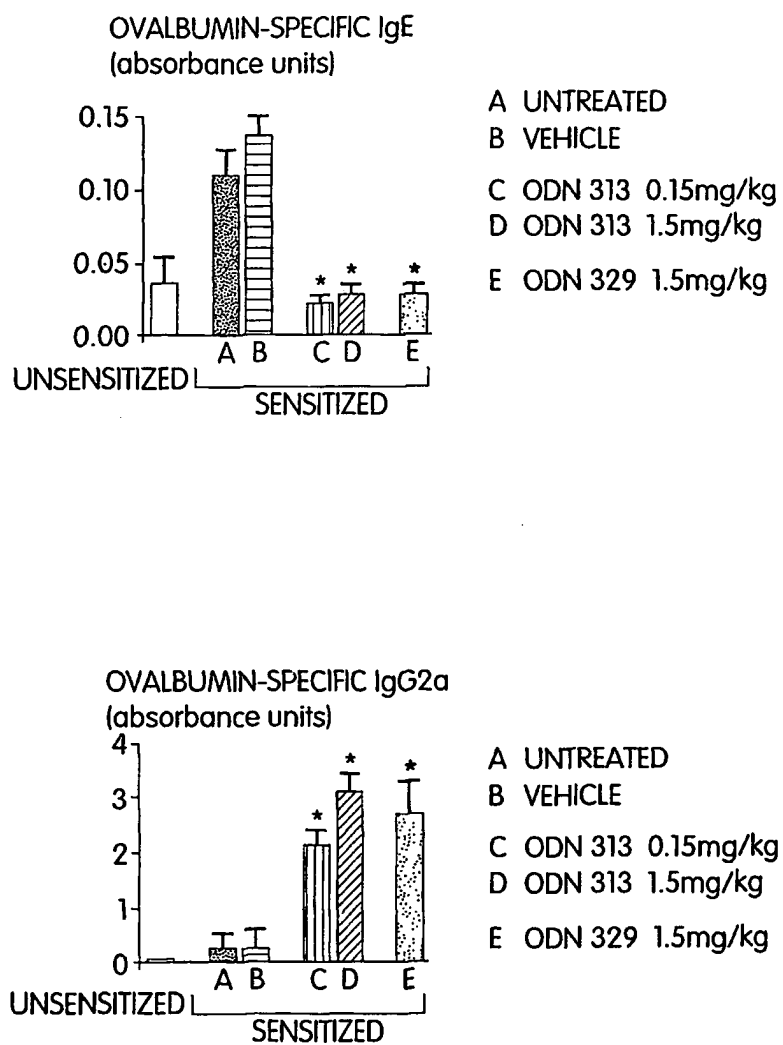


Fig. 28

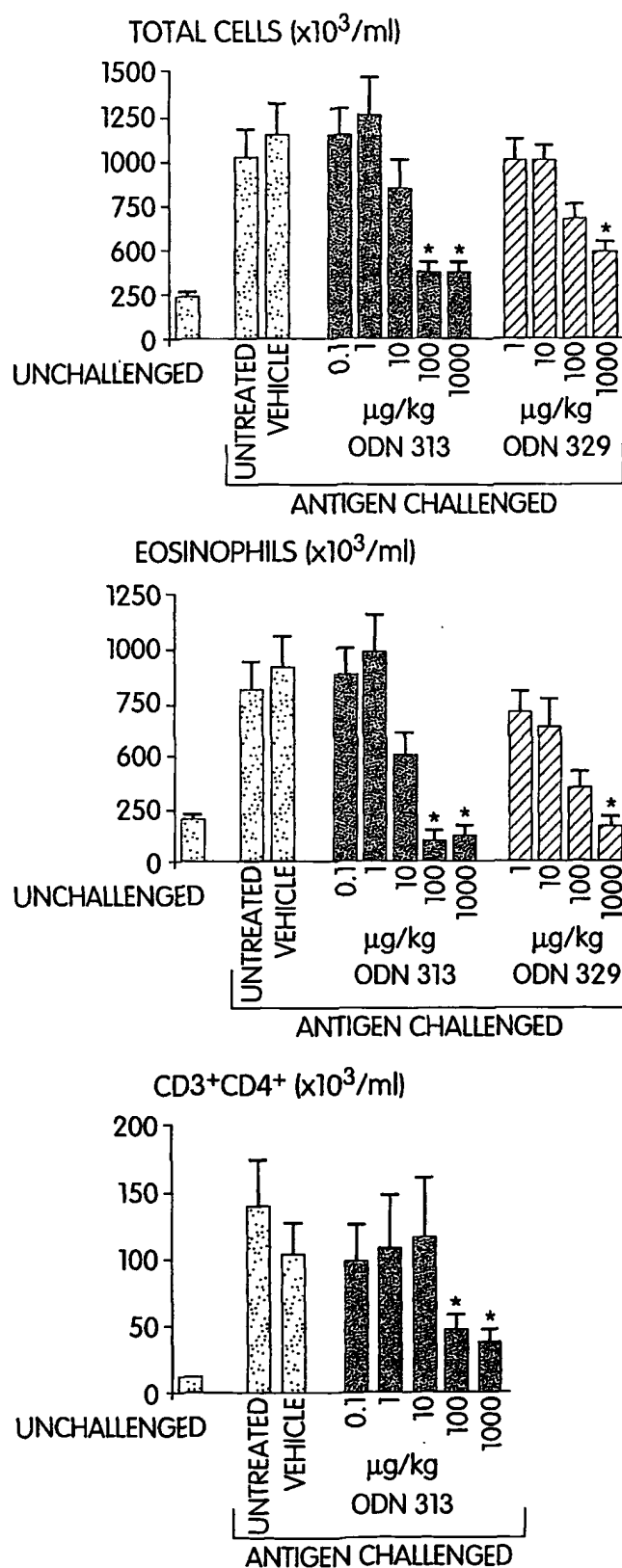


Fig. 29

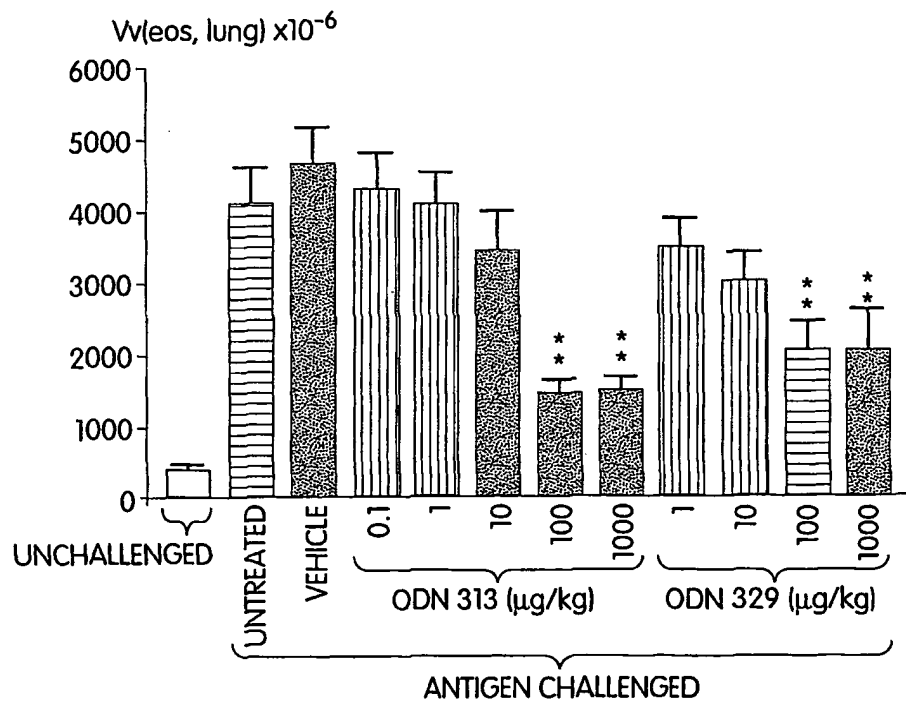


Fig. 30

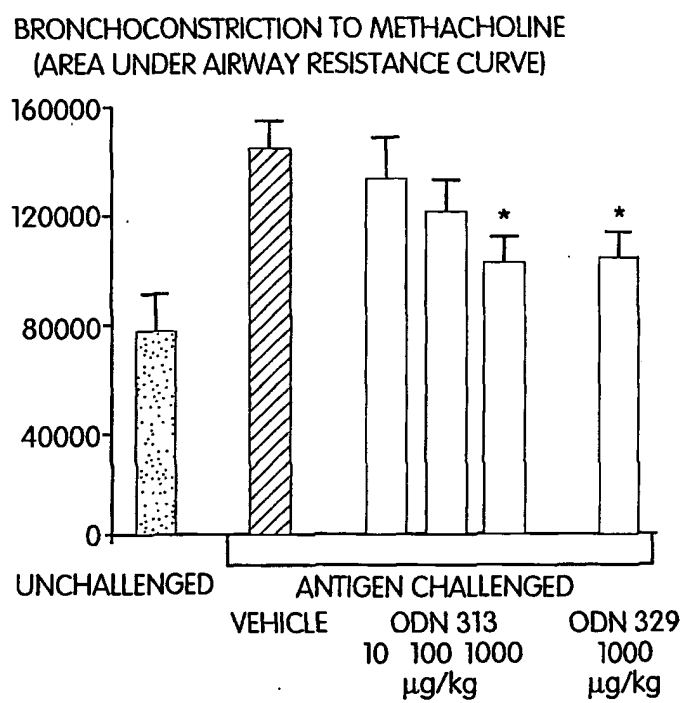


Fig. 31

BRONCHOCONSTRICTION TO METHACHOLINE  
(% INCREASE IN AIRWAY RESISTANCE)

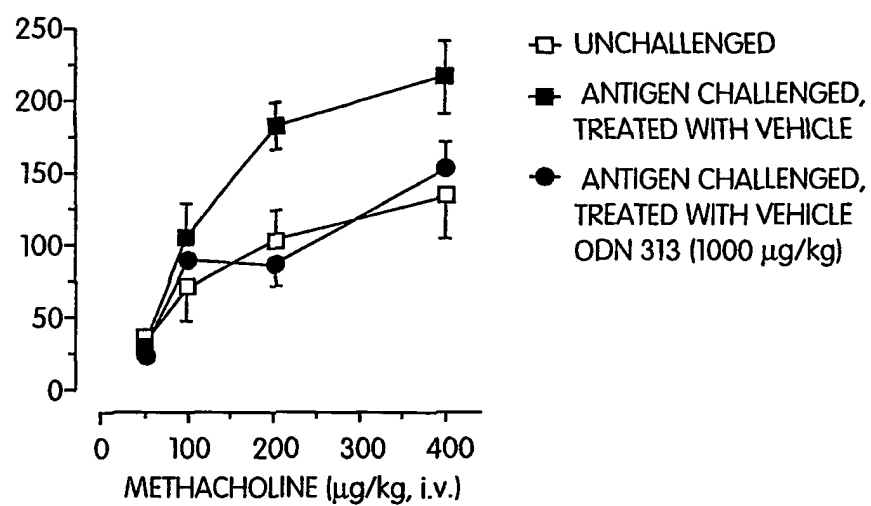


Fig. 32

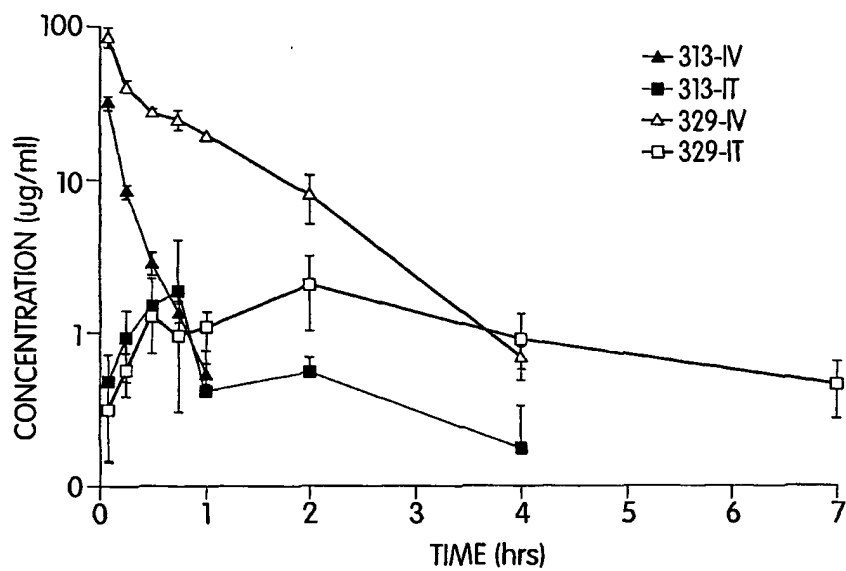


Fig. 33

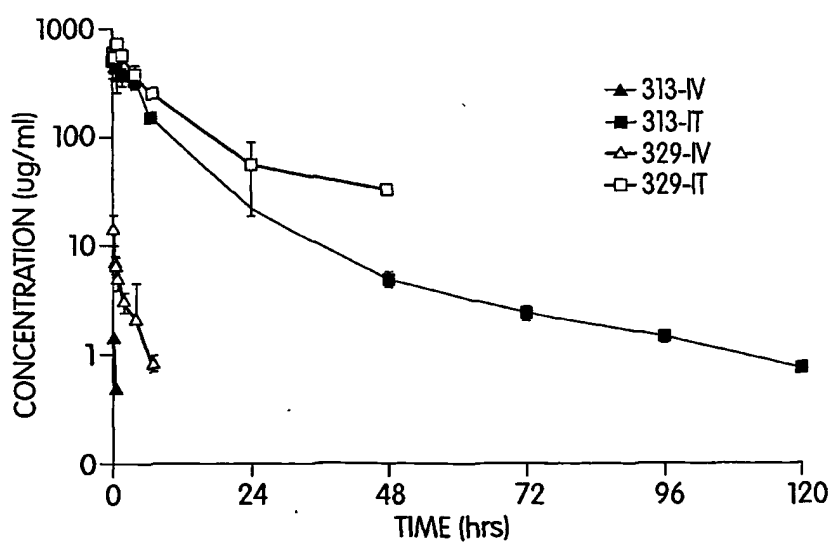


Fig. 34



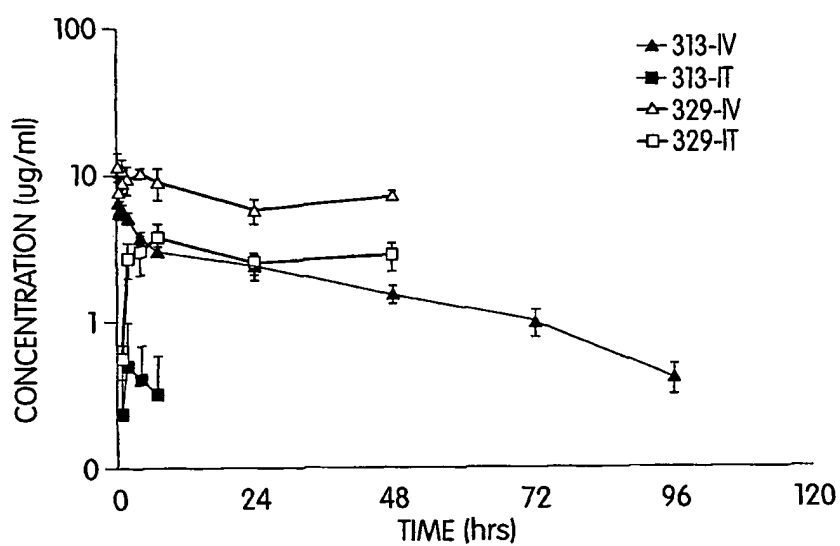


Fig. 35

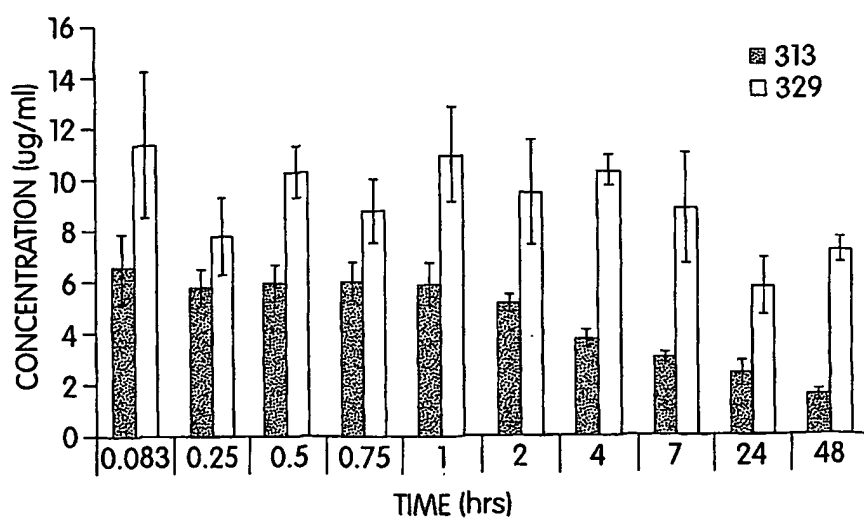


Fig. 36

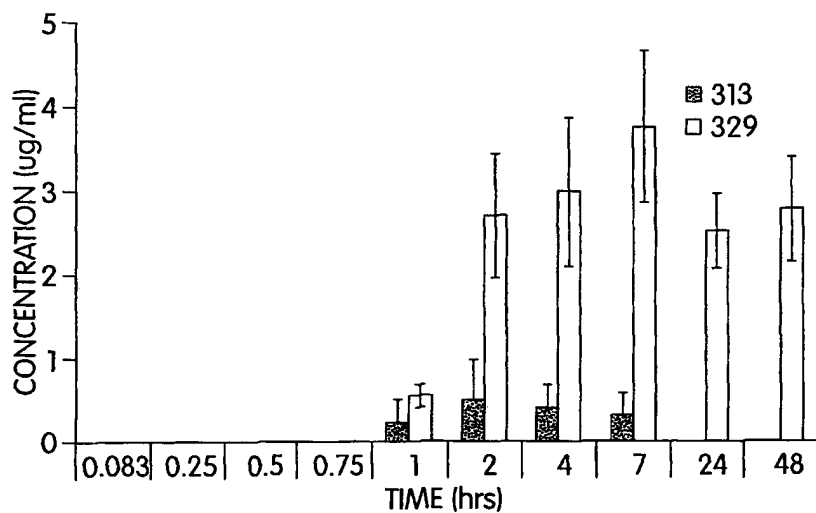


Fig. 37

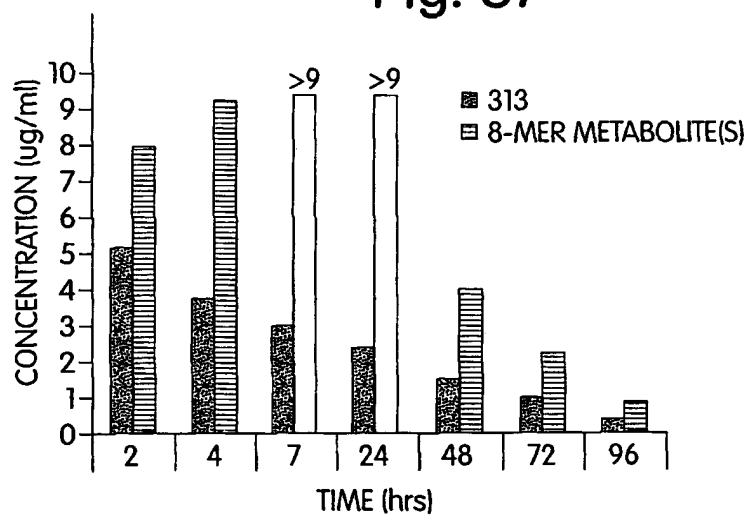


Fig. 38

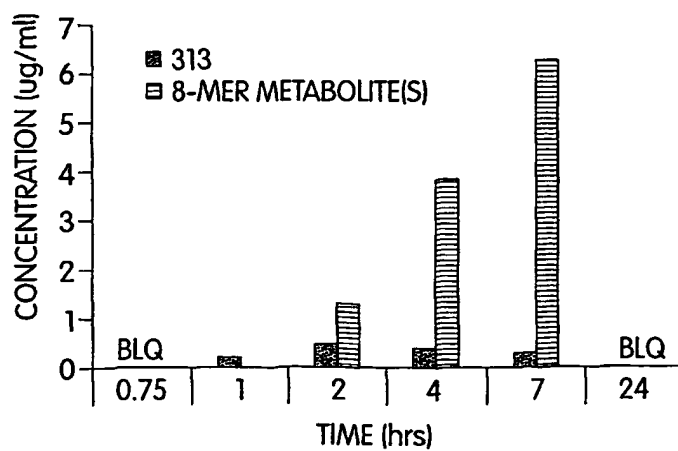


Fig. 39

Figure 40

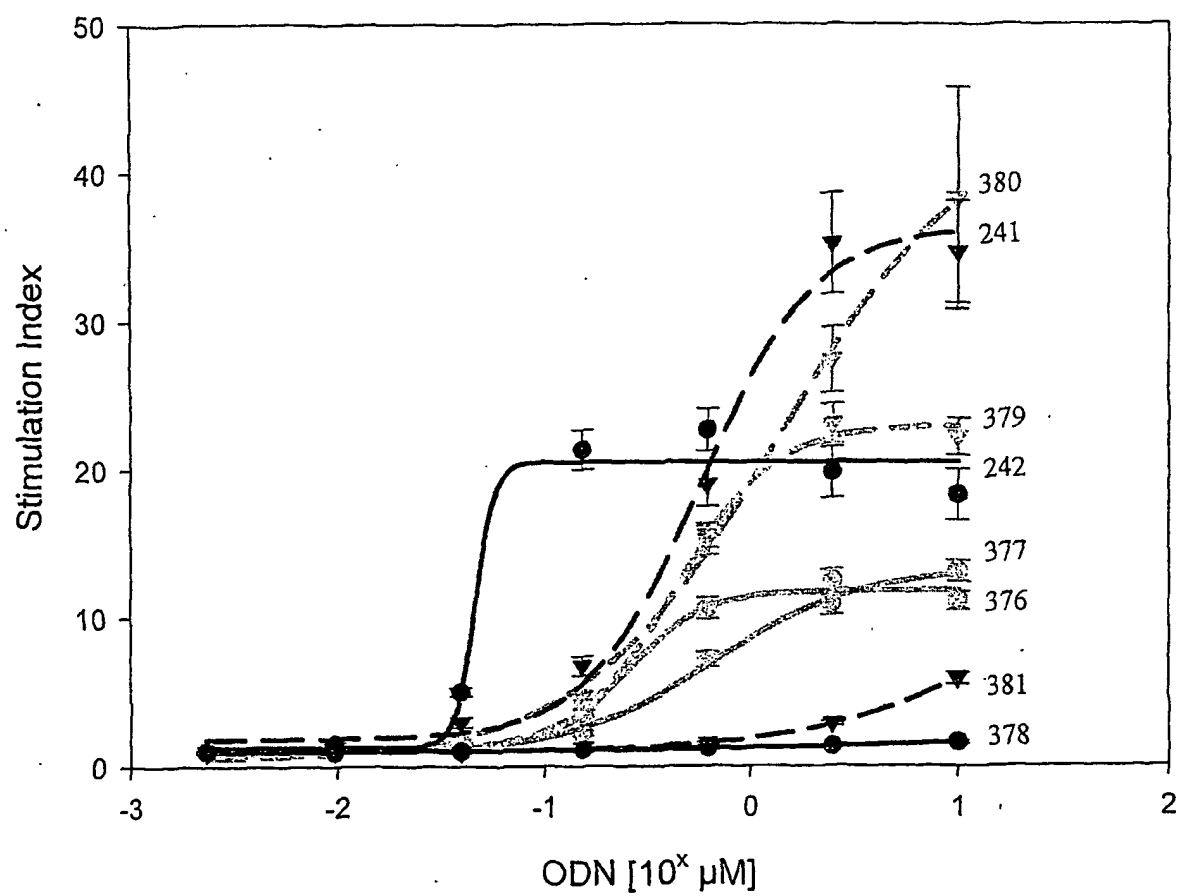
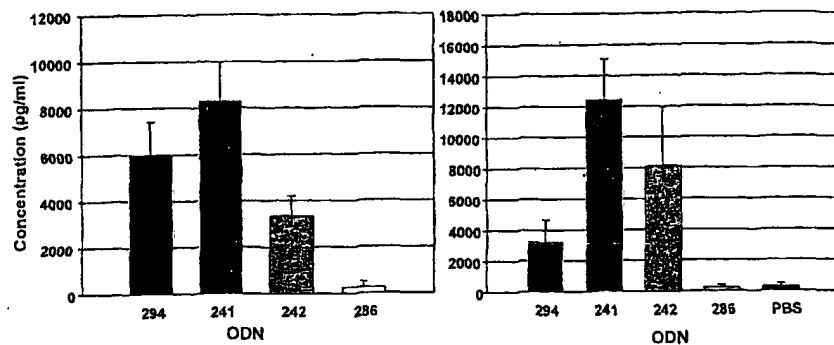


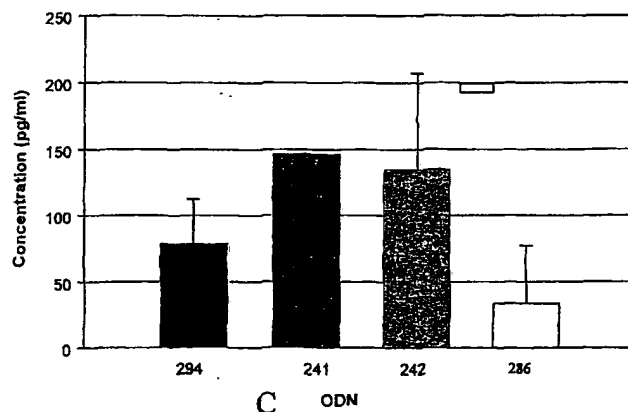
Figure 41

## IP-10 Induction (in plasma)

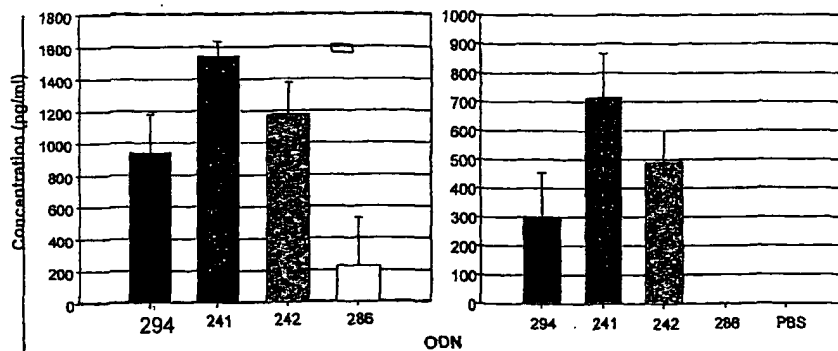


A

B

IFN- $\gamma$  Induction (in plasma)

C

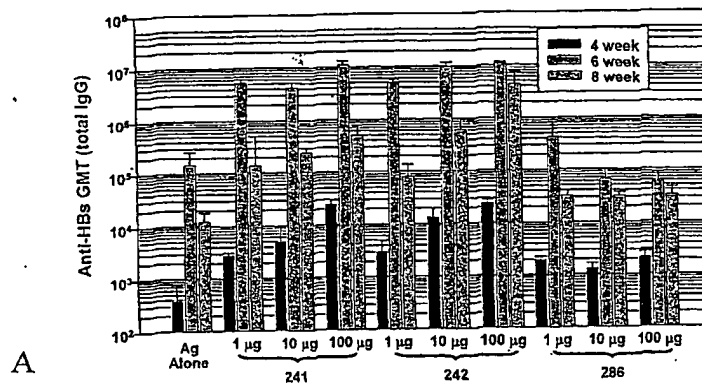
TNF- $\alpha$  Induction (in plasma)

D

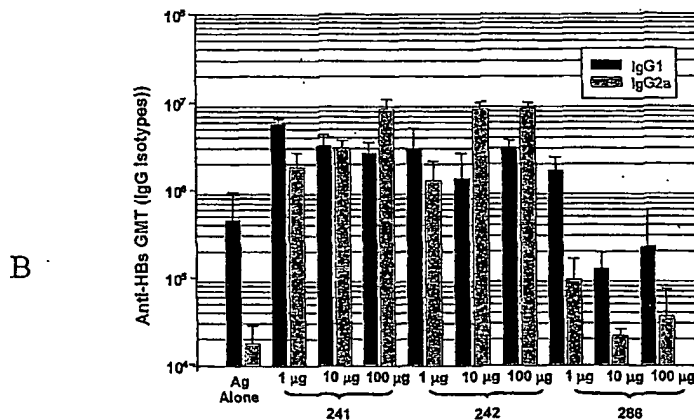
E

Figure 42

## Antibody Responses (Total IgG)



## Nature of the antibody Response (IgG1 vs. IgG2a)



## Cellular Responses (CTL)

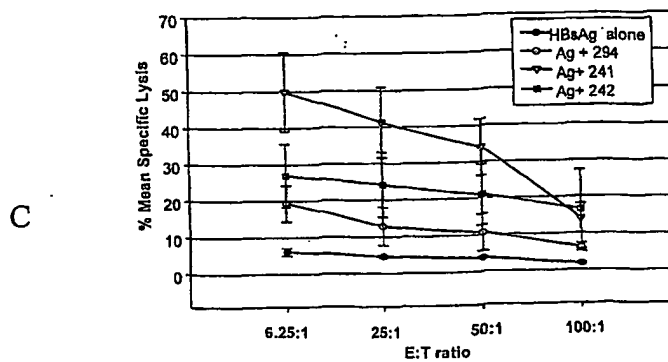
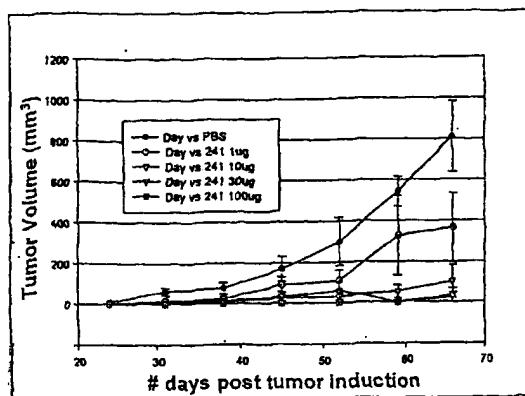
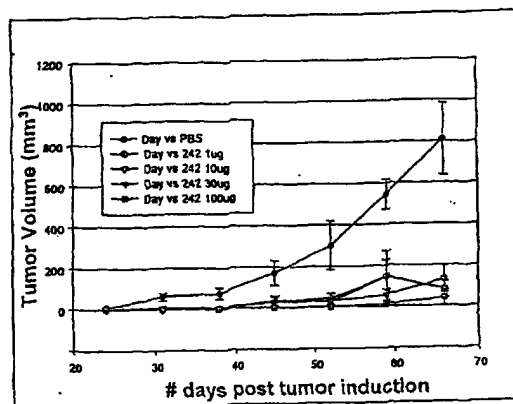


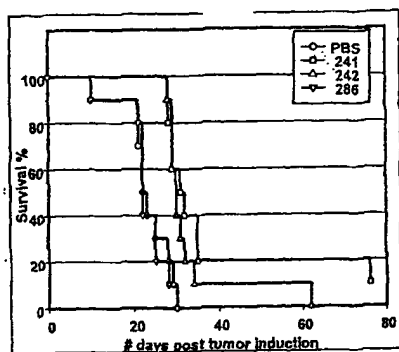
Figure 43



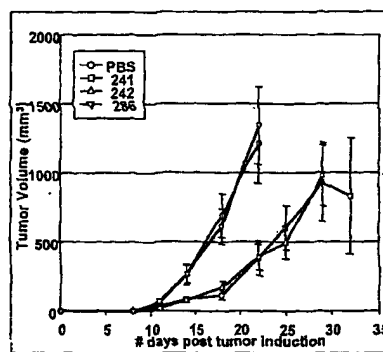
A



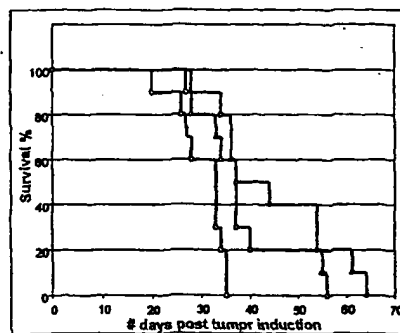
B



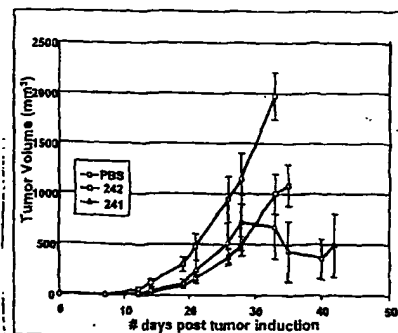
C



D



E



F

## SEQUENCE LISTING

<110> COLEY PHARMACEUTICAL GROUP, INC.  
COLEY PHARMACEUTICAL GmbH

<120> IMMUNOSTIMULATORY NUCLEIC ACIDS

<130> C01037.70048.US

<140> US 60/404,820

<141> 2003-08-06

<150> US 60/404,479

<151> 2002-08-19

<150> US 60/447,377

<151> 2003-02-14

<150> US 60/404,820

<151> 2002-08-19

<160> 368

<170> PatentIn version 3.2

<210> 1

<211> 17

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 1

acgtcgtttt cgtcggt

17

<210> 2

<211> 16

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 2

gcgtcgacgt cgacgc

16

<210> 3

<211> 16

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 3

gcgtcgtttt cgtcgc

16

<210> 4  
<211> 19  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 4  
tccatgacgt tctgatgc 19

<210> 5  
<211> 17  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 5  
tcgtcgtttt cgtcggt 17

<210> 6  
<211> 22  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 6  
tcgtcgtttt cggcggccgc cg 22

<210> 7  
<211> 17  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 7  
tcgtcgtttt cgtcggt 17

<210> 8  
<211> 16  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide



<400> 8  
tcgtcgtttc gtcggt 16

<210> 9  
<211> 17  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 9  
tcgtcgtttt cgtcgtt 17

<210> 10  
<211> 17  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 10  
tcgtcgtttt cgtcgtt 17

<210> 11  
<211> 17  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 11  
tcgtcgtttt cgtcgtt 17

<210> 12  
<211> 24  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<220>  
<221> misc\_feature  
<222> (3)..(3)  
<223> dezaguanine

<220>  
<221> misc\_feature  
<222> (6)..(6)  
<223> dezaguanine

<400> 12  
tcntcntttt gtcgttttgt cgtt

24

<210> 13  
<211> 24  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<220>  
<221> misc\_feature  
<222> (3)..(3)  
<223> dezaguanine

<220>  
<221> misc\_feature  
<222> (22)..(22)  
<223> dezaguanine

<400> 13  
tcntcgtttt gtcgttttgt cntt

24

<210> 14  
<211> 22  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 14  
tcgccgtttt cggcggccgc cg

22

<210> 15  
<211> 21  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 15  
tcgtcgtttt acgacgtcgc g

21

<210> 16  
<211> 21  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 16  
tcgtcgtttt acgacgtcgt g 21

<210> 17  
<211> 24  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 17  
tcgtcgtttt acggcgccgc gccg 24

<210> 18  
<211> 16  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<220>  
<221> misc\_feature  
<222> (1)..(1)  
<223> N is a, c, g, or t with a phosphorothioate link, 3-10 nucleotides

<220>  
<221> misc\_feature  
<222> (2)..(2)  
<223> N is a, c, g, or t, 0-20 nucleotides

<220>  
<221> misc\_feature  
<222> (15)..(15)  
<223> N is a, c, g, or t, 0-20 nucleotides

<220>  
<221> misc\_feature  
<222> (16)..(16)  
<223> N is a, c, g, or t with a phosphorothioate link, 3-10 nucleotides

<400> 18  
nngtcgttgt cgtnn 16

<210> 19  
<211> 28  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<220>  
<221> misc\_feature  
<222> (1)..(1)

-6-

<223> N is a, c, g, or t, with a phosphorothioate link, 3-10 nucleotides

<220>

<221> misc\_feature

<222> (2)..(2)

<223> N is a, c, g, or t, 0-20 nucleotides

<220>

<221> misc\_feature

<222> (27)..(27)

<223> N is a, c, g, or t, 0-20 nucleotides

<220>

<221> misc\_feature

<222> (28)..(28)

<223> N is a, c, g, or t, with a phosphorothioate link, 3-10 nucleotides

<400> 19

nngtcgttgt cgttgctggt gtcgttnn

28

<210> 20

<211> 34

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<220>

<221> misc\_feature

<222> (1)..(1)

<223> N is a, c, g, or t, with a phosphorothioate link, 3-10 nucleotides

<220>

<221> misc\_feature

<222> (2)..(2)

<223> N is a, c, g, or t, 0-20 nucleotides

<220>

<221> misc\_feature

<222> (33)..(33)

<223> N is a, c, g, or t, 0-20 nucleotides

<220>

<221> misc\_feature

<222> (34)..(34)

<223> N is a, c, g, or t, with a phosphorothioate link, 3-10 nucleotides

<400> 20

nngtcgttgt cgttgctggt gtcgttgctg ttnn

34

<210> 21

<211> 22

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 21

tcgtcgtttt cggcgcgcgc cg

22

<210> 22

<211> 17

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 22

tcgtcgtttt cgtcggtt

17

<210> 23

<211> 17

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 23

tcgtcgtttt cgtcggtt

17

<210> 24

<211> 17

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 24

tcgtcgtttt cgtcggtt

17

<210> 25

<211> 21

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 25

tcgtcgtttt ggcacgtcgc g

21

<210> 26

<211> 21

<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 26  
tcgtcgtttt tcgacgtcga g 21

<210> 27  
<211> 21  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 27  
tcgtcgtttt tcgacgtcgc g 21

<210> 28  
<211> 24  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<220>  
<221> misc\_feature  
<222> (6)..(6)  
<223> dezaguanine

<220>  
<221> misc\_feature  
<222> (19)..(19)  
<223> dezaguanine

<400> 28  
tcgtcntttt gtcgttttnt cggt 24

<210> 29  
<211> 16  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 29  
tcgtcgtttc gacggt 16

<210> 30  
<211> 24

<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 30  
tcgtcgtttc gacgttttgt cggt

24

<210> 31  
<211> 28  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 31  
tcgtcgtttc gtcgacgtcg tttcgtcg

28

<210> 32  
<211> 16  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 32  
tcgtcgtttc gtcgat

16

<210> 33  
<211> 17  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 33  
tcgtcgtttc gtcgatt

17

<210> 34  
<211> 15  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 34  
tcgtcgtttc gtcgt

15

<210> 35  
<211> 16  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 35  
tcgtcgtttc gtcggt

16

<210> 36  
<211> 24  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 36  
tcgtcgtttc gtcgtttcgt cggt

24

<210> 37  
<211> 24  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 37  
tcgtcgtttc gtcgttttgt cggt

24

<210> 38  
<211> 26  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 38  
tcgtcgtttg tcgtcggcgg ccgccg

26

<210> 39  
<211> 22  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide



<400> 39  
tcgtcgtttt cggcgcgcg cg 22

<210> 40  
<211> 22  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 40  
tcgtcgtttt cggcggccgc cg 22

<210> 41  
<211> 17  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 41  
tcgtcgtttt cgtcggt 17

<210> 42  
<211> 22  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 42  
tcgtcgtttt cggcgcgcg cg 22

<210> 43  
<211> 22  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 43  
tcgtcgtttt cggcggccgc cg 22

<210> 44  
<211> 16  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 44

tcgtcgtttt cgtcgt

16

<210> 45

<211> 17

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 45

tcgtcgtttt cgtcgtt

17

<210> 46

<211> 17

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 46

tcgtcgtttt cgttggt

17

<210> 47

<211> 21

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 47

tcgtcgtttt gtcgtcgtt t

21

<210> 48

<211> 23

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 48

tcgtcgtttt ttttcgtcgt ttt

23

<210> 49

<211> 17

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 49

tcgtcgtttt tgtcgtt

17

<210> 50

<211> 17

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 50

tcgtcgtttt tgttgtt

17

<210> 51

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<220>

<221> misc\_feature

<222> (11)..(11)

<223> dezaguanine

<220>

<221> misc\_feature

<222> (14)..(14)

<223> dezaguanine

<400> 51

tcgtcgtttt ntcnttttgt cgtt

24

<210> 52

<211> 16

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 52

tcgtcgtttt gacgtt

16

<210> 53

<211> 18

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 53

tcgtcgtttt gacgtttt

18

<210> 54

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 54

tcgtcgtttt gacgttttgt cgtt

24

<210> 55

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 55

tcgtcgtttt gacgttttgt cgtt

24

<210> 56

<211> 16

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 56

tcgtcgtttt gtcgtt

16

<210> 57

<211> 40

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<220>

<221> misc\_feature

<222> (1)..(1)

<223> N is a, c, g, or t, with a phosphorothioate link, 3-10 nucleotides

<220>  
<221> misc\_feature  
<222> (2)..(2)  
<223> N is a, c, g, or t, 0-20 nucleotides

<220>  
<221> misc\_feature  
<222> (39)..(39)  
<223> N is a, c, g, or t, 0-20 nucleotides

<220>  
<221> misc\_feature  
<222> (40)..(40)  
<223> N is a, c, g, or t, with a phosphorothioate link, 3-10 nucleotides

<400> 57  
nngtcgttgt cgttgctggt gtcgttgctg ttgtcgttnn

40

<210> 58  
<211> 24  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<220>  
<221> misc\_feature  
<222> (19)..(19)  
<223> deazaguanine

<220>  
<221> misc\_feature  
<222> (22)..(22)  
<223> deazaguanine

<400> 58  
tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttnt cntt

24

<210> 59  
<211> 24  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 59  
tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttgt cggt

24

<210> 60  
<211> 17  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<220>

<221> misc\_feature

<222> (10)..(10)

<223> 2'-deoxyuracil

<400> 60

tcgtcgtttn gtcgttt

17

<210> 61

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<220>

<221> misc\_feature

<222> (10)..(10)

<223> 2'-deoxyuracil

<400> 61

tcgtcgtttn gtcgttttgt cgtt

24

<210> 62

<211> 16

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 62

tcgtcgtttg cgtcgt

16

<210> 63

<211> 17

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 63

tcgtcgtttg cgtcgtt

17

<210> 64

<211> 14

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 64

tcgtcgtttg tcgt

14

<210> 65

<211> 15

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 65

tcgtcgtttg tcgtt

15

<210> 66

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<220>

<221> misc\_feature

<222> (7)..(9)

<223> 2'-deoxyuracil

<220>

<221> misc\_feature

<222> (15)..(18)

<223> 2'-deoxyuracil

<400> 66

tcgtcgnnnc gtcgnnnngt cgtt

24

<210> 67

<211> 15

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 67

tcgttttgtc gtttt

15

<210> 68

<211> 19

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 68

tcgttttgtc gtttttttt

19

<210> 69

<211> 17

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 69

tcgttttttt tcgtttt

17

<210> 70

<211> 17

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 70

tcgttggttt cgtcgtt

17

<210> 71

<211> 17

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 71

tcgttggttt cgttggt

17

<210> 72

<211> 17

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 72

tcgttggttt tgcgtt

17

<210> 73

<211> 17



<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 73  
tcgttggttt tggtgtt

17

<210> 74  
<211> 24  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<220>  
<221> misc\_feature  
<222> (4)..(4)  
<223> 2'-deoxyuracil

<220>  
<221> misc\_feature  
<222> (18)..(18)  
<223> 2'-deoxyuracil

<220>  
<221> misc\_feature  
<222> (20)..(20)  
<223> 2'-deoxyuracil

<400> 74  
tcgncgtttt gtcgtttngn cggt

24

<210> 75  
<211> 25  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 75  
tgtcgttgtc gttgtcgttg tcgtt

25

<210> 76  
<211> 25  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 76  
tgtcggtgtc gttgctggtg tcggt 25

<210> 77  
<211> 15  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 77  
tgtcggttcg tcggt 15

<210> 78  
<211> 15  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 78  
tgtcggtttg tcggt 15

<210> 79  
<211> 20  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 79  
ttagttcgta gttcttcggt 20

<210> 80  
<211> 17  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 80  
ttcgtcggtt cgtcggt 17

<210> 81  
<211> 18  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 81

ttcgtcgttt cgtcgttt

18

<210> 82

<211> 17

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 82

ttcgtcgttt tgtcggtt

17

<210> 83

<211> 20

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 83

ttcggttctta gttcgtagtt

20

<210> 84

<211> 14

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 84

tttcgacgtc gttt

14

<210> 85

<211> 21

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 85

ttttcgtcgt tttgtcgctg t

21

<210> 86

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 86

ttttcgtcgt tttgtcgtcg tttt

24

<210> 87

<211> 23

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 87

ttttcgtcgt tttttttcgt cgt

23

<210> 88

<211> 26

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 88

ttttcgtcgt tttttttcgt cgtttt

26

<210> 89

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 89

ttttcgtcgt tttgtcgtcg tttt

24

<210> 90

<211> 15

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 90

ttttcgtttt gtcgt

15

<210> 91

<211> 18

<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 91  
ttttcgtttt gtcgtttt

18

<210> 92  
<211> 17  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 92  
ttttcgtttt ttttcgt

17

<210> 93  
<211> 20  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 93  
ttttcgtttt ttttcgtttt

20

<210> 94  
<211> 18  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 94  
ttttcgtttt gtcgtttt

18

<210> 95  
<211> 19  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 95  
ttttttttcg ttttgctgt

19

<210> 96  
<211> 17  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 96  
ttgtcgtttt cgtcggt

17

<210> 97  
<211> 17  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 97  
ttgtcgtttt cgttggt

17

<210> 98  
<211> 17  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 98  
ttgtcgtttt tgcggt

17

<210> 99  
<211> 17  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 99  
ttgtcgtttt tgttggt

17

<210> 100  
<211> 23  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 100  
tcgtcgtttt gtcgtttgtc gtt 23

<210> 101  
<211> 16  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 101  
tcgtcgtttt gtcgtt 16

<210> 102  
<211> 16  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 102  
tcgtcgtttt gtcgtt 16

<210> 103  
<211> 25  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 103  
tgtcgttgtc gttgtcgttg tcgtt 25

<210> 104  
<211> 22  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 104  
tcgtcgtttt cggcggccgc cg 22

<210> 105  
<211> 24  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 105

tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttgt cgtt

24

<210> 106

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 106

tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttgt cgtt

24

<210> 107

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 107

tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttgt cgtt

24

<210> 108

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 108

tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttgt cgtt

24

<210> 109

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 109

tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttgt cgtt

24

<210> 110

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence



<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 110

tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttgt cgtt

24

<210> 111

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 111

tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttgt cgtt

24

<210> 112

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 112

tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttgt cgtt

24

<210> 113

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 113

tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttgt cgtt

24

<210> 114

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 114

tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttgt cgtt

24

<210> 115

<211> 24

-28-

<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 115  
tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttgt cgtt

24

<210> 116  
<211> 24  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 116  
tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttgt cgtt

24

<210> 117  
<211> 24  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 117  
tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttgt cgtt

24

<210> 118  
<211> 24  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 118  
tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttgt cgtt

24

<210> 119  
<211> 24  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 119  
tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttgt cgtt

24

<210> 120  
<211> 24  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 120  
tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttgt cgtt

24

<210> 121  
<211> 24  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 121  
tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttgt cgtt

24

<210> 122  
<211> 24  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 122  
tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttgt cgtt

24

<210> 123  
<211> 24  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 123  
tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttgt cgtt

24

<210> 124  
<211> 24  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 124  
tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttgt cggt

24

<210> 125  
<211> 24  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 125  
tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttgt cggt

24

<210> 126  
<211> 24  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 126  
tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttgt cggt

24

<210> 127  
<211> 24  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 127  
tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttgt cggt

24

<210> 128  
<211> 24  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 128  
tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttgt cggt

24

<210> 129  
<211> 24  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 129

tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttgt cggt

24

<210> 130

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 130

tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttgt cggt

24

<210> 131

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 131

tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttgt cggt

24

<210> 132

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 132

tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttgt cggt

24

<210> 133

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 133

tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttgt cggt

24

<210> 134

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 134

tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttgt cgtt

24

<210> 135

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 135

tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttgt cgtt

24

<210> 136

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 136

tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttgt cgtt

24

<210> 137

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 137

tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttgt cgtt

24

<210> 138

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 138

tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttgt cgtt

24

<210> 139

<211> 24

<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 139  
tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttgt cggt 24

<210> 140  
<211> 24  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 140  
tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttgt cggt 24

<210> 141  
<211> 24  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 141  
tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttgt cggt 24

<210> 142  
<211> 24  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 142  
tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttgt cggt 24

<210> 143  
<211> 24  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 143  
tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttgt cggt 24

<210> 144  
<211> 24  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 144  
tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttgt cggt

24

<210> 145  
<211> 24  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 145  
tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttgt cggt

24

<210> 146  
<211> 24  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 146  
tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttgt cggt

24

<210> 147  
<211> 24  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 147  
tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttgt cggt

24

<210> 148  
<211> 24  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide



<400> 148  
tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttgt cgtt

24

<210> 149  
<211> 24  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 149  
tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttgt cgtt

24

<210> 150  
<211> 24  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 150  
tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttgt cgtt

24

<210> 151  
<211> 24  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 151  
tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttgt cgtt

24

<210> 152  
<211> 24  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 152  
tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttgt cgtt

24

<210> 153  
<211> 24  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 153

tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttgt cgtt

24

<210> 154

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 154

tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttgt cgtt

24

<210> 155

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 155

tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttgt cgtt

24

<210> 156

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 156

tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttgt cgtt

24

<210> 157

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 157

tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttgt cgtt

24

<210> 158

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 158

tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttgt cggt

24

<210> 159

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 159

tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttgt cggt

24

<210> 160

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 160

tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttgt cggt

24

<210> 161

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 161

tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttgt cggt

24

<210> 162

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 162

tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttgt cggt

24

<210> 163

<211> 24

<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 163  
tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttgt cggt

24

<210> 164  
<211> 24  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 164  
tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttgt cggt

24

<210> 165  
<211> 24  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 165  
tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttgt cggt

24

<210> 166  
<211> 24  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 166  
tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttgt cggt

24

<210> 167  
<211> 24  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 167  
tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttgt cggt

24

<210> 168  
<211> 24  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 168  
tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttgt cgtt

24

<210> 169  
<211> 24  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 169  
tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttgt cgtt

24

<210> 170  
<211> 24  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 170  
tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttgt cgtt

24

<210> 171  
<211> 24  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 171  
tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttgt cgtt

24

<210> 172  
<211> 24  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 172  
tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttgt cgtt 24

<210> 173  
<211> 24  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 173  
tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttgt cgtt 24

<210> 174  
<211> 24  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 174  
tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttgt cgtt 24

<210> 175  
<211> 24  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 175  
tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttgt cgtt 24

<210> 176  
<211> 24  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 176  
tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttgt cgtt 24

<210> 177  
<211> 24  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 177

tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttgt cgtt

24

<210> 178

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 178

tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttgt cgtt

24

<210> 179

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 179

tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttgt cgtt

24

<210> 180

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 180

tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttgt cgtt

24

<210> 181

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 181

tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttgt cgtt

24

<210> 182

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 182

tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttgt cgtt

24

<210> 183

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 183

tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttgt cgtt

24

<210> 184

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 184

tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttgt cgtt

24

<210> 185

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 185

tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttgt cgtt

24

<210> 186

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 186

tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttgt cgtt

24

<210> 187

<211> 24



<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence  
<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 187  
tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttgt cgtt 24

<210> 188  
<211> 24  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 188  
tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttgt cgtt 24

<210> 189  
<211> 24  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 189  
tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttgt cgtt 24

<210> 190  
<211> 24  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 190  
tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttgt cgtt 24

<210> 191  
<211> 24  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 191  
tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttgt cgtt 24

-44-

<210> 192  
<211> 24  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 192  
tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttgc cgtt

24

<210> 193  
<211> 24  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 193  
tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttgc cgtt

24

<210> 194  
<211> 24  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 194  
tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttgc cgtt

24

<210> 195  
<211> 24  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 195  
tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttgc cgtt

24

<210> 196  
<211> 24  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 196  
tcgctcggtttt gtcgttttgt cggt

24

<210> 197  
<211> 24  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 197  
tcgctcggtttt gtcgttttgt cggt

24

<210> 198  
<211> 24  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 198  
tcgctcggtttt gtcgttttgt cggt

24

<210> 199  
<211> 24  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 199  
tcgctcggtttt gtcgttttgt cggt

24

<210> 200  
<211> 24  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 200  
tcgctcggtttt gtcgttttgt cggt

24

<210> 201  
<211> 24  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 201

tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttgt cgtt

24

<210> 202

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 202

tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttgt cgtt

24

<210> 203

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 203

tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttgt cgtt

24

<210> 204

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 204

tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttgt cgtt

24

<210> 205

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 205

tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttgt cgtt

24

<210> 206

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 206

tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttgt cgtt

24

<210> 207

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 207

tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttgt cgtt

24

<210> 208

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 208

tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttgt cgtt

24

<210> 209

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 209

tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttgt cgtt

24

<210> 210

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 210

tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttgt cgtt

24

<210> 211

<211> 24

<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 211  
tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttgt cgtt

24

<210> 212  
<211> 24  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 212  
tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttgt cgtt

24

<210> 213  
<211> 24  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 213  
tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttgt cgtt

24

<210> 214  
<211> 24  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 214  
tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttgt cgtt

24

<210> 215  
<211> 24  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 215  
tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttgt cgtt

24

<210> 216  
<211> 24  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 216  
tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttgt cgtt

24

<210> 217  
<211> 24  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 217  
tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttgt cgtt

24

<210> 218  
<211> 24  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 218  
tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttgt cgtt

24

<210> 219  
<211> 24  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 219  
tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttgt cgtt

24

<210> 220  
<211> 24  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 220  
tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttgt cgtt

24

<210> 221  
<211> 24  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 221  
tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttgt cgtt

24

<210> 222  
<211> 24  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 222  
tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttgt cgtt

24

<210> 223  
<211> 24  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 223  
tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttgt cgtt

24

<210> 224  
<211> 24  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 224  
tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttgt cgtt

24

<210> 225  
<211> 24  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>



<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 225

tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttgt cggt

24

<210> 226

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 226

tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttgt cggt

24

<210> 227

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 227

tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttgt cggt

24

<210> 228

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 228

tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttgt cggt

24

<210> 229

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 229

tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttgt cggt

24

<210> 230

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

-52-

&lt;220&gt;

&lt;223&gt; Oligodeoxynucleotide

&lt;400&gt; 230

tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttgt cgtt

24

&lt;210&gt; 231

&lt;211&gt; 24

&lt;212&gt; DNA

&lt;213&gt; Artificial sequence

&lt;220&gt;

&lt;223&gt; Oligodeoxynucleotide

&lt;400&gt; 231

tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttgt cgtt

24

&lt;210&gt; 232

&lt;211&gt; 24

&lt;212&gt; DNA

&lt;213&gt; Artificial sequence

&lt;220&gt;

&lt;223&gt; Oligodeoxynucleotide

&lt;400&gt; 232

tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttgt cgtt

24

&lt;210&gt; 233

&lt;211&gt; 24

&lt;212&gt; DNA

&lt;213&gt; Artificial sequence

&lt;220&gt;

&lt;223&gt; Oligodeoxynucleotide

&lt;400&gt; 233

tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttgt cgtt

24

&lt;210&gt; 234

&lt;211&gt; 24

&lt;212&gt; DNA

&lt;213&gt; Artificial sequence,

&lt;220&gt;

&lt;223&gt; Oligodeoxynucleotide

&lt;400&gt; 234

tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttgt cgtt

24

&lt;210&gt; 235

&lt;211&gt; 24

<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 235  
tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttgt cgtt

24

<210> 236  
<211> 24  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 236  
tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttgt cgtt

24

<210> 237  
<211> 24  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 237  
tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttgt cgtt

24

<210> 238  
<211> 24  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 238  
tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttgt cgtt

24

<210> 239  
<211> 24  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 239  
tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttgt cgtt

24

<210> 240  
<211> 24  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 240  
tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttgt cggt

24

<210> 241  
<211> 24  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 241  
tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttgt cggt

24

<210> 242  
<211> 23  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 242  
tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttgt cgt

23

<210> 243  
<211> 25  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 243  
tgtcgttgtc gttgtcgttg tcgtt

25

<210> 244  
<211> 25  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 244  
tgtcgttgtc gttgtcgttg tcggtt

25

<210> 245  
<211> 16  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 245  
tcgtcgtttc gtcggtt

16

<210> 246  
<211> 16  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 246  
tcgtcgtttt gtcggtt

16

<210> 247  
<211> 22  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 247  
tcgtcgtttt cggcggccgc cg

22

<210> 248  
<211> 22  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 248  
tcgccgtttt cggcggccgc cg

22

<210> 249  
<211> 22  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 249

tcgccgtttt cggcggccgc cg

22

<210> 250

<211> 22

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 250

tcgtcgtttt cggcggccgc cg

22

<210> 251

<211> 22

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 251

tcgtcgtttt cggcggccgc cg

22

<210> 252

<211> 22

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 252

tcgccgtttt cggcggccgc cg

22

<210> 253

<211> 22

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 253

tcgccgtttt cggcggccgc cg

22

<210> 254

<211> 22

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 254

tcgtcgtttt cggcggccgc cg

22

<210> 255

<211> 22

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 255

tcgtcgtttt cggcggccgc cg

22

<210> 256

<211> 22

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 256

tcgtcgtttt cggcggccgc cg

22

<210> 257

<211> 22

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 257

tcgtcgtttt cggcggccgc cg

22

<210> 258

<211> 25

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 258

tgctcgttgc gttgtcgttg tcgtt

25

<210> 259

<211> 24

<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 259  
tcgtcgttttc gtcgttttgt cggt 24

<210> 260  
<211> 24  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 260  
tcgtcgttttc gtcgttttgt cggt 24

<210> 261  
<211> 24  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 261  
tcgtcgtttt gacgttttgt cggt 24

<210> 262  
<211> 24  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 262  
tcgtcgttttc gacgttttgt cggt 24

<210> 263  
<211> 24  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 263  
tcgtcgtttt gacgttttgt cggt 24



<210> 264  
<211> 24  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 264  
tcgtcgtttt gacgttttgt cgtt

24

<210> 265  
<211> 18  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 265  
tcgtcgtttt gacgtttt

18

<210> 266  
<211> 16  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 266  
tcgtcgtttt gacgtt

16

<210> 267  
<211> 16  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 267  
tcgtcgtttc gacgtt

16

<210> 268  
<211> 20  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 268  
gttctcgctg gtgagtttca 20

<210> 269  
<211> 20  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 269  
gttctcgctg gtgagtttca 20

<210> 270  
<211> 24  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 270  
tcgtcgtttc gtcgtttcgt cggt 24

<210> 271  
<211> 24  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 271  
tcgtcgtttc gtcgtttcgt cggt 24

<210> 272  
<211> 24  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<220>  
<221> misc\_feature  
<222> (10)..(10)  
<223> 2'-deoxyuracil

<400> 272  
tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttgt cggt 24

<210> 273  
<211> 24  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<220>  
<221> misc\_feature  
<222> (10)..(10)  
<223> 2'-deoxyuracil

<400> 273  
tcgctcgtttn gtcgttttgt cggt

24

<210> 274  
<211> 24  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<220>  
<221> misc\_feature  
<222> (10)..(10)  
<223> 2'-deoxyuracil

<400> 274  
tcgctcgtttn gtcgttttgt cggt

24

<210> 275  
<211> 22  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 275  
tcgcgctcgtt cggcgcgcgc cg

22

<210> 276  
<211> 24  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 276  
tcgctcgtttt gtcgttttgt cggt

24

-62-

<210> 277  
<211> 24  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<220>  
<221> misc\_feature  
<222> (4)..(4)  
<223> 2'-deoxyuracil

<220>  
<221> misc\_feature  
<222> (18)..(18)  
<223> 2'-deoxyuracil

<220>  
<221> misc\_feature  
<222> (20)..(20)  
<223> 2'-deoxyuracil

<400> 277  
tcgncgtttt gtcgtttngn cggt

24

<210> 278  
<211> 24  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<220>  
<221> misc\_feature  
<222> (4)..(4)  
<223> 2'-deoxyuracil

<220>  
<221> misc\_feature  
<222> (18)..(18)  
<223> 2'-deoxyuracil

<220>  
<221> misc\_feature  
<222> (20)..(20)  
<223> 2'-deoxyuracil

<400> 278  
tcgncgtttt gtcgtttngn cggt

24

<210> 279  
<211> 24  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

-63-

&lt;220&gt;

&lt;223&gt; Oligodeoxynucleotide

&lt;220&gt;

&lt;221&gt; misc\_feature

&lt;222&gt; (7)..(9)

&lt;223&gt; 2'-deoxyuracil

&lt;220&gt;

&lt;221&gt; misc\_feature

&lt;222&gt; (15)..(18)

&lt;223&gt; 2'-deoxyuracil

&lt;400&gt; 279

tcgtcgnnnt gtcgnnnngt cggt

24

&lt;210&gt; 280

&lt;211&gt; 24

&lt;212&gt; DNA

&lt;213&gt; Artificial sequence

&lt;220&gt;

&lt;223&gt; Oligodeoxynucleotide

&lt;220&gt;

&lt;221&gt; misc\_feature

&lt;222&gt; (7)..(9)

&lt;223&gt; 2'-deoxyuracil

&lt;220&gt;

&lt;221&gt; misc\_feature

&lt;222&gt; (15)..(18)

&lt;223&gt; 2'-deoxyuracil

&lt;400&gt; 280

tcgtcgnnnc gtcgnnnngt cggt

24

&lt;210&gt; 281

&lt;211&gt; 18

&lt;212&gt; DNA

&lt;213&gt; Artificial sequence

&lt;220&gt;

&lt;223&gt; Oligodeoxynucleotide

&lt;400&gt; 281

aacgtcgttt tcgtcggt

18

&lt;210&gt; 282

&lt;211&gt; 18

&lt;212&gt; DNA

&lt;213&gt; Artificial sequence

&lt;220&gt;

&lt;223&gt; Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 282  
aacgtcgttt tcgtcgtt

18

<210> 283  
<211> 16  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 283  
tcgtcgtttt cgtcgt

16

<210> 284  
<211> 17  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 284  
tcgtcgtttt cgtcgtt

17

<210> 285  
<211> 18  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 285  
aacgtcgttt tcgtcgtt

18

<210> 286  
<211> 24  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 286  
tgctgctttt gtgcttttgt gctt

24

<210> 287  
<211> 25  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 287

tgtcgttgtc gttgctggtg tcggt

25

<210> 288

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 288

tcgttttttt cggttttttc gttt

24

<210> 289

<211> 21

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 289

tcgtcggttt tcggtcggtt t

21

<210> 290

<211> 22

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 290

tcgtcggttt tcgtgcggtt tt

22

<210> 291

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 291

tcgtcggttt cggttttttc gttt

24

<210> 292

<211> 21

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

-66-

&lt;220&gt;

&lt;223&gt; Oligodeoxynucleotide

&lt;400&gt; 292

tcgttttgtc gtttttttcg a

21

&lt;210&gt; 293

&lt;211&gt; 24

&lt;212&gt; DNA

&lt;213&gt; Artificial sequence

&lt;220&gt;

&lt;223&gt; Oligodeoxynucleotide

&lt;400&gt; 293

tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttgt cggt

24

&lt;210&gt; 294

&lt;211&gt; 24

&lt;212&gt; DNA

&lt;213&gt; Artificial sequence

&lt;220&gt;

&lt;223&gt; Oligodeoxynucleotide

&lt;400&gt; 294

tcgtcgtttt gtcgttttgt cggt

24

&lt;210&gt; 295

&lt;211&gt; 22

&lt;212&gt; DNA

&lt;213&gt; Artificial sequence

&lt;220&gt;

&lt;223&gt; Oligodeoxynucleotide

&lt;400&gt; 295

tcgtcgtttt cggcggccgc cg

22

&lt;210&gt; 296

&lt;211&gt; 18

&lt;212&gt; DNA

&lt;213&gt; Artificial sequence

&lt;220&gt;

&lt;223&gt; Oligodeoxynucleotide

&lt;220&gt;

&lt;221&gt; misc\_feature

&lt;222&gt; (13)..(13)

&lt;223&gt; n is a, c, g, or t



-67-

<220>  
<221> misc\_feature  
<222> (16)..(16)  
<223> n is a, c, g, or t

<400> 296  
tcgtcgtttt gancgntt

18

<210> 297  
<211> 24  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 297  
tcgtcgtttt gaccggttcg tggt

24

<210> 298  
<211> 24  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 298  
tcgtcgtttt gacgttttgt cggt

24

<210> 299  
<211> 18  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 299  
tcgtcgtttt gacgtttt

18

<210> 300  
<211> 16  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 300  
tcgtcgtttt gacgtt

16

-68-

<210> 301  
<211> 19  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence  
  
<220>  
  
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide  
  
<220>  
<221> misc\_feature  
<222> (7)..(7)  
<223> n is a, c, g, or t  
  
<220>  
<221> misc\_feature  
<222> (14)..(14)  
<223> n is a, c, g, or t  
  
<220>  
<221> misc\_feature  
<222> (17)..(17)  
<223> n is a, c, g, or t  
  
<400> 301  
tcgtatncgt tttncgntt

19

<210> 302  
<211> 18  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence  
  
<220>  
  
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide  
  
<220>  
<221> misc\_feature  
<222> (6)..(6)  
<223> n is a, c, g, or t  
  
<220>  
<221> misc\_feature  
<222> (13)..(13)  
<223> n is a, c, g, or t  
  
<220>  
<221> misc\_feature  
<222> (16)..(16)  
<223> n is a, c, g, or t  
  
<400> 302  
tcgatncgtt ttncgntt

18

<210> 303  
<211> 18  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence  
  
<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<220>

<221> misc\_feature

<222> (6)..(6)

<223> n is a, c, g, or t

<220>

<221> misc\_feature

<222> (13)..(13)

<223> n is a, c, g, or t

<220>

<221> misc\_feature

<222> (16)..(16)

<223> n is a, c, g, or t

<400> 303

tcgttncgtt ttncgntt

18

<210> 304

<211> 23

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 304

tcgatcggtt ttcgtgctt ttt

23

<210> 305

<211> 21

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 305

tcgttttgac gttttgtcgt t

21

<210> 306

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<220>

<221> misc\_feature

<222> (7)..(9)

<223> n is a, c, g, or t

-70-

<220>  
<221> misc\_feature  
<222> (12)..(12)  
<223> n is a, c, g, or t

<220>  
<221> misc\_feature  
<222> (15)..(17)  
<223> n is a, c, g, or t

<220>  
<221> misc\_feature  
<222> (20)..(20)  
<223> n is a, c, g, or t

<400> 306  
tcgtcgnnnc gncgnnncgn cgtt

24

<210> 307  
<211> 24  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<220>  
<221> misc\_feature  
<222> (7)..(9)  
<223> n is a, c, g, or t

<220>  
<221> misc\_feature  
<222> (12)..(12)  
<223> n is a, c, g, or t

<220>  
<221> misc\_feature  
<222> (15)..(17)  
<223> n is a, c, g, or t

<220>  
<221> misc\_feature  
<222> (20)..(20)  
<223> n is a, c, g, or t

<400> 307  
tcgtcgnnnc gncgnnncgn cgtt

24

<210> 308  
<211> 24  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

-71-

<220>  
<221> misc\_feature  
<222> (12)..(12)  
<223> n is a, c, g, or t

<220>  
<221> misc\_feature  
<222> (20)..(20)  
<223> n is a, c, g, or t

<400> 308  
tcgtcggttac gncggttacgn cggt

24

<210> 309  
<211> 24  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>  
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<220>  
<221> misc\_feature  
<222> (7)..(9)  
<223> n is a, c, g, or t

<220>  
<221> misc\_feature  
<222> (15)..(17)  
<223> n is a, c, g, or t

<400> 309  
tcgtcgnnnc gtcgnnncgt cggt

24

<210> 310  
<211> 24  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>  
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400>, 310  
tcgtcggttac gtcggttacgt cggt

24

<210> 311  
<211> 16  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>  
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<220>  
<221> misc\_feature  
<222> (4)..(4)

-72-

<223> n is a, c, g, or t

<220>

<221> misc\_feature

<222> (7)..(8)

<223> n is a, c, g, or t

<220>

<221> misc\_feature

<222> (11)..(11)

<223> n is a, c, g, or t

<400> 311

tcgncgncg ntcgtt

16

<210> 312

<211> 20

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<220>

<221> misc\_feature

<222> (4)..(4)

<223> n is a, c, g, or t

<220>

<221> misc\_feature

<222> (7)..(8)

<223> n is a, c, g, or t

<220>

<221> misc\_feature

<222> (11)..(12)

<223> n is a, c, g, or t

<220>

<221> misc\_feature

<222> (15)..(15)

<223> n is a, c, g, or t

<400> 312

tcgncgncg nncgntcgtt

20

<210> 313

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 313

tcgtcgtttt gacgttttgc cgtt

24

-73-

<210> 314  
<211> 24  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 314  
tcgacgtttt gtcgttttgt cgtt

24

<210> 315  
<211> 13  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<220>  
<221> misc\_feature  
<222> (6)..(6)  
<223> n is a, c, g, or t

<220>  
<221> misc\_feature  
<222> (13)..(13)  
<223> n is a, c, g, or t

<400> 315  
tcgcgncgcg cgn

13

<210> 316  
<211> 22  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 316  
tcgcgacgtt cggcgcgcg cg

22

<210> 317  
<211> 20  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 317  
tcgcgacgtt cgcgcgcgcg

20

<210> 318  
<211> 21  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<220>

<221> misc\_feature

<222> (4)..(5)

<223> n is a, c, g, or t

<220>

<221> misc\_feature

<222> (8)..(9)

<223> n is a, c, g, or t

<220>

<221> misc\_feature

<222> (14)..(14)

<223> n is a, c, g, or t

<400> 318

ttgnntgnnt tttntttttt t

21

<210> 319

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 319

ttgcgtgcgt tttgacgttt tttt

24

<210> 320

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 320

ttggctggct tttgacgttt tttt

24

<210> 321

<211> 22

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide



<400> 321  
tcgcgacgtt cggcgcgcgc cg 22

<210> 322  
<211> 24  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 322  
tcgtcggttac gtcgttacgt cggt 24

<210> 323  
<211> 23  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 323  
tcgatcgttt ttcgtgcgtt ttt 23

<210> 324  
<211> 18  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 324  
tcgtcgtttt gacgtttt 18

<210> 325  
<211> 16  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 325  
tcgtcgtttt gacgtt 16

<210> 326  
<211> 21  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 326

tcgttttgac gttttgtcgt t

21

<210> 327

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 327

tcgtcgtttt gaccggttcg tggt

24

<210> 328

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 328

tcgtcgtttt gacgttttgt cggt

24

<210> 329

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 329

tcgtcgtttt gacgttttgt cggt

24

<210> 330

<211> 20

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 330

tccaggactt ctctcaggtt

20

<210> 331

<211> 21

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

-77-

&lt;220&gt;

&lt;223&gt; Oligodeoxynucleotide

&lt;220&gt;

&lt;221&gt; misc\_feature

&lt;222&gt; (4)..(5)

&lt;223&gt; n is a, c, g, or t

&lt;220&gt;

&lt;221&gt; misc\_feature

&lt;222&gt; (8)..(9)

&lt;223&gt; n is a, c, g, or t

&lt;220&gt;

&lt;221&gt; misc\_feature

&lt;222&gt; (14)..(14)

&lt;223&gt; n is a, c, g, or t

&lt;400&gt; 331

ttgnntgnnt tttntttttt t

21

&lt;210&gt; 332

&lt;211&gt; 13

&lt;212&gt; DNA

&lt;213&gt; Artificial sequence

&lt;220&gt;

&lt;223&gt; Oligodeoxynucleotide

&lt;220&gt;

&lt;221&gt; misc\_feature

&lt;222&gt; (6)..(6)

&lt;223&gt; n is a, c, g, or t

&lt;220&gt;

&lt;221&gt; misc\_feature

&lt;222&gt; (13)..(13)

&lt;223&gt; n is a, c, g, or t

&lt;400&gt; 332

tcgcgncgcg cgn

13

&lt;210&gt; 333

&lt;211&gt; 23

&lt;212&gt; DNA

&lt;213&gt; Artificial sequence

&lt;220&gt;

&lt;223&gt; Oligodeoxynucleotide

&lt;400&gt; 333

cgtcgttttg acgttttgtc gtt

23

&lt;210&gt; 334

&lt;211&gt; 22

&lt;212&gt; DNA

&lt;213&gt; Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 334

gtcgttttga cgttttgcg tt

22

<210> 335

<211> 21

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 335

tcgttttgac gttttgctg t

21

<210> 336

<211> 20

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 336

cgttttgacg ttttgcgtt

20

<210> 337

<211> 19

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 337

gttttgacgt tttgctgtt

19

<210> 338

<211> 18

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 338

ttttgacgtt ttgctgtt

18

<210> 339

<211> 17

-79-

<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 339  
tttgacgttt tgtcggt

17

<210> 340  
<211> 16  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 340  
ttgacgtttt gtcggt

16

<210> 341  
<211> 15  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 341  
tgacgttttg tcggt

15

<210> 342  
<211> 14  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 342  
gacgttttgt cggt

14

<210> 343  
<211> 13  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 343  
acgttttgtc gtt

13

<210> 344  
<211> 11  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 344  
gttttgtcgt t

11

<210> 345  
<211> 11  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 345  
gttttgtcgt t

11

<210> 346  
<211> 10  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 346  
ttttgtcgtt

10

<210> 347  
<211> 23  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 347  
tcgtcgtttt gacgttttgt cgt

23

<210> 348  
<211> 22  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 348  
tcgtcgtttt gacgttttgt cg 22

<210> 349  
<211> 21  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 349  
tcgtcgtttt gacgttttgt c 21

<210> 350  
<211> 20  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 350  
tcgtcgtttt gacgttttgt 20

<210> 351  
<211> 19  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 351  
tcgtcgtttt gacgttttg 19

<210> 352  
<211> 18  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 352  
tcgtcgtttt gacgtttt 18

<210> 353  
<211> 17  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 353

tcgtcgtttt gacgttt

17

<210> 354

<211> 16

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 354

tcgtcgtttt gacgtt

16

<210> 355

<211> 15

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 355

tcgtcgtttt gacgt

15

<210> 356

<211> 14

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 356

tcgtcgtttt gacg

14

<210> 357

<211> 13

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 357

tcgtcgtttt gac

13

<210> 358

<211> 12

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence



<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 358

tcgtcgtttt ga

12

<210> 359

<211> 11

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 359

tcgtcgtttt g

11

<210> 360

<211> 10

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 360

tcgtcgtttt

10

<210> 361

<211> 22

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 361

cgtcgttttg acgttttgtc gt

22

<210> 362

<211> 20

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 362

gtcgttttga cgttttgtcg

20

<210> 363

<211> 18

<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence  
<220>  
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide  
<400> 363  
tcgttttgac gttttgtc 18

<210> 364  
<211> 16  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence  
<220>  
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide  
<400> 364  
cgttttgacg ttttgt 16

<210> 365  
<211> 14  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence  
<220>  
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide  
<400> 365  
gttttgacgt ttg 14

<210> 366  
<211> 12  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence  
<220>  
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide  
<400> 366  
ttttgacgtt tt 12

<210> 367  
<211> 10  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence  
<220>  
<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide  
<400> 367  
tttgacgttt 10

<210> 368  
<211> 24  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 368  
tcgtcggtttt gacgttttgt cggt

24

<210> 369  
<211> 23  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 369  
tcgtcgacgt tcggcgcgcg ccg

23

<210> 370  
<211> 21  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 370  
tcggacgttc ggcgcgcgcc g

21

<210> 371  
<211> 19  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 371  
tcggacgttc ggcgcgccg

19

<210> 372  
<211> 20  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 372  
tcgcgtcggt cgcgcgccg

20

<210> 373  
<211> 20  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 373  
tcgacgttcg gcgcgcgccg

20

<210> 374  
<211> 18  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 374  
tcgacgttcg gcgcgcgccg

18

<210> 375  
<211> 18  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 375  
tcgcgtcggt cggcgccg

18

<210> 376  
<211> 20  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 376  
tgtegttttt tttttttttt

20

<210> 377  
<211> 20  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 377  
tgtcgttttt tttttttttt

20

<210> 378  
<211> 20  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<220>  
<221> misc\_feature  
<222> (1)..(1)  
<223> N = uracil

<220>  
<221> misc\_feature  
<222> (8)..(20)  
<223> N = uracil

<400> 378  
ngtcgtttnnn nnnnnnnnnn

20

<210> 379  
<211> 20  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<220>  
<221> misc\_feature  
<222> (1)..(1)  
<223> N = uracil

<220>  
<221> misc\_feature  
<222> (8)..(20)  
<223> N = uracil

<400> 379  
ngtcgtttnnn nnnnnnnnnn

20

<210> 380  
<211> 20  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<220>  
<221> misc\_feature  
<222> (1)..(1)

<223> N is 2'-deoxyuracil

<220>

<221> misc\_feature

<222> (8)..(20)

<223> N is 2'-deoxyuracil

<400> 380

ngtcggttnnn nnnnnnnnnt

20

<210> 381

<211> 20

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<220>

<221> misc\_feature

<222> (1)..(1)

<223> N is 2'-deoxyuracil

<220>

<221> misc\_feature

<222> (8)..(19)

<223> N is 2'-deoxyuracil

<400> 381

ngtcggttnnn nnnnnnnnnt

20

<210> 382

<211> 20

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<220>

<221> misc\_feature

<222> (1)..(1)

<223> N is uracil

<220>

<221> misc\_feature

<222> (8)..(12)

<223> N is uracil

<400> 382

ngtcggttnnn nngggagggg

20

<210> 383

<211> 20

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<220>

<221> misc\_feature

<222> (1)..(1)

<223> N is uracil

<220>

<221> misc\_feature

<222> (8)..(12)

<223> N is uracil

<400> 383

ngtcgttnnn nngggagggg

20

<210> 384

<211> 20

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<220>

<221> misc\_feature

<222> (1)..(1)

<223> N is uracil

<220>

<221> misc\_feature

<222> (10)..(12)

<223> N is uracil

<400> 384

ngtcgttccn nngggagggg

20

<210> 385

<211> 20

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<220>

<221> misc\_feature

<222> (1)..(1)

<223> N is uracil

<220>

<221> misc\_feature

<222> (10)..(12)

<223> N is uracil

<400> 385

ngtcgttccn nngggagggg

20

<210> 386  
<211> 20  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 386  
tccatgacgt tcctgacgtt

20

<210> 387  
<211> 10  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 387  
tcaacgttga

10

<210> 388  
<211> 10  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>

<223> Oligodeoxynucleotide

<400> 388  
tcaagcttga

10